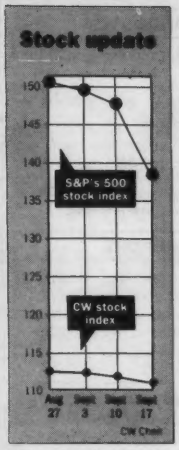
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

COMPUTERWORLD

$2/COPY; $44/YEAR | SEPTEMBER 22, 1986 | VOL. XX, NO. 38

Stock update



Stock charts in full, page 145

Executive Report
Electronic Data Interchange: Users realize the benefits/**39**

In Depth
Does SQL live up to its name?/**71**

TOP OF THE NEWS

Tandem Computers obtains first Cobol 85 high-level certification. **Page 4.**

■

Honeywell cuts 4,000 jobs but denies sell-off speculation. **Page 8.**

■

At 8 MIPS, Motorola's next chip tries to head off Intel. **Page 10.**

■

MAP enthusiasm tempered with realism. **Page 12.**

■

DPMA selects Travelers Insurance's Brophy for annual honor. **Page 91.**

■

Alpha Microsystems rebuffs Point 4 Data with white-knight Televideo Systems. **Page 146.**

■

At the National Retail Merchants Association conference tomorrow, Tandem Computers, Inc. will announce a point-of-sale network controller. Store Link combines Tandem's processors with software modules from two independent vendors. First-user Ross Stores, Inc., of Newark, Calif., has cut the time involved in formatting sales transaction data it receives electronically from its store cash registers by a factor of six, according to Peter Hart, the company's MIS vice-president.

■

The software bundling suit that Data General recently settled with Fairchild Semiconductor [CW, Sept. 15] has

See **NEWS** page 8

Coming this week:

EXTRA!

The world of Digital Equipment Corp. — from R&D to new products, from user strategies to third-party software — will be featured in *Extra* magazine, due out Sept. 24. The issue will include reports on Microvax, Vaxmate and next-generation VAXs, plus provocative interviews with executives past and present.

IBM unveils new net plan

Multivendor devices, PBXs and Token-Ring tie to SNA

By Stanley Gibson

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — Attempting to steal a march in the computer industry's connectivity battle, IBM last week announced products designed to allow large users to centrally manage corporatewide networks.

Although many of the products will not be available until late 1987, IBM said it will provide the ability to tie non-IBM computer equipment and private branch exchanges as well as its own Token-Ring network into a Systems Network Architecture network management system.

Managers will be able to monitor departmental networks using a Personal Computer version of IBM's mainframe-based Netview program, announced in May. Operating on IBM Personal Computer XTs or ATs, Netview/PC communicates with Netview on IBM 370 mainframes to provide workstation control and monitoring of extensive networks.

"We see a very significant customer requirement to manage multivendor networks," said Bill Warner, director of business systems management at IBM's communications programming lab in Raleigh, N.C. "We're trying to open up our network management system and provide applications and a way for other manufacturers to bring their equipment into the system."

Warner would not specify the number of nodes that might be supported by one Netview/PC, except to say that a single PC can monitor up to 10 Rolm Corp. Computerized Branch Exchanges and Rolm CBX II 9000 nodes.

As a first step in implementing its con-

See **IBM** page 4

Big users get Apple loaners

By Peggy Watt

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Apple Computer, Inc. last week confirmed it will launch yet another assault on the large corporate market, inviting microcomputer managers to take a number of leading Apple products on extended loan.

The program, to begin next month, includes the loan of the Macintosh Plus, the Apple Laserwriter printer and such popular third-party Macintosh products as Microsoft Corp.'s Excel integrated software package.

The loan program will be handled by Apple's 18 regional business development managers, who will contact and invite Fortune 1,000 corporations to participate.

See **BIG** page 10

Micro drive into departmental DP keys ADR strategy

By Charles Babcock

NASHVILLE — Applied Data Research, Inc., reflecting the research and development muscle of its new owner, Ameritech, last week announced a strategy of developing local-area network and personal computer versions of its mainframe system products.

Underscoring the strategy behind the move, Joseph W. Farrelly, ADR vice-president of research and development, told 1,300 attendees at the company's annual users group meeting here that ADR believes networked PCs, rather than minicomputers, will become the focus of tradi-

See **ADR** page 8

CW SPECIAL REPORT

Capacity plan: Ocean Spray MIS prepares to meet 1990

By James Connolly

PLYMOUTH, Mass. — The view from the MIS department extends from the Pilgrims' 1620 landing place across sand dunes to a bluefish-filled harbor.

The setting tells the casual observer that Ocean Spray Cranberry, Inc. is a tiny regional juice bottler hiding in a quiet New England tourist town where storms spatter sea water on office windows. Ocean Spray's contemporary-style offices — complete with exposed wood beams — seem to support the misconception that the company does not belong in the button-down ranks of big business.

Exposed beams even show up in place of the normal suspended ceilings in the computer room, where an IBM 3083 Model EX sits just eight feet above Plymouth Harbor's high-water mark.

Ocean Spray once was but is no longer a "sleepy little regional company." It has gone national, which means its MIS department has to cope with and plan for steady growth and the changing nature of the firm's business, reports MIS director Thomas Modestino. Growth has meant moving up from a Burroughs Corp. minicomputer to the IBM 3090 that Ocean Spray has on order.

Modestino

The company's projected MIS strategy includes the installation next May of a 3090 Model 150 and periodic updates of a capacity-planning model that Modestino uses to forecast CPU requirements for major applications on a six-month basis through 1990. In addition, the company has gone from a centralized strategy to a decentralized one and back again to centralization.

In five years, Ocean Spray has added and expanded an information center to support personal computers, electronic order and bill processing, manufacturing software and a mainframe-based decision support system.

All of these moves are intended to support the company's revenue growth while keeping its employment

See **OCEAN** page 143

********** 5-DIGIT 48106
CWD69705-2 C
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS INTL
SERIAL PUBLICATIONS
300 N ZEEB RD
ANN ARBOR MI 48106

NEWSPAPER

Installing the first Model 400

Nielsen's 3090 upgrade was 'smooth,' users say

By Jean S. Bozman

GREEN BAY, Wis. — The first installation of an IBM 3090 Model 400 went flawlessly, according to the MIS staff at the Nielsen Marketing Research division of A. C. Nielsen Co. that participated in it. In fact, said Rick O'Hara, manager of computer services, "the whole thing went smooth as ice."

The installation, which took place at the end of August, was a $4.1 million field upgrade from the company's 3090 Model 200. It took 19 hours to complete — not counting the 12 hours of site preparation required before the installation began.

When IBM offered to make Nielsen's Green Bay research center the first commercial site for the Model 400, MIS managers were a bit surprised. They had not expected the upgrade until Oct. 1 at the earliest and Nov. 26 at the latest.

But they were anticipating the extra capacity the Model 400 would bring because their work — sorting sales data from 1,600 supermarkets in 26 major markets nationwide — is CPU-intensive, demanding a lot of machine cycles.

Analyzing data from 2,800 stores

Plans for growth were also dependent on the upgrade, because Nielsen wants to analyze data from 2,800 stores in 35 major markets during 1987. The Green Bay site, which generates tens of thousands of market reports annually, is one of five Nielsen Marketing Research computer operations around the country.

The others are a Florida computer operation for the company's famed television rating service, a Minneapolis computer room that supports an on-line market research data base and two more computer centers in Fond du Lac, Wis., and Lincoln, Neb.

Following an August meeting at IBM that approved general availability by this month, IBM offered to move up the installation date; Nielsen jumped at the chance.

"We were running at a constant 98% or more of capacity," O'Hara said. "When you're running at that level, you're afraid you're going to fall behind in your work load if anything brings the system down."

Preparatory work

Initial preparation for the upgrade began during the summer, when additional electrical work had to be done to Nielsen's 9,500-sq-ft computer room to accommodate the extra power demands of the Model 400 upgrade, which was configured with 128M bytes and 64 channels.

The actual installation involved bolting two Model 200 CPU units together, adding two more 3097 water cooling units and two more 3089 motor generator units to provide "clean" power.

There was software preparation involved as well. Nielsen systems engineers had to plan on running the same copy of MVS/XA Version 2 Release 1.7 on both CPUs. That was because Nielsen planned to run the Model 400's four CPUs in a single-image mode.

There is only one copy of the MVS/XA operating system, and the four CPUs act as a single virtual computing system. In addition, some microcode on the Model 200 had to be upgraded to match that of the Model 400.

IBM truck arrives

At noon on Aug. 22, an IBM truck pulled into Nielsen's parking lot with the hardware, which took several hours to uncrate. The afternoon was spent positioning the Model 400 upgrade next to the Model 200 so that the new computing complex was in an "H" formation.

At 11 p.m., IBM's staff of 10 took a break for the night. "There was a lot of fine wiring on the back panels that had to be done," said Doug Bowhousen, manager of technical services at Nielsen, "and they wanted to be sure those guys were well rested before they began to work."

The IBM staff members selected to do the wiring had practiced on several IBM in-house installations of the Model 400 as well as on several beta sites at IBM customer locations. One of their most important tasks was hard-wiring the processor controller to all four CPUs.

Also on hand was a parts expert who was prepared to locate a replacement for any missing or faulty part and to have it flown in within hours.

IBM supervisors

Several IBM supervisors observed the job from start to finish, taking notes on the installation process. "They wanted to learn a lot from our installation and to refine the process for the next install," O'Hara said.

At 6 a.m. the next day, a Saturday, the Model 200 was powered down, allowing the IBM installation team to wire the two halves of the four-CPU machine together. Until then, the Model 200 had been running production work.

During the installation, there was only one way to move: forward. "An all-out back-out was out of the question," said Dan Berg, senior systems programmer. "There were no attractive alternatives."

Within eight hours, the Model 400 was ready to be powered up and tested; at 10 p.m., IBM turned the machine over to the Nielsen MIS team. After three hours of software testing, the machine was deemed ready to resume production jobs.

In all, Nielsen's operation was closed down for 19 hours, while the total installation took 38 hours including the overnight break.

Now that Nielsen has the extra capacity, it plans to protect it with a new 750 kVA uninterruptible power supply built by Emerson Electric Co. that will provide 15 minutes of power before a diesel generator is turned on.

Further expansion, including the addition of more IBM or IBM-compatible computers, is possible, O'Hara said. But for now, he added, he just wants to keep everything up and running. "When you're running as many jobs as we do," he said, "you never can get back the time you lose."

Bozman is a Computerworld *contributor based in Chicago.*

In this issue

NEWS

Tandem announces high-level Cobol 85 compliance/ **4**

IBM introduces entry-level 3480 tape system to smaller systems market/ **5**

RT PC's abilities revamped by IBM/ **6**

Oracle launches suite of data base management products/ **6**

Honeywell slashes work force, reorganizes noncomputer operations/ **8**

Motorola uncrates high-end 68030 32-bit microprocessor/ **10**

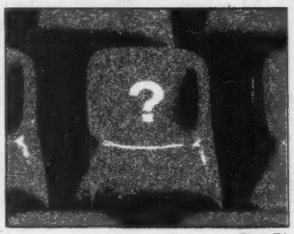
Aquino meets with Lotus, DEC on safeguarding elections/ **10**

MAP users becoming more knowledgeable, more critical/ **12**

GSA study finds "pockets of obsolescence" in federal computer supply/ **13**

Microsoft system allows PCs to read CD-ROM disks/ **13**

Florida public school institutes computer literacy requirement/ **14**



Page 71

Reagan administration opposes Congress's privacy protection plan/ **14**

VSAT networks assume larger role in big business applications/ **15**

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

ADDS' Motorola 68020-based series runs proprietary Pick system/ **19**

Third Coast Technologies multiuser supermicros in full production/ **19**

Wyse cuts prices on two ASCII terminals and graphics subsystem/ **19**

Counterpoint introduces multiuser additions to System 19 line/ **19**

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

ADR users like product plans, lament hitch in 4GL use/ **27**

Realia tool to allow mainframe CICS development on PCs/ **27**

COMMUNICATIONS

Network Software program offers friendly guide to LU6.2/ **31**

Pacific Bell to test seven-channel phone line in market/ **31**

Launch problems hang over Satellite Communications Users Conference/ **31**

MICROCOMPUTERS

Expertelligence to market AI languages for IBM PC, VAX, Macintosh/ **35**

Televideo announces server enhancements to link networks and mainframes/ **35**

3M CD-ROM disk produced to High Sierra Group standards/ **35**

MANAGEMENT

Brophy stresses total communications systems integration/ **91**

CEOs find information systems hardest staff to manage/ **91**

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Martin, Tarkenton merge to automate software/ **118**

Televideo agrees to acquire Alpha Microsystems/ **146**

IBM invokes voluntary retirement program to trim costs/ **146**

NCR cautiously optimistic despite lengthy industry downturn/ **146**

EXECUTIVE REPORT

Electronic Data Interchange: Users say paperless transactions cut paper-handling costs, eliminate errors and reduce inventories. By Joanne Kelleher/ **39**

IN DEPTH

What's in a name: SQL claims "standard" status as a data definition and manipulation tool. But is it a true language or just an elegant development aid? By Stephen Gerrard/ **71**

Bankers get the message: The American Bankers Association installs low-cost messaging so its national office can keep state groups up to the minute on lobbying issues. By Don Kazemzadeh/ **83**

OPINION & ANALYSIS

Kirkley on ISDN/ **17**

Beeler on U.S.-Japan chip war escalation/ **19**

Babcock on SQL vendor support/ **27**

Ulrich and Hayward on electronic document conversion/ **31**

Rosenbaum on Compaq's Deskpro 386/ **35**

Ragozzino and Pallenik on establishing quality assurance/ **91**

Alper on AT&T and Quotron/ **146**

DEPARTMENTS

Page 16

Editorial/ 16
Calendar/ 100
New Products/ 103

ILLUSTRATIONS ON PAGES ONE AND 17 BY ALAN WITSCHONKE

TURBO

Why are SYBACK & SyncSort CMS the fastest things on no wheels?

(More technology in the tank!)

Call (201) 930-9700.

Arrange a test drive.

You say you've always had very simple tastes? All you ever wanted was the best?

Well, step into our showroom and kick a few tires! We'll show you two programs that are the Ferrari and Lamborghini of VM programs.

- **SYBACK – the world's fastest and most maneuverable backup, restore and copying program;**
- **Syncsort CMS – the world's fastest and most maneuverable VM/CMS sort program.**

What makes 'em so special? Well . . .

(1) TURBO PERFORMANCE: Have you ever stepped down on the gas in a dangerous driving situation and discovered . . . nothing? Well, that'll never happen to you with these two vehicles.

Both are equipped with our special brand of "software turbocharging." We call it FBT, which stands for Fluid Buffering Technique. Our competitors call it something else.

We discovered FBT one dark and rainy night when we were trying to find a way to speed up the movement of data in sort programs. After crying "Eureka," we applied it to our OS and DOS sort programs. The results were . . . wow!

Now we've carried that bright idea over into VM dump-restores and sort programs. And the results are still wow! Compared to any other backup or sort program clogging the nation's VM thruways today, SYBACK and SyncSort CMS will save you up to:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

So who needs all that speed? You do. If you want to optimize your VM operations, stay out of needless DP traffic jams, and make the boss happy with your throughput.

Here's what happened to one large government agency: Their backup operations used to require a full 24 hours to complete. Then they installed SYBACK. Now their backup takes – are you ready? – one-half hour!

(2) EASY HANDLING: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS are among the most flexible, user-friendly programs ever produced by anybody anywhere. That's one reason programmers love 'em. And where does it say that backup and sort operations have to be hard to be good?

(3) "MISTER SOFTWRENCH" SERVICE: We've got the best pit crew in the business. More than 85% of all customer requests are resolved within 24 hours.

If you'd like to put a little high technology in your VM tank, give us a call. We might even take your used VM dump-restore or sort program as a trade-in!

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

Tandem first with high-level Cobol 85

By Jeffry Beeler

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Tandem Computers, Inc. last week became the first vendor to announce high-level compliance with the Cobol 85 standard adopted by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

At the London-based National Computing Centre Ltd., Tandem's Cobol 85 compiler successfully completed all 300-plus tests that prove full compliance to the ANSI standard, according to Tandem spokesmen.

Tandem's claims were later substantiated by Kate Ainsworth, one of the London computing center's validation specialists who helped conduct the high-level certification tests for the U.S. company's compiler.

High-level compliance certification

The National Computing Center, an independent testing agency that also provides training and consulting services, works under contract with the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA). The center is reportedly the only organization authorized to certify compilers for high-level compliance.

Other companies, including Micro Focus, Inc. and Ryan-McFarland Corp., recently reported GSA test results that certify their compilers as conforming to the standard's intermediate-level specifications.

By having a compiler that meets all the requirements of the current ANSI Cobol 85 standard, users gain "Cobol's full functionality rather than just a subset of its features," according to Corinne Robinson, Tandem's software product manager.

In its full implementation, ANSI Cobol 85 supports program statements, functions and labor-saving conveniences that less complete versions of the language lack.

The presence of such features eases software development and improves programmer productivity, Robinson said.

Although Robinson was unable to quantify the productivity improvements, one of Tandem's Cobol 85 beta-test users credited the full implementation for greatly accelerating two of his development projects.

Eyring Research, Inc., a Salt Lake City-based developer of custom software, has used the Tandem product internally to create a nationwide message switch for law enforcement authorities in Kansas City, Kan. The same compiler, which became generally available last May, has also helped Eyring produce an automated dispatch system for police in Riverside County, Calif.

Unlike its ANSI 74 standard predecessor, which the Utah company has also used, Cobol 85 supports revised data structures and allows programs to be written with nested IF statements. Tandem's high-level implementation of the latest ANSI Cobol standard also supports external storage and external statements, according to Rich Bellis, an Eyring project manager.

Together, these and other added features render the language well suited to structured programming; thus, they simplify software maintenance. They also promote the creation of reusable program modules, Bellis said.

IBM unveils net strategy

From page 1

nectivity scheme, IBM announced several network management application packages that run with its new Netview/PC product and mainframe-based Netview. The programs work with Rolm's CBX and other PBX equipment, tying voice communications into an SNA network for the first time.

IBM also announced an application programming interface (API) that will allow users and other vendors to develop software connecting their equipment to an SNA network. IBM said it will publish the API specifications and will provide education on the company's communications architectures to software developers.

"The network management standard is really API," said communications consultant and analyst Dixon Doll, president of the DMW Group, Inc. of Ann Arbor, Mich. Doll, who consulted with IBM on the concept's development, explained that the development software is at the heart of IBM's announcement because it is the means by which non-IBM equipment can enter an IBM network.

"The controversy is that standards are being put on the table. Almost all non-IBM vendors will have to decide whether to play or not. Users will have to decide also," Doll said.

Doll predicted that numerous vendors will take up IBM's invitation to use API to design applications, although major rivals such as Digital Equipment Corp. and AT&T will probably remain on the sidelines for the near future.

Other analysts said the IBM products could significantly impact the market for departmental systems.

"People won't defect from DEC, but it may make people think twice about defecting from IBM, particularly in the mid-range," said Patrick Gordon, a senior analyst with the Yankee Group.

"Someone will write an API program for Decnet," Gordon predicted. "Vendors who want to play in an IBM

See IBM page 5

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.

Computerworld (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except: January (5 issues), February (5 issues), March (6 issues), April (5 issues), May (5 issues), July (5 issues), August (5 issues), September (7 issues), October (5 issues), November (5 issues), December (5 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1986 by CW Communications/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests for reprints and permissions only should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Communications/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 544-3712 or (215) 768-0388 in Pennsylvania.

Subscriber rates: $2.00 a copy; U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year. all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

ABC ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1016, Southeastern, PA 19398-9984.

Rollouts key PBX-SNA tie

By Stanley Gibson

Among the first products in IBM's Netview network management fold are three host programs and two Rolm Corp.-developed Personal Computer programs that will bring private branch exchange equipment into a Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network. Designed to work together, all the products will be available in the third quarter of 1987.

The IBM 370 host programs include the following:

- Netview Network Billing system, which provides the customer with an accounting of Rolm's Computerized Branch Exchange (CBX) costs and usage by departments, long-distance carriers and equipment for a monthly charge of $1,585.
- Netview Traffic Engineering Line Optimization System, a set of five programs that allows users to analyze call detail records received from the Rolm Call Detail Collector program in order to determine cost-effective ways of configuring a site's telecommunications system, for a monthly charge of $1,900.
- Netview Tariff Data base, which provides U.S. long-distance carrier tariff information for use with the Billing System and Traffic Engineering Line Optimization System programs for $2,000 per month.

The two Rolm-developed packages include the following:

- The Rolm Alert Monitor Program notifies network operators of problems in a CBX or network of CBXs.

If a voice communication line is not working, the Alert Monitor will cause Netview/PC to display an alert message. Information on the problem can be sent from the PC to the Netview host program, which displays the status of all CBXs on the network. The package costs $6,500.

- The Rolm Call Detail Collector

See ROLLOUT page 5

COMPUTERWORLD

Publisher
Donald E. Fagan

Editor in Chief
Terry Catchpole
Executive Editor
Sharon Frederick

News Director
Peter Bartolik
Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Communications
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Douglas Barney, Microcomputers
Senior Writers
Donna Raimondi
Rosemary Hamilton
Eddy Goldberg
Stanley Gibson
David Bright
Ninamary Buba Maginnis
New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel
Intern
Susette Burton

Features Director
George Harrar
Senior Editors
Janet Fiderio
Glenn Rifkin
Barbara Wierzbicki
Associate Editor
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore
Assistant Editors
Deborah Fickling
Kelly Shea
Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Managing Editor
Donovan White
Chief Copy Editor
Charlotte Ziems Donaldson
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson
Copy Editors
Julie Cook
Susan Miller
Steven M. Uffelder
David W. Bromley
Mary Grover
Nicolene Hengen

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan
Graphics Editor
Mitchell J. Hayes
Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur
Graphics Assistant
Jeff Babineau

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Parth Domke
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Christie Sears
Linda Gorgone
Bonnie MacKell
Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Alan Alper, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718
Mitch Betts, Correspondent
Southeast
404/394-0758
James A. Martin, Correspondent
West Coast
415/328-8064
Jeffry Beeler, Chief
Peggy Watt, Correspondent

CW Communications International News Service
Susan Blakeney, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171 617/879-0700

Computerworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes over 50 computer publications in more than 20 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the CWCI group contribute to the *Computerworld* News Service, a daily on-line service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. Members of the group include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld/Argentina*; ASIA'S *Asian Computerworld*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Australian PC World* and *Macworld*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, and *PC Mundo*; CHINA'S *China Computerworld* and *China Computerworld Monthly*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld/Danmark, PC World* and *Run (Commodore)*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Golden (Apple), OPC (IBM), Theoreme* and *Distributique*; GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Infowelt, PC Welt, Computer Business*, and *Run*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia* and *PC Magazine*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld/Mexico*; THE NETHERLAND'S *Computerworld Netherlands* and *PC World*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge* and *PC Mikrodata*; SPAIN'S *Computerworld Espana, PC World* and *Commodore World*; SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, Mikrodatorn*, and *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; THE UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, PC Business World*, and *Computer Business*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; the U.S. *Amiga World, Computerworld, inCider, Infoworld, MacWorld, Micro Marketworld, PC World, Run, 73 Magazine, 80 Micro, Focus Publications* and *Network World*

IBM unveils net strategy

From page 4

environment will have to support it. But it is going to be awkward for Data General Corp. and DEC to say, 'We support Netview,' " he said.

Francis McInerney, senior analyst with Northern Business Information, Inc., said the connectivity announcement signals a major change in direction for IBM.

"It's the beginning of a new strategy at IBM. IBM will force its lines of business to meet more rigorous product specifications. It presages a consolidation of architectures that will lead eventually to a single architecture."

According to IBM's Warner, seven companies have announced they will support IBM's open communications architecture by using API to develop programs. The firms and their products are the following:

- Network Equipment Technologies Co. of Redwood City, Calif., announced a package that will allow a user to manage the firm's IDNX network along with an SNA network from a single point.
- Timeplex, Inc. of Woodcliff Lake, N.J., announced Link/View, which adapts its Link/1 and Link/2 T1 resource managers to Netview.
- The DMW Group's software products division will adapt its PBX Data Management System to send diagnostic information to Netview.
- Other vendors are Datatel, Inc., Teleprocessing Products, Inc., Doelz Networks, Inc. and Industrial Networking, Inc.

Netview/PC and and the Netview interfaces offered by other vendors will be available in 1987. Netview/PC carries a onetime charge of $2,000, IBM said.

In addition, IBM announced the following programs:

- The Token-Ring Network Manager Version 1.1, a version of IBM's previously announced network management program for the IBM Token-Ring network that will work with Netview/PC and host-based Netview.

The PC-based program can send information to a remote mainframe, where a central network manager can monitor a remote Token-Ring network. It carries a onetime charge of $1,495 or an upgrade charge of $75.

- Separately announced, the IBM 3270 Personal Computer and 3270 Personal Computer AT can attach to the Token-Ring network using the previously announced IBM Token-Ring network PC Adapter II cards and the IBM Token-Ring network Netbios program Version 1.1, which was also announced last week. Token-Ring Netbios Version 1.1 is priced at $35.
- The IBM Token-Ring Starter Kit includes adapters, cables, network software, interactive installation diskettes and instructions for assembling a four-station, Token-Ring network. The kit costs $4,574.

Rollouts key PBX-SNA tie

From page 4

collects telephone call information from up to 10 CBXs or PBXs of other vendors. Netview/PC can transfer this information to the three new host programs to perform billing, configuration planning and network analysis.

Data can be sent to an IBM host using Netview/PC's file transfer facilities, which is LU6.2, or to a non-SNA network or a non-IBM host via a 3780 remote job-entry link. It costs $6,500.

Rolm also announced that it will sell and support a pollable storage device called Call Collector 3 (CC3) to work with the Call Detail Collector. CC3 is manufactured by SB International, Inc., of Toronto. According to Rolm, CC3 is an intelligent, pollable storage hardware device with a capacity of 50,000 call records. CC3 prices range from $3,000 to $6,500.

IBM unwraps entry-level 3480

By James Connolly

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week took the first step in what analysts have long expected would be an attempt to move its 3480 cartridge tape drive technology into smaller systems markets.

The company introduced an entry-level 3480 system that offers a slower data transfer rate and less expandability in exchange for a lower price than the high-end, mainframe-oriented 3480 model introduced in March 1984. The subsystem consists of the A11 control unit and the B11 magnetic tape unit.

Both the 11 and 22 versions use ½-in., 18-track magnetic tape with a recording density of 38,000 byte/in. However, the 11 products feature a data rate of 1.5M byte/sec., compared with 3M byte/sec. for the original products.

In addition to having the slower data transfer rate, the new tape system does not allow customers to string multiple 3480s together without the purchase of a $4,045 coupler and a $5,000 dual control unit communication feature. Standard features in the original models allowed the linking of up to 16 3480s.

The A11 costs $49,080, and the B11 costs $38,810. By comparison, the A22 costs $65,430, and the B22 costs $43,120. The A11 and B11 will be available generally during the first quarter of 1987.

Try ABR

Innovation's Automatic Backup & Recovery System

Free for 90 Days

Incremental Backup – Backup of changed data sets.

Archiving & Superscratch – ABR will automatically backup and scratch data sets off disk and keep track of the data sets in it's own data base.

Automatic Recall – of Archived data sets under TSO or batch jobs.

Compression Option – Backup of Archived data sets in a COMPRESSed format.

DASD Management Report
- Backup and Archive report
- Wasted space report
- Generalized report writer...format your own report
- Extensive ICF VSAM reporting

Unlike device support, ISPF panels and much more...

1500 Users – Most widely used MVS disk management system

Performance – ABR is the fastest DASD management system. ABR will use less system resources than any other system.

COST – ABR is **$8,500** (perpetual license) for one CPU for existing FDR/COMPAKTOR customers. Non FDR/COMPAKTOR customers, total cost is **$16,500** (perpetual license).

Available for IBM VS1, MVS and MVS/XA systems.

For The Fastest DASD Management System... Fill in the coupon below or call INNOVATION at (201) 777-1940 for further information or a 90-day trial.

I am interested in ABR... Innovation's DASD Management System

☐ Send Free 90-day Trial and T-Shirt

☐ Send FDR/ABR V5.0 User Manual and ABR Poster

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( ) _____ Ext_____

Mail coupon to: Innovation, 970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING

970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013-2793

IBM shores up RT with storage, communications features

Revamp said to trail Apollo, Sun terminals

By Rosemary Hamilton

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week revamped its RT Personal Computer, which has reportedly been a major disappointment in the workstation market since its introduction nine months ago.

With the announcement, IBM addressed three areas that were considered drawbacks to the RT PC — pricing, communications capabilities and storage capacity, industry analysts say. As a result, the RT has been improved, they say, but not to the point where it will be a serious threat to other workstation offerings.

Frank King, general manager of advanced engineering systems at IBM's industry systems business product unit, would not directly respond to criticism of the RT. According to King, the number of value-added resellers, which now totals 66, and third-party software developers are "better indicators of the acceptance of the product.

"We're very pleased with how the RT is doing," King added. "We're going to continue to make the RT better and better and broader and broader over time."

Included in the announcement was the RT PC 6151 Model 15, which starts at $10,050 and comes with 2M bytes of main memory and 70M bytes of disk storage, approximately double the standard main memory and storage of the current RT models. It is scheduled for shipment in October.

IBM cut prices by 20% to 32% on the current line, bringing the starting price of the RT line down to $7,900. The vendor also introduced a version of the AIX operating system and cut its price by more than $1,000.

"The RT has gone from awful to mediocre," said Robert Herwick, a senior analyst at Hambrecht & Quist. "It was obvious that the original announcement was extremely deficient," he said, referring to the RT's debut in January. "They have apparently fixed the worst parts."

With a series of hardware options, upgrades to existing RT software and new software programs, IBM significantly beefed up storage capacity and communications capabilities.

However, the announcements did not specifically address graphics performance. Engineers require and expect graphics performance, and IBM needs to improve the RT's graphics capabilities if it is to compete with Apollo Computer, Inc. or Sun Microsystems, Inc. systems, said Vicki Brown, a senior analyst at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass.

"The one major obstacle now is graphics performance," Brown said. "I guess they are taking it one step at a time." According to Brown, an RT user requiring a high-resolution color display with three-dimensional capabilities would need to purchase a model in the IBM 5080 display station line, which has a starting price of $13,000. The other workstation vendors offer high-resolution color monitors bundled in their systems.

But IBM's King maintains that an RT with a 5080 monitor, which would cost between $25,000 and $30,000, is price-competitive with the high-resolution, 3-D offerings from other workstation vendors.

The new AIX release, which has a one-time charge of $2,295 and will be available in March of next year, can support up to 16 users concurrently.

It includes System Network Architecture capabilities to support the LU1, LU2, LU3 or LU6.2 protocols over a Synchronous Data Link Control connection. The LU6.2 protocol can support a connection to an Ethernet-based local-area network as well as improve the RT's ability to communicate with other IBM systems.

Hardware options include the following:

- A 4M-byte memory expansion card that sells for $4,300 and will be available this month.
- An improved floating-point accelerator card, priced at $1,995 and scheduled for release in the second quarter of 1987.
- A small computer systems interface adapter card, which would allow the attachment of up to seven of the recently announced IBM 9332 direct access storage device. The $1,080 card will be available in the second quarter of 1987.
- A 370 host interface adapter, which provides a link to transfer data between the RT PC and a 370 host at a speed of 2M bit/sec., IBM spokesmen said. Scheduled for release in March, it will sell for $1,795.

IBM's software announcements included releases of the RT Virtual Resource Manager, which will sell for $895, and SQL/RT Data Base, which can be licensed for $1,000.

Oracle intros target distributed data base management

By Charles Babcock

BELMONT, Calif. — Oracle Corp., one of the fastest growing data base management system vendors, today is expected to launch a suite of products addressing the infant world of distributed data base management.

Industry observers say the products will continue to propel Oracle's growth for the next year and a half, but after that, Oracle may confront a lack of expertise in IBM 370 architecture and a possible competing distributed data base product from IBM.

Oracle's SQL Star includes Distributed Oracle for multiple-site query processing and single-site updates; SQL Net, which provides interfaces to a variety of communications networks and allows distributed processing among applications and data bases; and SQL Connect, which provides gateways to non-Oracle data base management systems.

Kenneth J. Burke, vice-president of Alex Brown & Sons in Baltimore, says the announcement keeps Oracle in the forefront of relational technology. But, he adds, "I'm not sure the market is ready for distributed data base management yet."

H. Michael Braude, vice-president of the Gartner Group, Inc., says Oracle's SQL Star will enable its revenue to continue to grow at a rapid pace for the next year and a half, but after that, it is likely to find it can't hire enough System 370 engineers to keep up its pace of product development and provide support. Oracle's revenue is projected to climb to $116 million in 1987, Oracle said.

Also, IBM is likely to come out with a distributed data base management system, code-named Star Burst, in 1988, Braude says.

Oracle and its rival, Relational Technology, Inc. of Alameda, Calif., are pioneers in the emerging field of distributed data base management. Relational Technology announced Ingres/Star, a distributed version of its SQL-based Ingres, in June, with a fourth-quarter delivery date.

Kenneth I. Cohen, Oracle marketing director, says the distributed data base products "provide a user with the illusion of a single, homogenous, SQL-based system" while accessing multiple data base management systems at scattered sites.

At this stage, the use of multiple sites per transaction is limited to querying. The Oracle products provide the processing intelligence to find information without the user specifying its location. As long as the proper gateways are in the network, Distributed Oracle can access other vendors' SQL-based systems and retrieve information, Cohen says.

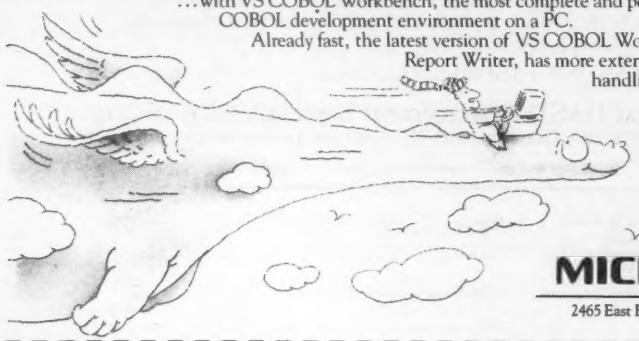
Distributed Oracle is available immediately to run under IBM's VM/CMS mainframe operating system, Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS operating system and the IBM Personal Computer operating system, PC-DOS. Initially, Distributed Oracle will be able to access IBM's VM relational data base management system, SQL/DS, he says.

Oracle retails for $1,000 on the PC, for between $24,000 and $96,000 on minicomputers and for $160,000 on the IBM 3090 Model 400. Fees for the distributed data base products will be an additional 25% to 50% of those prices, spokesmen said.

Make your COBOL applications fly...

...with VS COBOL Workbench, the most complete and powerful micro and mainframe COBOL development environment on a PC.

Already fast, the latest version of VS COBOL Workbench really flies, supports Report Writer, has more extensive syntax, improved screen handling and host testing facilities, CICS compatibility and a visual testing facility.



If you're concerned about productivity, then make sure you pick the best. Write or call now—

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: (415) 856-4161

9/22/86

Yes, I'm interested in the widest range of development products for PCs.

Single-user_____ Multi-user_____ PC DOS_____ UNIX_____ RT PC_____ Other_____

Programmer Workstations:
☐ VS COBOL Workbench
☐ Professional COBOL

Compilers:
☐ VS COBOL Compiler
☐ High Performance Level II COBOL
☐ Level II COBOL/ET
☐ Mac COBOL

Development Tools:
☐ ANIMATOR
☐ FORMS-2
☐ CO-Graphics
☐ CO-Maps
☐ CO-Math
☐ micro/SPF
☐ PC-CICS

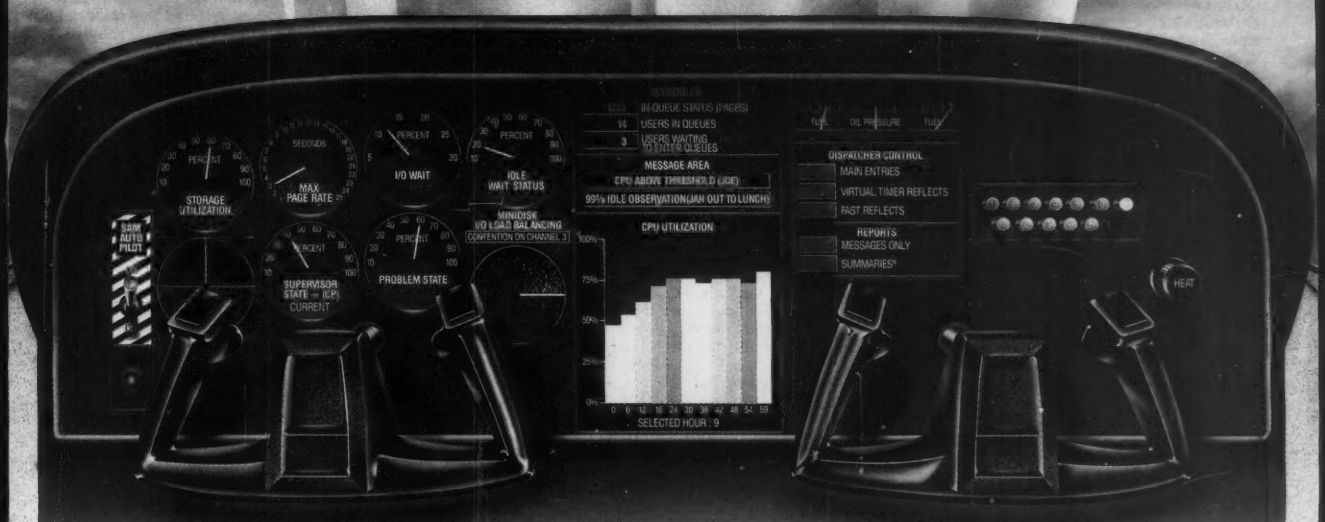
Application Generator:
☐ Sourcewriter

Name_____
Title_____ Phone_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Send to: Micro Focus, Inc., 2465 East Bayshore Road, Palo Alto, CA 94303

Level II COBOL, VS COBOL Workbench, ANIMATOR, FORMS-2, Professional COBOL, CO-Map, Mac COBOL, CO-Graphics and PC CICS are trademarks of Micro Focus Limited, and micro/SPF is a registered trademark of Phase Systems, Inc. Sourcewriter is a trademark of Softwright Systems Limited

VMMONITOR...
"AUTO PILOT" INSTRUMENTATION FOR YOUR VM SYSTEM



Some VM Data Centers today are "flying blind" when it comes to tuning and monitoring the performance of their VM systems.

And unfortunately, the result can be catastrophic...CPU is saturated, users clash for resources, and bottlenecks occur at peak times.

But now there's VMMONITOR.

VMMONITOR'S "AUTOPILOT" FOR YOUR SYSTEM

VMMONITOR's unique System Automatic Monitor (SAM) warns your systems personnel of potential problems *before* approaching the critical stage. SAM will advise you of remedies, or even take corrective action on its own.

With SAM on autopilot, you'll experience smooth navigation through minidisk I/O load balancing, resource allocation for compute-bound users, and threshold monitoring.

ACCURATE MONITORING IN THE REAL-TIME WORLD

When your system has performance problems, new and faster hardware is not always the answer. And performance analysts with the expertise to tune the system have become scarce.

Until now, your only other solution was specialized software that often ends up sitting on the shelf because it is too difficult to learn.

Both are very expensive propositions. But now there is VMMONITOR.

VMMONITOR accurately evaluates the current status of your system, reports on the essential CP variables, and recommends specific actions to improve VM performance.

VMMONITOR can save its cost many times over by dealing with inefficiencies instead of just throwing more hardware at the problem.

FULL INSTRUMENTATION VERSUS "IDIOT LIGHTS"

The hectic environment of a busy Data Center is no place for imprecise, and sometimes contradictory, information.

VMMONITOR gives you instant and easily-understood full-screen graphic representations, menus, and displays to identify problems before they become disasters. VMMONITOR can be used with your color or monochrome terminals.

CLEAR MANAGEMENT REPORTING, TOO

VMMONITOR gives you graphic summaries, or detailed reports—all available on demand so you get the information you need when you need it.

A SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER THROUGH OCTOBER 31

VMMONITOR is regularly priced at $9,000. But until October 31, you can get VMMONITOR for the introductory price of $7,000. And if you are a VMCENTER customer, be sure to ask about the special discount for you.

To order VMMONITOR at the introductory price, and with a 30-day trial period, phone:

800-562-7100

703-264-8000 in Virginia and outside the continental U.S.

VM SOFTWARE INC.

1-CWX-860922

VMMONITOR FROM VM SOFTWARE, INC....THE VM EXPERTS

Subsidiaries: VM Software (UK) Ltd., Reading, Berkshire, UK, Telex 851849921; VM Software GmbH, Frankfurt, W. Germany, Telex 841411204.

Honeywell reorganizes in move to cut costs

Work force to shrink; divestiture rumor denied

By James Connolly

MINNEAPOLIS — Denying reports that it plans to sell off any of three operations, Honeywell, Inc. last week embarked on a partial reorganization and cost-cutting effort that will eliminate 4,000 jobs.

In conjunction with the reorganization announcement, Honeywell's directors authorized management to consider the purchase of Sperry Corp.'s aerospace business, which reportedly has been on the market since Burroughs Corp. agreed to buy Sperry earlier this year. The action came as rumors of more acquisitions and divestitures raced through Honeywell facilities and along Wall Street.

Speculation of further moves centered on reports that NEC Corp. of Japan and Groupe Bull of France — both partners of Honeywell in the computer business — were bidding to buy portions of Honeywell Information Systems and that Boeing Co. wanted to buy Honeywell's own aerospace operation.

The takeover rumors spread despite denials by the companies mentioned.

Reports said NEC plans to acquire Honeywell's minicomputer operation in Massachusetts and the large-systems operation in Phoenix. Other sources said Bull wants to buy the minicomputer operation.

Analyst Donald Bellomy of Framingham, Mass.-based research firm International Data Corp. said it could make sense for Honeywell to sell its computer operation. He added, "What NEC needs is a U.S. name. It needs the name of Honeywell if it is going to sell its systems here."

Bellomy theorized that acquisition of the Sperry aerospace group could provide Honeywell with the resources and leverage to divest itself of its computer operations.

However, analyst Michael Geran of E. F. Hutton & Co. said it is unlikely that NEC will buy Honeywell Information Systems — although it is possible NEC could move to acquire an interest in Honeywell, much as its rival Fujitsu Ltd. bought into Amdahl Corp. "In short, NEC wants the milk, and therefore, they don't have to buy the cow," Geran theorized. "I'm sure they are having talks about how to improve their relationship, but I don't think it means an acquisition. It could mean a NEC investment . . . but I doubt it."

In the meantime, Honeywell and NEC hammered out details of their 2-month-old joint venture to sell supercomputers in the U.S. and Canada and announced that the boards of both companies had approved company officers and a Burlington, Mass., location for the new Honeywell-NEC Supercomputers, Inc.

Former Computervision Corp. President James R. Berrett was named chairman of the board and chief executive officer of the new company, which is scheduled to begin operations in October. The company will sell NEC SX-1 and SX-2 supercomputers in the U.S. and Canada. Honeywell already sells NEC 1000 system mainframes as the Honeywell DPS 90 under a 3-year-old contract and plans to sell the next-generation NEC 2000 machine.

Under last week's reorganization, Honeywell's controls business will be placed under three units focusing on worldwide markets, including industry, aerospace and defense and residential and commercial buildings.

The work force reductions, to be completed by year's end, will be the second in three months for Honeywell, which employs 94,000 people worldwide. During the summer, the company cut 200 jobs at its Phoenix plant, where Honeywell makes its own mainframes in addition to distributing the NEC-made systems. Those reductions were accomplished through a voluntary early retirement program.

A Honeywell spokesman said no decision has been made about which operations the 4,000 jobs will be cut from.

In a formal statement, the company said, "The work force reduction will be accomplished through a combination of attrition, early retirements and layoffs. In addition, salary increases will be severely limited in 1987, and the company will implement other cost-cutting measures affecting most of its locations."

TOP OF THE NEWS

NEWS from page 1

not fully disposed of the issue. Digidyne Corp., which initiated the suit against DG after the Westboro, Mass.-based firm refused to license its RDOS operating system to makers of Nova-compatible minicomputers, last week said that it intends to pursue its case in court.

A hearing on damages is scheduled this week in U.S. District Court in San Francisco.

■

National Advanced Systems Corp. last week enhanced its Model 7900 Semiconductor Disk Subsystem by quadrupling its storage capacity and tripling the price. The 7900-2X offers from 128M bytes to 512M bytes, starting at $382,800.

■

Ashton-Tate joined the hordes of desktop publishing firms with the announcement last week of an agreement with Skisoft, Inc. to codevelop a desktop publishing package to run on IBM and compatible personal computers. Ashton-Tate refused to comment on product specifications, availability or pricing.

■

Apple Computer last week dropped the prices of its Macintosh family products. The Macintosh Plus was reduced from $2,599 to $2,199; Macintosh 512K Enhanced, was cut from $1,999, to $1,699; and the Laserwriter printer dropped $1,000 to $4,999.

ADR strategy keyed to micros

From page 1

tional data processing at the departmental level.

ADR's position is in sharp contrast to rival data base management system vendor Cullinet Software, Inc., which a week earlier announced development of a relational DBMS product for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX, saying that minicomputers would be the engine driving departmental computing.

In last week's announcement, ADR said it is working on LAN versions of its DBMS Datacom/DB, Datadictionary, and D-Net for distributed data base applications. These products will become available at dates and prices that are still unspecified, according to Farrelly.

Farrelly committed ADR to a March 1987 delivery of a $1,500 version of ADR's fourth-generation language Ideal, dubbed Ideal Escort, for application development on PCs and LANs.

ADR has thus staked out a position as a supplier of traditional DP software to LAN users, even though, as ADR spokesmen agree, few large LAN users exist today.

But President Martin Goetz and other ADR officials say they believe IBM is urging its customers to move in this direction. Within a few years, networked PCs tied to mainframes will be generating a demand both for more millions of instructions per second on mainframes and more LAN software, Goetz predicted.

With the right software, networked PCs "can provide an alternative to the use of departmental processors," Farrelly told the ADR Cadre users group in a keynote address last week.

In addition, ADR officials believe IBM is about to announce the long-rumored entry-level 370 machine, based on the Micro 370 technology about which IBM has previously provided some details. It reportedly would run scaled-down versions of IBM's MVS and VM operating systems and, with CMOS microprocessors, would easily be plugged into departments to provide 370-family power for the LAN if needed, Farrelly claimed.

ADR, traditionally strong in IBM 370 mainframe tools, is seeking to "leverage" that strength into the departmental level, according to Michael Braude, vice-president of the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn., who attended the conference.

Braude said traditional LAN vendors, such as 3Com Corp. or Ungermann-Bass, Inc. have feared a mainframe software vendor will move into their market. A company like ADR, with its close ties to many IBM mainframe shops, will have a powerful platform from which to address communications managers seeking to integrate LANs into corporate data processing, he predicted.

"The people who make the LAN decisions in many cases will be the same or be working closely with the mainframe, data processing center people," he noted.

Customer reaction varied, but Farrelly's comments drew a consensus of approval. "I think it's great. PCs have phenomenally low costs, and users are tired of waiting on host systems," said John LaMora, project manager of the installation of Datacom/DB at Ralston Purina Co. of St. Louis.

Customers also applauded the broad effort to enhance ADR's traditional mainframe product line, but some suggested that its PC/LAN strategy might be too dependent on the market developing in the direction desired by IBM. "I don't see volume sales for the Micro 370," said John Firkus, senior assistant programmer of IFG Information Services, Inc., a financial holding company in Minneapolis.

The LAN products will be ADR's first C-language product set. Some of the products have already been converted to C through a contract with the federal government to produce C versions for Honeywell, Inc. minicomputers, Farrelly said.

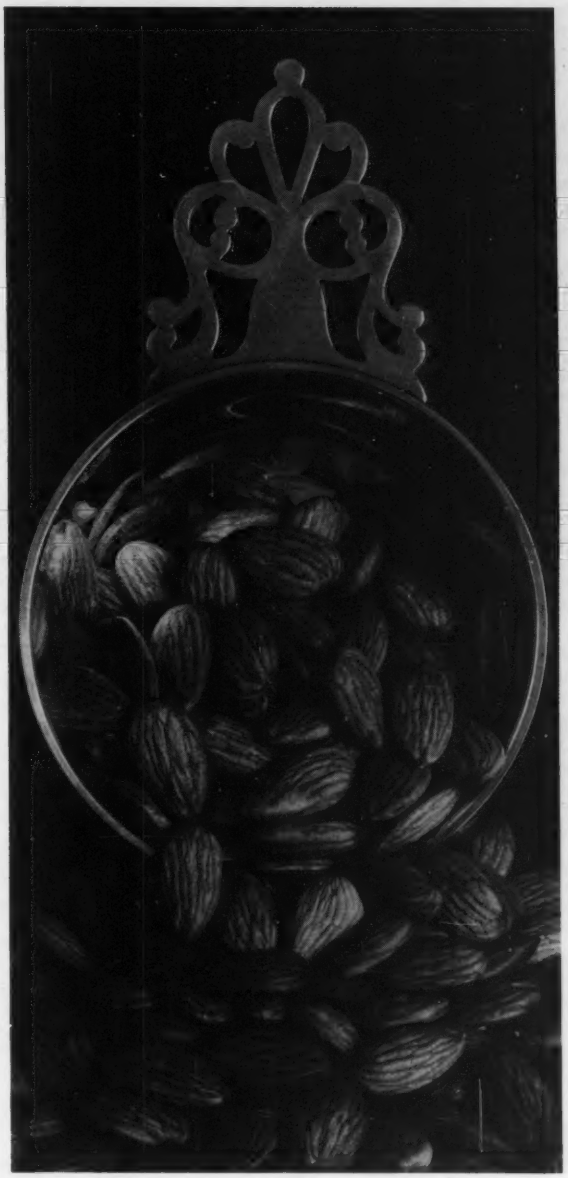
In addition, the following developments were announced to users:

- ADR will interface its mainframe development tools with a relational data base management machine from Teradata Corp. of Los Angeles. No price was announced for the interface, slated to be available a year from now, ADR spokesmen said. Teradata machines are priced from $500,000 to several million dollars, Teradata President Ken Simonds said.
- ADR is in the process of developing expert-system technology for Look ESP, their PC-based product that will be delivered within a year. Look ESP will take data from ADR's mainframe performance monitors and analyze it to identify system bottlenecks.
- In a move to steal customers from a major competitor, Cincom Systems, Inc., ADR announced a package that will be priced in the $30,000 to $40,000 range that will allow the user of Cincom Systems' Total data base management system to migrate data to ADR's Datacom/DB. It will be available in the first quarter of 1987.
- ADR will expand support for IBM's relational data access command set, SQL. In addition to the company's data manipulation languages, SQL support will be provided to Ideal, Datadictionary, Dataquery and ADR/DL by the second quarter of 1987.
- A second release of Ideal this year will provide support for VM/CMS and performance improvements for both batch and on-line modes. Release 1.3 of Ideal was ready in April; 1.4 is due in December. Ideal retails for $97,900 for OS and $73,200 for DOS.
- Ideal will be integrated with ADR's source-code manager, Librarian, in the second half of 1987. With that step, Ideal's fourth-generation language programs can be controlled in the same fashion as third-generation programs.
- ADR will offer a performance monitor for its development language, to be called Look/Ideal, in the second half of 1987.
- ADR's electronic mail will be enhanced to support VM/CMS and IBM's Distributed Office Support System and will be integrated with Ideal and their product Dataquery for distributing reports through office networks.

ACCESS IDMS/R. CALIFORNIA ALMOND GROWERS DID.

"Almonds grow on trees; sales opportunities don't. So now we have IDMS/R to let our sales people retrieve critical marketing information for customers in minutes instead of hours."

Roger J. Bacciagaluppi
President & CEO
California Almond Growers Exchange



The California Almond Growers Exchange enjoyed a 94.5 percent share of the domestic retail almond market in 1984, but the international market was a tough nut to crack. To increase their 40 percent share of the worldwide market, the Exchange recognized that they had to do two things. First, improve customer service. And second, capitalize on each and every sales opportunity.

They also recognized that they could meet these objectives if their key people could obtain timely information in useful formats from the Exchange's mainframe database. That's what Cullinet's high-performance, integrated, relational, database management system allowed them to do.

When servicing existing accounts and setting up new ones, the Exchange's marketing and sales staff now has a wide range of analyses, reports, tables, summaries, customer profiles, billing records and inventory breakdowns at their fingertips. The DP/MIS technical staff has the luxury of working with an integrated relational database system that reduces application development times and is cost-effective to maintain. Most importantly, international market share is up dramatically.

For more information on how your company can access Cullinet through IDMS/R, call toll-free 1-800-551-4555. In Massachusetts call 617-329-7700. Or write to Cullinet Software, Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090-2198.

Cullinet

An Information Technology Integrator
For the 80s, 90s And Beyond.

Motorola unveils 32-bit, 8-MIPS 68030 chip

By David Bright

AUSTIN, Texas — Putting pressure on rival Intel Corp., Motorola, Inc. last week introduced a 32-bit microprocessor with double the performance of the MC68020, its previous high-end chip.

Motorola officials claimed the 8 million instructions per second (MIPS) 68030 would help maintain the firm's performance and market lead in the 32-bit microprocessor race and ultimately result in very cost-effective office automation systems.

"We believe the ultrafast, yet cost-effective, design of the 68030 will enable it to provide the performance required in next-generation engineering workstations and the price and functionality necessary to build high-volume, $2,000 to $3,000 office automation systems," said Murray Goldman, senior vice-president and general manager of the Microprocessor Products Group.

Goldmanclaimedthe68030boasts three to four times the performance of the Intel 80386 microprocessor. While not pin compatible with other 68000 chips, the 68030 is reportedly 100% software compatible with all chips in the group.

Samples of the chip should be available in March, but volume production of the initial 20-MHz version will begin in fourth-quarter 1987.

Analysts were enthusiastic about Motorola's development. Dataquest, Inc. analyst Elizabeth Levy said the 68030 provides a needed upgrade path within the 68000 family and should keep some systems vendors from switching to the Intel camp.

Despite the enthusiasm, however, all parties agree that the 68030 has one drawback when compared with the 80386: its inability to run Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. Systems built around the 68000 family of chips generally run the Unix multiuser operating system.

Aquino meets high-tech reps

By David A. Ludlum

BOSTON — Representatives of four U.S. companies planned a weekend meeting in Boston with Philippine President Corazon C. Aquino to discuss steps that could be taken to assure free elections in that country next year.

Aquino planned to meet amid tight security Saturday with representatives of Digital Equipment Corp., Lotus Development Corp., Polaroid Corp. and Coopers & Lybrand at Lotus's headquarters.

The gathering was arranged by Allen Weinstein, president of the Center for Democracy, a nonprofit foundation affiliated with Boston University. The Center for Democracy claims to be dedicated to promoting democratic institutions in the U.S. and abroad.

Weinstein brought the companies together to try to provide technical advice and support for the Philippine government's Commission on Elections and for the Philippine citizens' group, the National Movement for Free Elections, according to Paul Nathanson, a deputy director of the Center for Democracy.

The organizations hope to revamp the Philippine electoral process, which was tainted and manipulated under former President Ferdinand Marcos, Nathanson said.

"The companies are looking at the technical merits of what they have now. The ultimate goal is to help the Philippines update the voter registration list and make sure it's as clean as possible," said a source at Lotus who requested anonymity.

Big users get Apple loaners

From page 1

Local dealers will provide support for the borrowed equipment and will handle any resulting sales, according to Sandra Sakaguchi, Apple business programs specialist.

"The main purpose is to place solutions. They'll tailor the package to the corporate customer," Sakaguchi said. Every customer would not receive the same software, she added. The software selection ranges from engineering to word processing products; most of the packages will be suggested by the business development managers.

Apple Laserwriter printers, Imagewriter printers, external disk drives and hard disks will also be available with the loaned systems. According to Sakaguchi, each system will be configured to the borrower's interests.

'Very smart idea'

"It seems like a very, very smart idea," said Dave Winer, president of Living Videotext, Inc. of Mountain View, Calif., whose outline processor More is among the programs available for loan. "Apple has to get some IBM Personal Computer users to take another look at the Macintosh," Winer said, thus showing them that the current model is more powerful than the original.

Aldus Corp. of Seattle looks at the loan program as "a way for us to get our product in front of people who might be interested but aren't ready to buy yet," said Michael Solomon, vice-president of sales and marketing.

Macproject and Macdraw from Apple and Microsoft's Word and Excel will also be among the software selection. More software packages will be added as they are released, Sakaguchi said.

Length of loan variable

"These evaluation products can be used to ensure Apple is on a corporation's approved vendor list," Sakaguchi said. She added that the length of the loan is up to the business development manager, but it could last as long as a formal evaluation period, if necessary.

Apple previously offered some evaluation units directly, with sales resulting from more than 75% of the loans, Sakaguchi said. The new program supplies each regional business development manager eight systems to lend as needed.

The loan program had a predecessor in an Apple program offered in the late 1984. Under the Test Drive A Mac program, customers could borrow a Macintosh from a local dealer for 24 hours.

BBN presents a series of informational seminars for engineers, scientists, and other technical professionals. The series focuses on the use of data management and analysis software systems in industry.

The seminars feature an exclusive video interview with Dr. J. Stuart Hunter, world-renowned expert on industrial productivity, and an introduction to BBN's RS Series featuring RS/1® software, and two exciting new products, RS/Explore™ and RS/Discover™ software.

To register for a seminar in a city near you, or for information about the RS Series, call 1-800-251-1717 (in Massachusetts 1-617-864-1780).

The RS Series will bring you a world of understanding. No matter what your world may be.

BBN Software Products

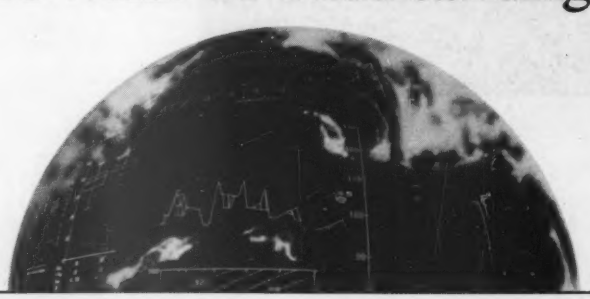
10 Fawcett Street, Cambridge, MA 02238

A Subsidiary of Bolt Beranek and Newman Inc. bbn

FALL 1986

Thursday, Sept 25	Chicago
Tuesday, Sept 30	Boston
	Detroit
	Salt Lake City
Wednesday, Oct 1	Houston
	Raleigh/Durham
Thursday, Oct 2	Orlando
Tuesday, Oct 7	St. Louis
Wednesday, Oct 8	Baltimore
Thursday, Oct 9	Dallas
Wednesday, Oct 15	San Francisco
Thursday, Oct 16	New York
	Los Angeles
Tuesday, Oct 28	Pittsburgh
Tuesday, Nov 4	Rochester

BBN announces "A World Of Understanding."



RS/1 is a registered trademark of BBN Software Products Corporation.

CHRIS GANE'S NEW BOOK

Developing Business Systems in SQL

using ORACLE on the IBM-PC

Just how flexible and powerful *is* this "language of the future"? Over 300 down-to-earth pages: full annotated code listings for sales/invent'ry/purchasing system using integrated relational database.

Send check for $45 per copy (plus $2 shipping in US, $4 non-US) or call 212/245-8870 at any time to order with your credit card, or for brochure.

Rapid System Developmnt.
211 W. 56th Street, #36H3
New York NY 10019-4323

IF IBM AND DEC TIED FOR SECOND, WHOSE DBMS WAS FIRST? ORACLE.

Today, computer users polled in the *Software User Survey* rank Oracle Corporation as their number one vendor choice for 1986. ORACLE® is the number one relational DBMS, with thousands of installations on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, HP and most other vendors' minis and micros, including the IBM PC. In fact, *INC. MAGAZINE* ranks Oracle as the fastest-growing major software company in the USA.

Surprised? Don't be. Oracle introduced the first relational DBMS and the first implementation of SQL back in 1979.

COMPATIBILITY

The ORACLE® relational database management system is compatible with IBM's SQL/DS and DB2. SQL/DS and DB2 represent IBM's latest generation of database management technology for IBM's largest computers. ORACLE's capabilities and user interface—the SQL language—are identical to those of SQL/DS and DB2. Programs written for SQL/DS and DB2 will run unmodified on ORACLE.

PERCENT CONSIDERING DBMS VENDOR FOR 1986

1986 RANK

1	Oracle	14.6%
2	DEC	12.2%
3	IBM	12.2%
4	Software Vendor	7.3%
5	Hardware Vendor	7.3%

*SOURCE: 1986 Software User Survey**

PORTABILITY

SQL/DS and DB2 run only on IBM mainframes; ORACLE runs on IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, AT&T, HP, Stratus, Sperry, Prime, Honeywell and several other manufacturers' minicomputers, and on a wide range of microcomputers including the IBM PC/XT and PC/AT. ORACLE runs under MVS, VM/CMS, VMS, PC-DOS, AOS/VS, UNIX,™ etc. All versions of ORACLE are identical and include a complete implementation of SQL—not a subset.

CONNECTABILITY

Having the same software running on your mainframe, minis, and micros greatly simplifies the task of connecting your machines into a network. ORACLE's network software allows micro-computer users to directly access data stored in the shared database on the mainframe or minicomputer, or copy that data into the database on their micros and operate independently.

To attend the next free, half-day seminar in your area or receive additional information, write Oracle Corporation, Dept. SW2, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002, or call 1-800-345-DBMS.

U.S. SEMINARS

AK Anchorage ..... Sep 9
AL Huntsville ..... Dec 9
Mobile ..... Sep 10
AR Little Rock ..... Sep 30
AZ Phoenix .. Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 2
CA Los Angeles .... Aug 6, Sep 11, Oct 14, Nov 13, Dec 16
Newport Beach . Sep 25, Nov 11
Sacramento ..... Jul 22, Sep 18, Oct 30
San Diego ..... Aug 7, Oct 7, Nov 6
San Francisco ... Aug 5, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 6, Dec 9
San Jose ..... Aug 7, Sep 23, Oct 21, Nov 13
CO Denver .. Sep 18, Oct 21, Dec 10
CT Hartford ..... Sep 10, Oct 22, Nov 13
New Haven ..... Aug 20, Oct 8, Dec 4
FL Ft. Lauderdale ..... Nov 19
Jacksonville ..... Aug 5
Orlando ..... Sep 17, Nov 18
Tampa ..... Aug 6
GA Atlanta ..... Sep 23, Nov 6
Columbus ..... Oct 8
IA Des Moines ..... Aug 27, Oct 29, Nov 11
ID Boise ..... Jul 31, Sep 11
IL Chicago ..... Aug 14, Sep 18, Oct 9, Nov 5, Dec 18
IN Indianapolis ..... Aug 19, Oct 15, Dec 9
KS Wichita ..... Sep 4
KY Louisville ..... Aug 7
LA New Orleans ... Sep 25, Dec 9
MA Boston ..... Sep 16, Oct 15, Nov 12, Dec 10
Burlington ..... Aug 12
Springfield ..... Sep 18
MD Bethesda ..... Jul 23, Aug 7, Sep 4, Oct 1, Oct 16, Oct 29, Nov 13, Dec 10
MI Detroit ..... Aug 19, Sep 16, Oct 14, Nov 18
Grand Rapids ..... Oct 16
MN Minneapolis ..... Jul 22, Sep 9, Nov 4, Dec 18
MO Kansas City ..... Nov 12
St. Louis .. Jul 30, Sep 25, Nov 19
MS Jackson ..... Sep 11
NC Charlotte ..... Nov 6
Raleigh ..... Oct 8
NE Omaha ..... Sep 24
NJ Cherry Hill ..... Nov 20
Convent Station .. Aug 7, Aug 28
Iselin .... Jul 22, Sep 16, Oct 9, Oct 30, Nov 13, Nov 20
Princeton ..... Sep 25
NM Albuquerque .. Sep 16, Dec 10
NY Albany .. Jul 23, Sep 11, Nov 20
New York City ... Jul 24, Aug 12, Aug 26, Sep 3, Sep 17, Oct 2, Oct 22, Nov 6, Nov 25, Dec 9
Rochester ..... Aug 13, Sep 9, Oct 15, Nov 18, Dec 10
Syracuse ..... Aug 19, Oct 21, Dec 16
OH Akron ..... Jul 23
Cincinatti ..... Aug 5, Oct 21
Cleveland ..... Jul 22, Sep 23, Oct 28, Nov 13
Columbus ..... Aug 12, Sep 24, Oct 29, Nov 12
Dayton ..... Sep 9, Nov 5
OK Oklahoma City .. Sep 3, Dec 3
Tulsa ..... Aug 26, Nov 19
OR Portland .. Jul 24, Sep 23, Nov 6
PA Allentown ..... Sep 11
Harrisburg ..... Nov 6
King of Prussia ..... Jul 24
Philadelphia ..... Oct 9
Pittsburgh ..... Aug 7, Oct 16, Dec 9
Scranton ..... Aug 5
SC Charleston ..... Oct 7
TN Memphis ..... Sep 18
TX Amarillo ..... Oct 9
Austin ..... Sep 18, Nov 6
Dallas ..... Jul 22, Sep 9, Oct 14, Nov 18, Dec 11
El Paso ..... Dec 18
Ft. Worth ..... Sep 23, Nov 13
Houston ..... Aug 19, Sep 11, Oct 16, Nov 20, Dec 4
Lubbock ..... Oct 2
San Antonio .... Aug 27, Nov 5
UT Salt Lake City .. Aug 6, Sep 16, Oct 7, Dec 4
VT Burlington ..... Aug 6
VA Richmond ..... Sep 10
WA Seattle ..... Oct 23, Dec 11
WI Milwaukee ..... Sep 9, Nov 13

CANADIAN SEMINARS

Calgary ..... Sep 25
Halifax ..... Oct 15
Montreal ..... Aug 20, Sep 17, Oct 15, Nov 24, Dec 17
Ottawa .. Aug 7, Sep 11, Oct 9, Nov 13
Quebec City ..... Sep 10, Nov 12
Toronto ..... Aug 12, Sep 9, Oct 7, Nov 4, Dec 2
Vancouver ..... Oct 2
Winnipeg .... Aug 5, Oct 16, Dec 4

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Ottawa (613) 238-2381 □ Quebec (514) 337-0755 □ Toronto (416) 362-3275
ORACLE-U.K. (SURREY) 44-1-948-6976 □ ORACLE-EUROPE (NAARDEN, THE NETHERLANDS) 31-2159-49344

Call (800) 345-DBMS today.

©1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. SQL/DS, DB2 and IBM are registered trademarks of IBM. DEC, DG, AT&T, Stratus, HP and Bell Laboratories own numerous registered trademarks.
*Published by *SOFTWARE NEWS*, minicomputer section. Copyright © 1986 by Sentry Publishing. TRSA.

MAP enthusiasts settle down, take long-range positions

Evolving status dampens ardor

By Rosemary Hamilton

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Euphoria has turned to realism in the movement to establish the Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP) as the nation's factory networking standard.

During the past year, a number of major corporations have lined up behind MAP founder and prime user General Motors Corp. Many of those companies say, however, that they are still cautiously reviewing MAP and do not expect to have the network standards in place until 1988 or 1989.

According to Stephen Hagan, manager of automation engineering at an NCR Corp. manufacturing plant in Wichita, Kan., "A year ago, everybody was enthusiastic. Now it appears that reality is setting in. The vendors are still waving the flag, but the users are becoming more knowledgeable and more critical of the MAP promise."

Hagan was one of approximately 600 users and vendors who gathered last week for the fall session of the MAP/TOP User Group. Attendees also support the Technical and Office Protocol (TOP), sponsored by Boeing Computer Services Co., which is designed to be MAP's equivalent in office environments, although it continues to lag behind MAP in user support and product development.

Nearly 30 announcements

Nearly 30 vendors made presentations at the meeting, a number of which concerned new products. IBM made its public introduction of a series of products from Industrial Networking, Inc. that it will resell, and AT&T announced a pilot project with Concord Communications, Inc. involving fiber-optic technology.

Concord Communications also introduced a controller card for the IBM Personal Computer that is compatible with MAP Version 2.1 and will sell for $2,696. Earlier this month, Industrial Networking rolled out a similar product that will sell for approximately $800 more.

The MAP effort, which had slowly gathered momentum in the early 1980s, skyrocketed to fame after the 1985 Autofact Conference and Expostion, at which GM and other users and vendors demonstrated a working MAP network model.

In the Autofact aftermath, users embraced the concept of MAP, swelling the ranks of the users group both in the U.S. and abroad, and vendors by the dozen announced their support of the manufacturing networking standard.

But at the recent users group meeting, a number of attendees, while still enthusiastically supporting MAP, also said they expect to proceed slowly with it. Some users said they continue to feel uncomfortable about MAP's evolving status.

Others noted the high cost of MAP products and installations and said they would prefer to wait until those costs come down. Still others said they see a slow movement away from their exsiting networks, which in many cases represent a considerable investment, to a MAP-based facility.

"This is our biggest group, and so far these people seem so knowledgeable," said Michael Kaminski, MAP project manager at GM. "They know what they're interested in. They're not just looking."

'At the strategy level'

For example, the new products were not of major concern to Robert Awde, an engineering specialist at General Mills, Inc. in Minneapolis. "We have lots of time and resources," he said. "It doesn't make sense to implement MAP at this stage, because it hasn't evolved yet into its final stage. Basically, we're at the strategy level. We will be writing a report that contains recommendations for MAP, and we hope to implement a pilot program in 1988."

MAP, first developed by GM, is a set of specifications, some of which are still evolving, based on the International Standards Organization's seven-layer Open Systems Interconnect model. The seven layers are set up to provide protocols for the various components of the communications process.

A Caterpillar, Inc. facility in Layfayette, Ind., has a long-range MAP goal similar to that of General Mills, according to Thomas Dozier, a senior systems analyst. The plant is "locked into an 802.3 baseband Ethernet for the short term," Dozier said. While Caterpillar has a strong interest in MAP, he said the company continues to work on its "road map for future automation."

Hagan, at the NCR manufacturing facility in Wichita, said, "Right now, MAP isn't stable enough to make a statement that we should go corporatewide with it."

Nonetheless, Hagan's plant purchased a MAP starter kit from Industrial Networking earlier this year and is currently writing interfaces to perform functions such as file transfer and messaging. But the plant actually runs on a 400-node Ethernet network, of which Hagan said, "I'd say it'll be the middle to end of 1989 before MAP's as usable."

Another of Hagan's concerns is price. A preliminary study done by an outside consulting firm showed that a MAP connection on a network could cost as much as 10 times more than an Ethernet connection. "I view it right now as a technological investigation.

Eventually, we're hoping there'll be enough MAP equipment in the market to drive the prices down," Hagan said.

NETWORK PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT

NETSPY™ is the most complete VTAM Network Performance and Response Time Monitor for MVS and MVS/XA

- Resolve network delays
- Maintain user service agreements
- Graph historic trends
- Problem determination
- Network tuning
- Capacity planning
- On-line and batch reporting
- Build performance database

For more information or a 30-day trial call (312) 525-6400

ChicagoSoft™ 738 N. LaSalle St. Chicago, IL 60616

DEC

RENT • LEASE • BUY • SELL

SYSTEM SHOPPING SPECIALS

VAX® 11/785 VAXCLUSTER ADD-ON 8MB, FP785, CI780, VMS & DECNET LIC $137,900

VAX® 11/780 SYSTEM SPECIAL 6MB, TU80, RUA81, VMS, LIC $98,400

VAX® 11/750 VAXCLUSTER ADD-ON 4MB, FP750, CI750, VMS & DECNET LIC $56,100

SYSTEMS INCLUDE INSTALLATION, FREIGHT AND DEC LICENSES

IN-STOCK SEPTEMBER SPECIALS

CI780-AA (Used)	$ 9,900	MS780-FD (Used)	$ 950
FP780-AA (Used)	$ 2,850	RA60-FA (New)	$15,950
H7112-A (Used)	$ 995	TA78-BF (Unused)	$42,850
MS750-CA (New)	$ 1,275	TU80-AA (Used)	$ 5,200

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES...Our 12th Year

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG. DON'T DELAY, CALL BROOKVALE TODAY!

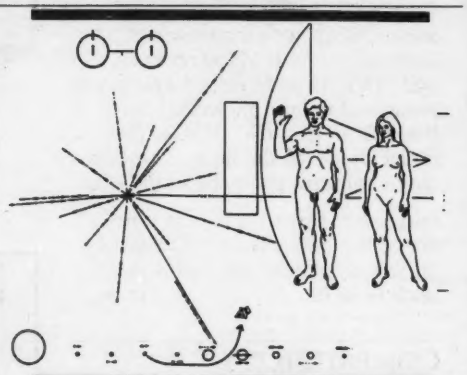
YOUR BEST SOURCE FOR VAX® & PDP-11® SYSTEMS

WEST COAST: 800-252-6200 206-392-9878 1495 N.W. Gilman Blvd Issaquah, WA 98027

EAST COAST: 800-645-1167 In NY State 516-273-7777 265 Oser Ave Hauppauge, NY 11788

TWX: 510-228-7319

DEC, VAX & PDP-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.



Make Contact

There is a world of information "out there" in dial-up public databases and non-IBM computers. But your **3270** terminal couldn't make contact with them, until now....

TSF mainframe software from Trax lets you use your **VM/CMS** terminal to communicate with these dial-up computer systems. You can access public databases like Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe or LEXIS/NEXIS; networks such as Tymnet and Telenet; and even in-house computers like VAX and Prime from your 3270 terminal. **Any standard dial-up (ASCII) service can now be contacted from any local or remote 3270 terminal.** And because TSF is mainframe-based software, it gives all your users access to these services without installing modems and phone lines for each terminal. What's more, since TSF works through your host computer, all sessions can be saved on the host for further processing.

TSF is in use today at major companies making contact with in-house non-IBM computers, public databases, electronic mail gateways and networks.

For more information, or to begin a free trial, call Trax today.

Trax Softworks, Inc.
10801 National Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 475-TRAX

Trax

Drawing is from the plaque on the Pioneer spacecraft. 6 by 9 inches, gold anodized aluminum. Courtesy of NASA.

Trademark acknowledgement: Dow Jones & Co. (Dow Jones News/Retrieval), CompuServe Inc. (CompuServe), Mead Data Central (LEXIS/NEXIS), Tymshare Inc. (Tymnet), GTE (Telenet), Digital Equipment Corp. (VAX), International Business Machines, Inc. (IBM)

Despite upgrades, federal computer average age found high

GSA plans to reduce procurement time

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The federal government's computer inventory is, on average, twice as old as the computer inventory of Fortune 500 companies, partly because some federal agencies are saddled with 12-year-old supercomputers from Control Data Corp.

That is the conclusion of a recent study by the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) investigating the government's reputation for having obsolete computers.

Uncle Sam's typical outdated computer is kept by a large scientific research agency, such as the Department of Energy, and was made by CDC or Honeywell, Inc., according to the study.

Francis A. McDonough, the GSA's deputy commissioner for information resources management, said the study showed that the government has pockets of obsolescence but that, overall, government computers are not as old as some critics have charged.

The Grace Commission reported in 1983 that federal computers were 2.7 times older than private-sector computers. But the GSA's study, using Framingham, Mass.-based International Data Corp.'s nationwide computer data base, found that federal computers were 1.5 times older than those in the private sector as a whole and 2.1 times older than the computer inventories of Fortune 500 companies.

"In reality, we found a large inventory of new computer systems in all sectors of the government," the study reported. "If we could correct selected pockets of outdated equipment, the government would compare favorably with the private sector."

While the GSA was pleased to refute the notion that the U.S. government has a collection of ancient computer systems, McDonough said the GSA will work to wipe out the pockets of obsolescence, in part by finding ways to cut the procurement time for new systems to 12 months or less [CW, March 3].

The GSA's study found that the private sector retains its computers an average of 81 months — 58 months in Fortune 500 companies — compared with 123 months in the federal government.

The study singled out the government's 40 outdated CDC supercomputers for making the government's statistical average look worse. When the CDC computers were removed from the federal inventory, the average age of government computers dropped to 71 months.

Agency officials said that CDC has not provided an easy migration path for replacing the old equipment and that most research agencies are unable to afford new supercomputers.

The study compares a data base on 1.5 million computers throughout the U.S. with a verified government data base of 13,000 large computers. It covers only those computers that cost more than $50,000.

Microsoft lets micros read CD-ROMs

By Douglas Barney

REDMOND, Wash. — Microsoft Corp. last week announced extensions to its MS-DOS microcomputer operating system that allow personal computers to read data from compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) disks.

"It is important for there to be a seamless way of integrating CD-ROM drives with existing applications. Microsoft has worked to make these extensions a well-integrated part of the operating system," said Marty Taucher, a Microsoft representative.

The extensions allow a CD-ROM disk formatted to the High Sierra Group file format to appear like any other magnetic disk drive to both the application and the user.

The High Sierra Group consists of 13 corporations interested in the development of a standard file format for CD-ROM disks.

Unlike most magnetic drives, which are limited by MS-DOS to 32M bytes in a single volume, up to 550M bytes of a CD-ROM disk can be formatted into a single volume. Existing applications can now access CD-ROM disks without modification.

The extensions are not currently part of MS-DOS and consist of a hardware-independent program and a hardware-independent device driver. These extensions will be provided only to CD-ROM manufacturers on an OEM basis. MS-DOS 3.1 or 3.2 is required to make use of the extensions.

Firms committed to writing CD-ROM applications compatible with Microsoft's MS-DOS extensions include Knowledgeset Corp., Publishers Data Service Corp., TMS, Inc. and Reference Technology, Inc.

Our Data Entry Systems Are Always Graded On A Curve.

Keeping data entry professionals happy is the toughest test of all. A test that finds Pertec at the top of the class.

Ask anyone with several years in data entry about the best systems they've used. They'll mention XL, CADE, CMC and Sperry — all systems built by Pertec.

Pertec is the name behind a majority of the world's installed data entry systems. And now you'll find our name on the System 3200 — a family of MC68000-Series computers that perceptively combine data entry with other business functions.

Pertec's Desktop Computers support up to 16 keystations.

No longer is your data entry machine simply a front end to a mainframe or minicomputer. System 3200 gives you popular languages like RM/COBOL and SBASIC, networking, PC compatibility, centralized file sharing/serving, word processing and data communications. If it's a business need, it's a System 3200 feature.

Data entry, batch processing and applications are all handled on a single, reliable machine that supports up to 64 standard and intelligent workstations. Workstations designed to satisfy the fastest, most demanding operators.

Intelligent workstations are microprocessor-based, high-speed, coax-connected machines that run REMEDY, Pertec's multi-featured, industry standard DE software.

The 3235 Floor Cabinet Computer provides sophisticated DE for 32 users.

REMEDY incorporates 15 years of DE experience, and when coupled with the System 3200, offers you impressive increases in productivity and reductions in costs.

Support up to 64 workstations with Pertec's 3235 or 3280 Floor Cabinets with the convenience of built-in ½" tape.

Pertec studied your needs and came up with all the right answers — REMEDY and the System 3200. To learn more, call 1-800-854-8412 (TWX 910/595-1912) and discover the data entry system that more than makes the grade.

PERTEC

Pertec Computer Company
17032 Armstrong Ave.
Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 863-7580

COME BY AND SEE US IN LAS VEGAS AT DEMA OCTOBER 22-24, 1986

School begins first computer literacy program

Competency test soon to become requirement

By James A. Martin

TALLAHASSEE, Fla. — The first program in the nation to require public school students to obtain minimal computer skills began this month in Florida and will eventually require children to pass competency exams in order to progress to the next grade.

The computer skills program is part of an education reform act that requires students to possess and demonstrate adequate reading, writing, mathematics, science and computer abilities.

Florida public school students from kindergarten through 12th grade are being taught the basics of operating a microcomputer as well as programming and running a software program.

Computer literacy will be measured first at the beginning of the third grade, followed by additional testing at increasingly higher levels in the fifth, eighth and 10th grades, said Peter Lenkway, computer education program specialist for the Florida Department of Education in Tallahassee. Testing for computer skills is not expected to commence until the 1988-1989 school year.

The emphasis on computer literacy is a result of a 1983 amendment to Florida's Education Reform Act. The reform was first adopted in 1977 to provide a minimum testing program at four grade levels in reading, writing and mathematics.

Each school district is responsible for purchasing the microcomputers and administering the computer literacy instruction and testing, Lenkway said. The testing will be administered at the beginning of a school year so that students who perform poorly have the rest of the year to improve, he added.

"We are talking about teaching a minimal program," Lenkway said. "What we will be testing on is the very least we would expect a student to know."

Privacy proposal meets opposition

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Reagan administration last week opposed a congressional proposal to create privacy oversight boards at each federal agency, but it expressed support for protecting individual privacy rights during government computer matching programs.

Joseph R. Wright Jr., deputy director of the president's Office of Management and Budget (OMB), testified at a U.S. Senate hearing that creation of Data Integrity Boards at each agency would add a needless layer of bureaucracy.

As an alternative, he offered to beef up existing OMB directives to address criticism that OMB has neglected privacy protection.

The testimony came at a hearing on a privacy bill sponsored by Sen. William S. Cohen (R-Maine). The bill, which will be on the congressional agenda next year, would set rules for computer matching and establish Data Integrity Boards to oversee, approve and review matching programs [CW, Sept. 1].

> ***Wright testified that OMB's existing rules place a high priority on privacy protection and that further controls would be costly and burdensome.***

Wright testified that OMB's existing rules place a high priority on privacy protection and that further controls would be costly and burdensome.

But researchers from Congress' Office of Technology Assessment and General Accounting Office testified that the OMB has not provided sufficient oversight of computer matching and generally endorsed Cohen's bill.

The Reagan administration has aggressively pursued computer matching — comparing one agency's data base with another's in search of discrepancies — as a tool for detecting fraud in government programs.

Critics say computer matching is contrary to the intent of the Privacy Act of 1984 because information collected for one purpose is used for another and individuals are given only scant notice that their files are being cross-checked and have little opportunity to verify or refute the computer data [CW, July 7].

The American Civil Liberties Union and the American Bar Association (ABA) both support Cohen's bill, although each group has said that the bill does not go far enough in controlling the proliferation of computer matching and verification programs.

Ronald L. Plesser, a representative of the ABA, said Congress should enact legislation that would prevent the government from sharing sensitive data on citizens, such as personal tax information, medical records, census data and data on citizens' political and religious beliefs.

VSAT nets assume larger role in big business applications

By Stanley Gibson

Convinced of the benefits promised by very small-aperture terminal (VSAT) satellite networks, several large corporations are moving ahead with plans to build new networks or improve existing ones.

With widely separated locations nationwide, the corporations seek to reduce their expenses for terrestrial leased lines and packet-switched networks. They also believe they will have greater control if they own and operate a network themselves rather than rely on a long-distance company or a value-added network.

K-Mart Corp., which will be installing some 2,000 VSATs in its network, began by seeking the best design for an all-data, terrestrial packet-switched network. The intent was to take over dial-up batch transmissions and on-line credit card authorization.

The firm favored a CCITT X.25 packet-switched network; however, as it received proposals from vendors, it found that the X.25 packet-switched concept could apply equally well to satellite transmissions, according to Walter Z. Bzdok, senior director of corporate communications and systems reliability for K-Mart.

> ***While K-Mart's network grew out of a desire to transmit data, but is now planned to include video, Chrysler Corp. built its network for video but may adapt it to handle data.***

Once a satellite network was settled on, the firm found it could add video to the network at a price of about $1,000 per terminal.

"There was some coolness at first," Bzdok said of corporate response to a private video network. "Now, management wants video before data," he added.

Network cost-justified

K-Mart, as the biggest Visa and Mastercard accepter in the world, was able to cost-justify the value of its planned network on the basis of credit card verification alone, according to Bzdok. The cost of video air time, excluding production costs, will be 75 cents per minute per store. At that price, the problem might be to keep people off the air, Bzdok joked.

Compared with a terrestrial X.25 packet-switched network, K-Mart will save $100 million over the next 10 years, Bzdok said. The network itself will cost $55 million to build. Future plans call for adapting the network to handle debit cards and on-line check authorization.

While K-Mart's network grew out of a desire to transmit data but is now planned to include video, Chrysler Corp. built its network for video but may adapt it to handle data, according to Peter D. Hollinshead, who is communications programs manager for Chrysler.

Chrysler's C-band network has been operating for two years, but the expense of building C-band earth stations has limited the auto maker to having only 24 of them. Chrysler may convert to Ku-band, which will permit less expensive earth stations to be placed at a greater number of locations, including most dealers' premises.

'Impact can't be beaten'

"The impact and immediacy of live TV can't be beaten, although it will not replace videotape, fax and memos," Hollinshead said. Chrysler uses its network primarily to demonstrate maintenance techniques to service representatives and to train sales representatives, he added.

Tim Furst, general manager of Bmus Corp., a subsidiary of Microage Computer Stores that provides satellite video services to the retail chain's dealers, predicted all micro retailers will operate similar networks.

"I think next year at this time, the whole micro industry will be wired up with satellite video," he said. Microage uses the network to keep its dealers informed of new products and to train them in sales methods.

GM to rely on satellites

General Motors Corp.'s company-wide network, currently being designed by its EDS Corp. subsidiary, will rely greatly on links provided by two corporate satellites, according to Hartmut Burger of EDS. One satellite is scheduled for launch in 1989, and the other will go up in 1990, Burger said.

The satellite transmissions, which will carry voice, data and video, will be part of a corporate communications fabric including terrestrial microwave and fiber-optic lines.

GM's satellite network will consist of six hubs and thousands of VSATs. Burger said the number of earth stations could be as high as 100,000 VSATs if the installed cost of a VSAT station can be brought below $10,000.

Gene Amdahl describes new enhancements to ELXSI's System 6400 parallel multiprocessing computer.

"...our new M6420 processor and 768 Mbyte memory give you a more powerful tool. Our new VMS compatibility makes the tool even more widely applicable."

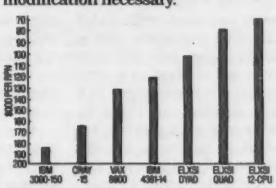
"Although the ELXSI™ System 6400™ has already filled the gap between supermini and supercomputer very well, we recently saw a chance to make important product enhancements.

New, extended performance CPU

"The most significant introduction is our M6420 Extended Performance CPU. Benchmarks show performance improvements of up to 200 percent over our existing M6410 processor, which boosts the high-end performance of the System 6400 to well over 100 Whetstone MIPs.

"With its plug-in parallel processing capability, this gives the System 6400 a price/performance advantage over almost any equivalent system, from VAX and IBM models (see bar-chart) up to and including the Cray 1-S supercomputer.

"Because of the System 6400's architecture, this new processor won't obsolete any of our existing M6410 CPUs – they'll work side by side in the same system, with no modification necessary.



Price/Performance of systems from Cray, DEC and IBM, compared with a dual-M6420 ELXSI Dyad, a four-M6420 ELXSI Quad and a fully configured 12-M6420 ELXSI system. Bars represent published system prices divided by a Relative Performance Number (RPN). This number is based on relative performance data reported in ComputerWorld Roundup, plus ELXSI benchmark test results.

Internal memory boosted up to 768 Megabytes

"New memory arrays provide up to 768 Mbytes of internal memory, using 256 Kbyte RAM chips. That's the largest main memory available today in anything short of a supercomputer!

"What's more, we are now testing one-Megabit RAMs, and in early 1987 we'll offer arrays with up to two Gigabytes of system memory, which can be installed into existing System 6400s immediately. No reworking necessary.

"Up to now, users with memory-dependent applications, such as IC design or circuit simulation, could only work with a portion of their models in main memory at one time. Now they can load entire 15 or 20 Mbyte models, and larger. They can work with the whole thing in real time, eliminating complicated overlays or program segmentation schemes.

"This capability alone can speed up processing time on a par with a faster CPU. In fact, large memories allowed one ELXSI user to bring a new product to market three months ahead of schedule.

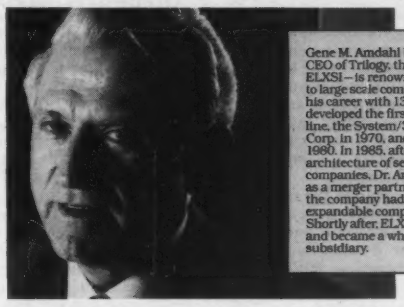
New compatibility with DEC systems

"ELXSI has an ongoing commitment to compatibility with DEC™ VMS™ environments. Our new EMS™ Environment software will give VAX™ users a simple migration to a powerful parallel multiprocessor, our System 6400, which will handle all their applications in conjunction with their existing VAX equipment.

"This EMS software emulates a VAX computer more closely than any other computer available today. It allows VAX users, with no additional training, to perform almost any job on an ELXSI system which can complement and extend the capabilities of the largest VAX with 24 times more memory and more than six times the processing power...and provide parallel processing as well.

"The new products include ECL,™ which emulates the DCL™ Digital Command Language interpreter; ERT,™ which emulates the VMS System Services and Run-Time Library routines; and an EDT-compatible Editor.

"By the first quarter of 1987, ELXSI will support CommUnity,™ a DECnet™ Phase IV End Node emulation, enabling our 6400s to communicate with VAXs running DECnet Phase III and later versions."



Gene M. Amdahl Ph.D. – Chairman and CEO of Trilogy, the parent corporation of ELXSI – is renowned for his contributions to large scale computing. Dr. Amdahl started his career with 13 years at IBM, where he developed the first compatible mainframe line, the System/360. He founded Amdahl Corp. in 1970, and Trilogy Systems, Inc. in 1980. In 1985, after evaluating the system architecture of several parallel processing companies, Dr. Amdahl selected ELXSI as a merger partner after concluding that the company had the most advanced and expandable computer in the industry. Shortly after, ELXSI merged with Trilogy Ltd. and became a wholly owned Trilogy subsidiary.

ELXSI makes large-scale computing practical

ELXSI introduced the first commercial parallel processing computer in 1983, and today has major installations around the world.

System 6400 computers serve hundreds of users at a time, performing a wide variety of sophisticated technical and scientific applications in aerospace, electronics and government labs, and in large UNIX operating system environments.

Ask for product and application information on ELXSI's powerful System 6400 family. From ELXSI, 2334 Lundy Place, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 942-0900.

ELXSI, System 6400, EMBOS, EXIS, ECL, and ERT are trademarks of ELXSI.
DEC, VAX, VMS, DCL and DECnet are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
UNIX is a trademark of AT&T.
Cray is a trademark of Cray Research Inc.
CommUnity is a trademark of Technology Concepts, Inc.

ELXSI

ELXSI is a wholly owned subsidiary of Trilogy.

VIEWPOINT

EDITORIAL

When users shape standards

The speaker was the head of one of the nation's largest computer manufacturers, and he was talking to one of our reporters about General Motors Corp. and its efforts to effect the Manufacturing Automation Protocol. GM, the gentleman opined, should stick to making cars and stay out of making computer equipment standards — as should other amateurs. (Translate, users.)

Granted, vendors that have invested millions or billions of dollars in the creation of products that adhere to certain standards may be understandably disgruntled when users step in and disrupt that process by opting for *different* standards.

But his comment smacks of a we-know-what's-best-for-you attitude that violates a cardinal rule of doing business, *any* business: Give the customer what he wants, not what you think he needs. Or, put another way:

Rule #1: The customer is always right.

Rule #2: When the customer is wrong, consult Rule #1.

Now of course, computer vendors will contend that such simplistic rules are fine for eliminating bugs from Release 9.7 of some spreadsheet program, but they just do not apply when it comes to something like the intricate business of setting standards. Especially when, as with MAP, users from enterprises of various sizes and shapes lobby for those nuances that meet their individual needs. But organizations struggling to cope in a competitive marketplace cannot simply tailor their needs to suppliers' product strategies; they must forcibly push vendors to comply with their business requirements.

Electronic Data Interchange, the subject of this issue's Executive Report, is an excellent case study of a highly successful user bid for standards. As a number of industries — most notably auto manufacturing — fought to increase productivity, they saw the clear benefit of electronically exchanging formatted business information, such as invoices, purchase orders and the like. They introduced systems for paperless transactions and pushed their suppliers to do the same — or lose business.

That push from within some 30 industries — transportation, retail, grocery, chemical and others — not only helped stimulate the emergence of a broadly accepted standard but also pressured vendors to develop relatively inexpensive software and services.

EDI is a departure from the typical path to standards, having sprung entirely from users and being limited to one very well-defined application. Not so standards such as MAP and the Technical Office Protocol, which are supposed to support a wide range of communications needs for diverse manufacturers. Both are user-driven (by GM and Boeing Computer Services Co., respectively), but the computer equipment vendors are part of the process, having been pointedly commanded to implement these protocols on their own systems.

Some, like the computer executive who would relegate users to amateur status, may argue that in the MAP/TOP case, user involvement slowed the standards-setting process. True, the road to consensus in the MAP/TOP world continues to be tortuous.

But speed is not the point. The point is that whatever standards eventually evolve must serve critical, individual user needs, or be deemed useless.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Orchestrating contract negotiations

Bertram S. Reese's comments on managing vendors in "Managing vendors: Be reasonable, flexible and valuable" [CW, Aug. 25], were, for the most part, on target. He correctly states that a cooperative stance with a vendor will yield the best results. However, there are some areas in which I believe a more assertive posture is appropriate.

Contract negotiations is one such topic. To state that ". . . regardless of the negotiations, the contract will always be to the vendor's advantage" is bad advice. In fact, contracts are often restructured so that the buyer has a performance-based contract that can measurably affect project success. By incorporating performance criteria into the document, a buyer can ensure that both implementation support and system function approach the prepurchase hyperbole so often present.

Prior to starting a consulting company, I spent over a decade in management positions with major software vendors and facilities managers. From the perspective of an insider, I can tell you that only three contractual areas are critical to a vendor. They are, first, to protect copyrights of the software product; second, to be paid; and third, to prevent recruiting of the vendor's employees by the client. Note that amount of payment, system acceptance considerations and deliverables are not on the list. These are all negotiable items.

My advice is to identify the critical deliverables and performance factors needed to successfully conclude the implementation and to negotiate hard for those factors. In the desire to close a major software sale, vendors often reach a point where there is a high degree of flexibility. The only "trick" is to know when this point is reached and then to know which provisions are truly important to pursue.

Ed Praytor
President
Systems Management Resources, Inc.
Atlanta

Faster micros offer users control

I believe your editorial, "The race for a faster chip" [CW, Sept. 1], completely misses the significance of Intel Corp.'s 80386 chip.

If you had been paying attention to your associate, William Zachmann of International Data Corp., you would know that faster microprocessors from Compaq Computer Corp. or Corvus Systems, Inc. offer users data processing capabilities at a hundredth of the cost of mainframes with roughly the same power.

If the 80386's power is wasted on spreadsheets, we would agree with your "savvy" MIS director who said, "Who needs a Corvette in a 15-mile-an-hour speed zone?"

Consider instead linking several Compaq 80386 personal computers together with a Novell, Inc. local-area network (LAN) and placing all of the corporate mainframe applications on the LAN. We are doing just that with IBM Personal Computer ATs and Novell LANs at our headquarters, and we expect to save 30% in ongoing software, hardware and personnel costs.

Master file data will continue to reside in a secured computer room (albeit much smaller) and be backed up regularly by a professional staff, but that is where the similarity ends. Users will schedule and initiate their own jobs, and the only delays will be those of waiting for data to arrive from the divisions.

We believe faster microcomputers are for downsizing equipment, reducing costs and giving users control over their own destiny.

I hope there are enough influential people in your audience who will ignore both your advice and those vendors pushing mainframes so MIS can do what it is supposed to do: provide management with the most cost-effective solutions available.

Richard J. Hock
Director, MIS
Echlin, Inc.
Branford, Conn.

A fear is an uncertainty is a doubt

In his letter to the editor, "Merit, not FUD, forms Ford's choice" [CW, Sept. 8], Efrem Mallach indicated that it was probably not fear, uncertainty and doubt (FUD) that caused Ford Motor Co. to choose IBM as its sole office automation vendor. Perhaps not, but his argument was not persuasive.

He suggested that having a "comfortable business partnership" can override technical considerations. In this context, however, comfort is nothing more than an absence of fear, uncertainty and doubt.

FUD by any other name is FUD.

Charles Brady
Gaithersburg, Md.

VIEWPOINT

Integrated Services Digital Network: Stalking the chimera

Even though the computer industry has evolved from the clear light of science, it is as riddled with mythology as any other human endeavor. We have our Davids and Goliaths, our heroes and fools, our legends and twice-told tales. And we are creating more myths all the time.

Consider, for example, Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN). It seems straightforward enough. ISDN is, as communications consultant David Terrie points out, both a standard and a concept for integrating voice and data.

No mythology there. But if you take a closer look, you will see that ISDN has a few of the characteristics of the fabled chimera, a rather unpleasant ancient Greek concoction with a lion's head, a goat's body and a serpent's tail. Not surprisingly, the word has also come to mean, according to my battered but serviceable Webster's dictionary, "an illusion or fabrication of the mind: especially an unrealizable dream."

Now we are getting someplace.

You see, at one level, ISDN already exists. Motorola, Inc., AT&T and Siemens AG have announced ISDN chip sets, and a few ISDN terminals have seen the light of day. So it is real. Real, that is, if you look at it the way Terrie does, as, in the strictest sense, a Centrex enhancement that provides users of standard, twisted-pair phone lines with two 64K bit/sec. channels, one digitized for voice, one for data, and a third 16K bit/sec. channel for signaling. Terrie adds that ISDN also can be defined as a "specific physical and electrical interface that, if adhered to, will enable any vendor to plug in."

Once more we are skirting the fringes of reality. When we start talking about a universal network that allows anybody anywhere to plug in anything they have and connect whatever wherever they want to, we are back in the mythological realms where the ghosts of Advanced Communications System (ACS) and Net 1 live.

Remember AT&T's ACS, Ma Bell's own golem it tried to breathe life into and failed? Follow-on version Net 1, although less ambitious, also never saw the light of day; it became, like ACS, part of our folklore.

By JOHN L. KIRKLEY

Even if ISDN lives up to its own press releases, it will not really be with us as a viable solution until the mid-1990s. In the meantime, the show must go on.

Although they are as fond of a good myth as the next person, MIS directors and telecommunications managers are a notably hardheaded lot. They are beset by problems now, and a chimera is not their notion of an immediate solution. This is why T1 nets have become such a buzzword.

Solving present-day problems

T1 is here, and it works. It is not ISDN; in fact, it may someday be a subset of an ISDN network. However, T1 is not only solving present-day communications problems, it is having a profound effect on what ISDN may become.

The "backbones" that users are now constructing using the T1 multiplexers are rudimentary but do permit users to build the equivalent of their own private telephone network. Initially applied as a strictly port-to-port technology, T1 does not provide the global connectivity promised by proponents of ISDN. But with innovative product design and the increasing bandwidth being made available by technologies such as fiber optics, T1 is evolving at an enormous rate.

Witness two companies, one on the West Coast and one in the East. Both have helped to fuel the T1 fires.

Stratacom, Inc., located in Cupertino, Calif., introduced in July a distributed digital switching system called the Integrated Packet Exchange (IPX), a new high-speed packet-switching technique for T1 network management. The IPX provides toll-quality, four-to-one compressed voice connections by implementing packet switching at the nimble rate of 160,000 packets per second. This brings to voice the advantages that X.25-type packet switching brings to data. The product supports data transmission as well.

In Andover, Mass., a company called Network Switching Systems, Inc. has used T1 technology to create an integrated circuit and packet switch, one they claim can access any port under user or network manager control. Its president, Al Zuccino, predicts that, in two years, available bandwidth will quintuple today's levels.

Large organizations will react to this coming "bandwidth glut" by building more complex networks connecting more locations. Leveraging T1 technology, they will create general-purpose switched networks with dynamic bandwidth allocation, fault tolerance and true switching capabilities with the ability to route to any port. There will be more data moving, more data being shared and the interconnection of local-area networks (LAN) to create complex, wide-area networks that will look like simple LANs to the users.

High-capacity T1 inevitable

Sounds a bit like ISDN, doesn't it? Zuccino points out that although the move to high-capacity T1 (and eventually T2) technology is inevitable because of need, the move to ISDN is just as inexorable because of the players committed to making it a reality.

But the increasing sophistication of MIS and telecom managers who are now implementing T1 nets as well as the rapid evolution of T1 and other networking technologies will have a dramatic impact on ISDN. As ISDN begins to move from myth to reality, it will be forced to add capabilities and services that its backers did not envision when they first began pushing the idea.

Careful attention must be paid to these savvy users by the ISDN vendors that wish to be major players in the all-digital communications world of 1995. Otherwise, like the chimera and the golem, these companies, too, may become part of mythology.

Kirkley, a former editor of Datamation *magazine, is an industry consultant currently acting as editorial advisor to Patricia Seybold's Office Systems Group.*

Look both ways before crossing over to Unix

Take 10 MIS directors. Ask them to list three things that surface in every computer magazine or newspaper (including this one.) Unix will make eight of the lists.

Take the same 10 MIS directors. Ask them if they are using Unix. Chances are two or three will say yes. Most of those will be for specialized systems such as computer-aided design workstations.

This may be fine. We all read about submarines, but few of us drive one to work. What is in the news is not always of immediate use. But it is hard not to wonder if one should do anything about Unix.

Announcing Release 3.0 in June, AT&T claimed "a watershed in the commercial life of Unix System V." It spoke of networking capabilities "not available in . . . any other operating system on the open market." Strong words. And AT&T is not known for lying.

Yet the practical difficulties of doing useful work with Unix still exist. For one, its file system. It is a marvelous general-purpose concept and much of Unix's flexibility comes from the file system and using files for interprogram communication. AT&T has wisely built the new networking capabilities on it. But the generality and lack of imposed structure that make it a good communication mechanism make it unsuitable for data processing. True, "real world" file structures can be built on it. But they are not pure Unix files. Their structures are defined by compilers and data management software. There are no standards. Each vendor marches to its own drummer, and the vaunted Unix compatibility suffers a severe blow.

By EFREM MALLACH

A second problem is conversion. If Unix systems are to be more than network gateways, they must run applications, new or existing. New applications tend to involve existing files. Unix networking does not help use these, so existing applications must be converted. These needs limit the applicability of a new system, Unix or any other. Its opportunities are limited to independent niches, in freestanding applications, when new organizations are being formed or when a system conversion is called for in any case. A great deal of support from software suppliers is needed before Unix can compete for them on an equal basis with proprietary products.

This raises the package issue. Suppose you want an integrated office package. Unix has these, but they are fairly new and tend to be bug-ridden. Unix may offer some conceptual advantages over your current system. But if you want an integrated office package, the proprietary ones are real. They have been around for a while, they work and they come from your system vendor. You need more than conceptual operating system advantages to give this up.

The Unix user interface also has problems. It is not as bad as IBM JCL but it can get you into more trouble with an innocent mistake. Icon- and menu-based shells that hide Unix commands from the user also hide 90% of its power. If you like icons, get a Macintosh.

There are some things Unix does quite well. In developing large-scale software, the programmer's workbench has few if any equals. In some technical fields, the range of Unix-based applications is a big plus. If you are doing these, Unix may fit your operation. If not, do not get carried away by the bandwagon.

There are good systems that happen to use Unix. Products from Enmasse Computer Corp., Harris Corp. and Altos Computer Systems, Inc. come to mind. If one of them fits your needs, buy it. But buy it because of its merits, not because it has a Unix label.

If you have to change systems anyway, look at Unix. It is a good long-term bet. Using it will reduce your dependence on your hardware vendor, will ease much of your networking job and will smooth your next conversion.

But in 1986, Unix is neither standard nor dead. For most commercial MIS shops, it is like a submarine. Nice to read about — but don't order one tomorrow.

Mallach is associate professor of computer science at the Boston College School of Management and a consultant to top managers of vendor and user organizations.

The Only Distributed Relational Database Solution.

Put INGRES to work in your organization. Because for the first time, you can get transparent access to all your company's data. Even if that data is located on different computers. In different locations.

THE DISTRIBUTED DATABASE.

With INGRES, you get a truly distributed database. Not just a networked system. Because INGRES is the one RDBMS that works across multiple operating environments. From mainframes to minis to micros. Whether you have a few computers or a few thousand. Which means no matter how large your organization, your data and your applications can be shared. You'll have one consistent relational view of all your data.

The key to your distributed database is INGRES/STAR. Its open architecture gives you universal access to data (supporting multiple vendors' hardware, software and networks), while preserving local control of data integrity and security. Users don't have to worry about where the data is located, how to get it or what type of hardware and operating system are used.

Which means you can build applications and share data that span multiple computers just as easily as if all the data were located on one machine. Your entire company uses one powerful DBMS with consistent, reliable results.

INTEGRATED APPLICATION TOOLS.

Only INGRES gives you a comprehensive application development environment. With a 4GL that includes SQL, a Visual Forms Editor and host language interfaces (ADA, BASIC, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PASCAL and PL/I). You'll work in an integrated environment that gives you unprecedented productivity in application development.

Your end-users will find it easy to create forms, queries, reports and graphs, too. Because INGRES's Visual Programming tools give them the decision support capabilities they need. While reducing the MIS application backlog.

HIGH-PERFORMANCE SQL AND MORE.

INGRES's SQL is broadly compatible with IBM's DB2. So you can stay with the industry standard. And move applications easily and quickly, whenever you want.

You can also count on higher performance. INGRES is uncommonly fast. And provides special support for transaction processing and complex queries. What's more, INGRES gives you the high levels of data security, integrity and consistency you demand.

So look into the only truly distributed relational DBMS solution. INGRES. You'll see how the INGRES advantage is the key to integrating your dissimilar computers. For more information, call toll-free:

(800) 4-INGRES

From Canada, (415) 769-1400

INGRES. The Distributed SQL Relational DBMS.

Relational Technology
1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501

© 1986 Relational Technology

INGRES, INGRES/STAR and Visual Programming are registered trademarks of Relational Technology. IBM and DB2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

JOIN US FOR A FREE INGRES SEMINAR. CALL (800) 4-INGRES FOR A RESERVATION.

AL	Birmingham	Sep 16
AZ	Phoenix	Oct 14
	Tucson	Jul 17
CA	Los Angeles	Jul 16
		Sep 25
		Nov 20
	Newport Beach	Oct 1
	Sacramento	Oct 28
	San Diego	Oct 8
	San Francisco	Aug 12
		Oct 15
		Dec 3
	Sunnyvale	Oct 1
		Nov 19
CO	Denver	Nov 11
CT	Stamford	Oct 23
DC	Washington	Aug 28
		Nov 19
FL	Jacksonville	Nov 19
	Miami	Oct 16
	Orlando	Dec 16
GA	Atlanta	Aug 26
IA	Des Moines	Nov 18
IL	Chicago	Aug 14
IN	Indianapolis	Dec 2
KY	Louisville	Sep 30
LA	New Orleans	Dec 16
	Shreveport	Dec 10
MA	Boston	Sep 24
	Burlington	Oct 2
	Newton	Dec 4
MI	Detroit	Sep 11
MN	Minneapolis	Oct 23
MO	Kansas City	Sep 18
MO	St. Louis	Aug 19
NC	Research Triangle Park	Oct 14
	Winston-Salem	Sep 23
NE	Omaha	Sep 24
NJ	Iselin	Sep 9
NM	Albuquerque	Aug 26
NY	Albany	Nov 5
	New York City	Sep 9
		Oct 21
		Dec 9
	Rochester	Aug 20
OH	Cincinnati	Nov 20
	Cleveland	Oct 15
	Columbus	Dec 10
	Toledo	Nov 18
OK	Oklahoma City	Dec 4
OR	Portland	Oct 29
PA	Philadelphia	Sep 16
	Pittsburgh	Nov 12
TN	Nashville	Nov 6
TX	Austin	Oct 21
	Dallas	Nov 5
	Houston	Nov 11
VA	Richmond	Dec 11
WA	Seattle	Oct 9
CANADIAN SEMINARS:		
	Calgary	Sep 17
	Montreal	Sep 25
	Ottawa	Oct 30
	Quebec	Sep 10
	Toronto	Nov 13
	Winnipeg	Oct 14

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

HARD TALK
Jeffry Beeler

U.S.-Japanese tensions flare

For years, the dispute between U.S. and Japanese semiconductor makers smoldered as inconspicuously as the last surviving embers in a carelessly extinguished camp fire. Except for the American chip manufacturers themselves, almost no one paid the faintly glowing coals and their wisps of telltale smoke much attention — or grasped what the embers portended.

Even when the squabble finally burst into flames and prompted the U.S. industry to seek government help, most onlookers still treated the drama as a purely local phenomenon that held little or no significance for them personally.

Within the last few weeks, however, the quarrel between the U.S. and Japan has grown from a relatively minor neighborhood blaze to a wildfire that has spread far beyond the boundaries of the domestic semiconductor business. For the first time, the dispute has engulfed not only the companies that make components but also the ones that use those devices — the products of systems and peripherals, in other words.

Seeing that their own interests could soon go up in smoke, many systems and peripherals suppliers have shed their former indifference toward the semiconductor tussle and are now frantically summoning federal rescuers.

For the moment, all the hubbub poses little danger to MIS executives, most of whom have expressed no more concern about the matter than they would over a forest fire in another state. But if the current turmoil in vendorland continues to burn out of control, user organizations may be the next major group to feel the heat from

See **U.S.** page 22

Beeler is a Computerworld *West Coast correspondent.*

ADDS offers 68020 unit

Applied Digital Data unveils Pick system

By Alan Alper

HAUPPAUGE, N.Y. — Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc.'s (ADDS) systems division has unveiled a series of Motorola, Inc. 68020-based systems running a proprietary version of Pick Systems' Pick operating system and supporting between 16 and 160 users.

The three members of the Mentor 6000 series are ADDS' first systems based on the 68000 microprocessor family. They use parent company NCR Corp.'s Tower 32 product line as a hardware platform. ADDS continues to market its earlier Pick-compatible systems based on the Zilog, Inc. Z-8000 and Intel Corp. 8088 and 80286 microprocessors, which support from eight to 64 users.

Running the Mentor Operating System, ADDS' enhanced version of the Pick operating system, the Mentor 6000 family is software compatible with ADDS' earlier 16-bit systems and supports in excess of 4G bytes of disk storage.

"The new systems are for power users," said Robin White, vice-president and general manager of the systems division. "And they're modular in design for ease of field upgradability."

The entry-level Model 4 system supports 2M to 8M bytes of main memory, two 140M-byte disk drives, a 45M- to 60M-byte, ¼-in. cartridge tape, 16 to 64 serial ports and up to four parallel ports. Now available, a base configuration of the Model 4 is priced at $37,000.

The Model 6 also supports up to 8M bytes of random-access memory, a 140M-byte hard disk drive and a ¼-in. cartridge but supports up to two 344M-byte, 9-in. disk drives and a ½-in., 1,600 or 3,200 bit/in. tape drive. It supports between 16 and 112 serial ports and up to four parallel printer ports. Available in volume beginning in January, a base configuration of the Model 6 lists for $80,000.

The top-of-the-line Model 8 supports 4M to 16M bytes of memory, up to eight 56M-byte, 9-in. fixed disk drives, up to three ½-in. 1,600 or 6,250 bit/in. tape drives and a ¼-in. tape cartridge drive. Between 16 and 160 serial ports and up to four parallel printer ports are standard with the system. The Model 8 will also be available in volume in January; a basic configuration will cost $121,000.

To facilitate connectivity and field upgradability, ADDS is offering an I/O sub-

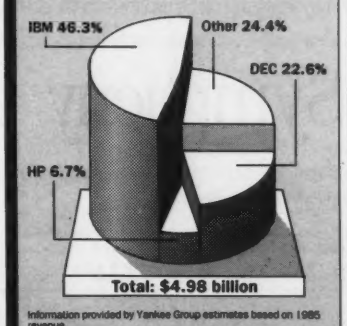
See **ADDS** page 23

DATA VIEW

MITCHELL J. HAYES

Factory Automation

IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. grab 1985 market share.



Information provided by Yankee Group estimates based on 1985 revenue.

Supermicro into production

By Donna Raimondi

FOSTER CITY, Calif. — Third Coast Technologies, Inc. has announced that its multiuser and multitasking supermicrocomputer — aimed at business users — is out of beta test and in full production.

The company, formed in 1982 primarily to manufacture high-performance processors and memory cards for vision systems, has decided to expand its marketing efforts into the supermicrocomputer marketplace, a spokesman said.

The 286V, which runs under Theos Software Corp.'s Theos 286 virtual operating system, contains up to four Intel Corp. 80286 processors and is said to be configurable for up to 60 users. The basic unit costs $12,995 and consists of 1M byte of memory, a 52M-byte hard disk, eight serial

See **SUPERMICRO** page 22

INSIDE

Texet unveils high-end electronic publishing system on general-purpose workstations/**23**

NEW THIS WEEK

- Storage Concepts offers parallel transfer disk storage for VME-based systems
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 103-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Whatever the arguments for and against MIPS may be, everybody seems to agree that using a relative performance scale is the right way to go. . . . That is the context in which one should view our MIPS ratings."

— Annex Research analyst Bob Djurdjevic on measuring systems in terms of millions of instructions per second.

ASCII terminal prices dip

By James Connolly

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Wyse Technology, Inc. has announced price cuts for two of its ASCII terminals and for its WY-700 monitor and graphics board subsystem.

The reductions reflect cost savings achieved through higher volume production, said Wyse Vice-President of Marketing Chuck Comiso. The price of the 2-year-old WY-50 terminal was cut from $599 to $499. The cost of the color WY-350 ASCII terminal was reduced from $1,195 to $999.

In addition, Wyse cut the price of the WY-700, which is designed for use with the IBM Personal Computer family, from $1,595 to $999.

Growth of PC-based solutions

Comiso said the drastic price cut for the WY-700 was made because of what the company sees as growing market acceptance of IBM PC-based solutions to desktop publishing, computer-aided design and manufacturing and other high-resolution graphics applications.

Prices of the entry-level WY-30 and high-end WY-60 terminals remain unchanged at $399 and $699, respectively.

Counterpoint introduces multiuser additions to System 19 product line

By James Connolly

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Counterpoint Computers, Inc. has introduced a series of multiuser systems to its System 19 family of Motorola, Inc. 68000-based computers.

The Unix-based System 19K is available in configurations supporting from six to 56 users at OEM prices ranging from $10,000 to $50,000.

The product reportedly can be configured with from one to six Motorola 16-MHz 68020 microprocessors and 600M bytes of disk storage.

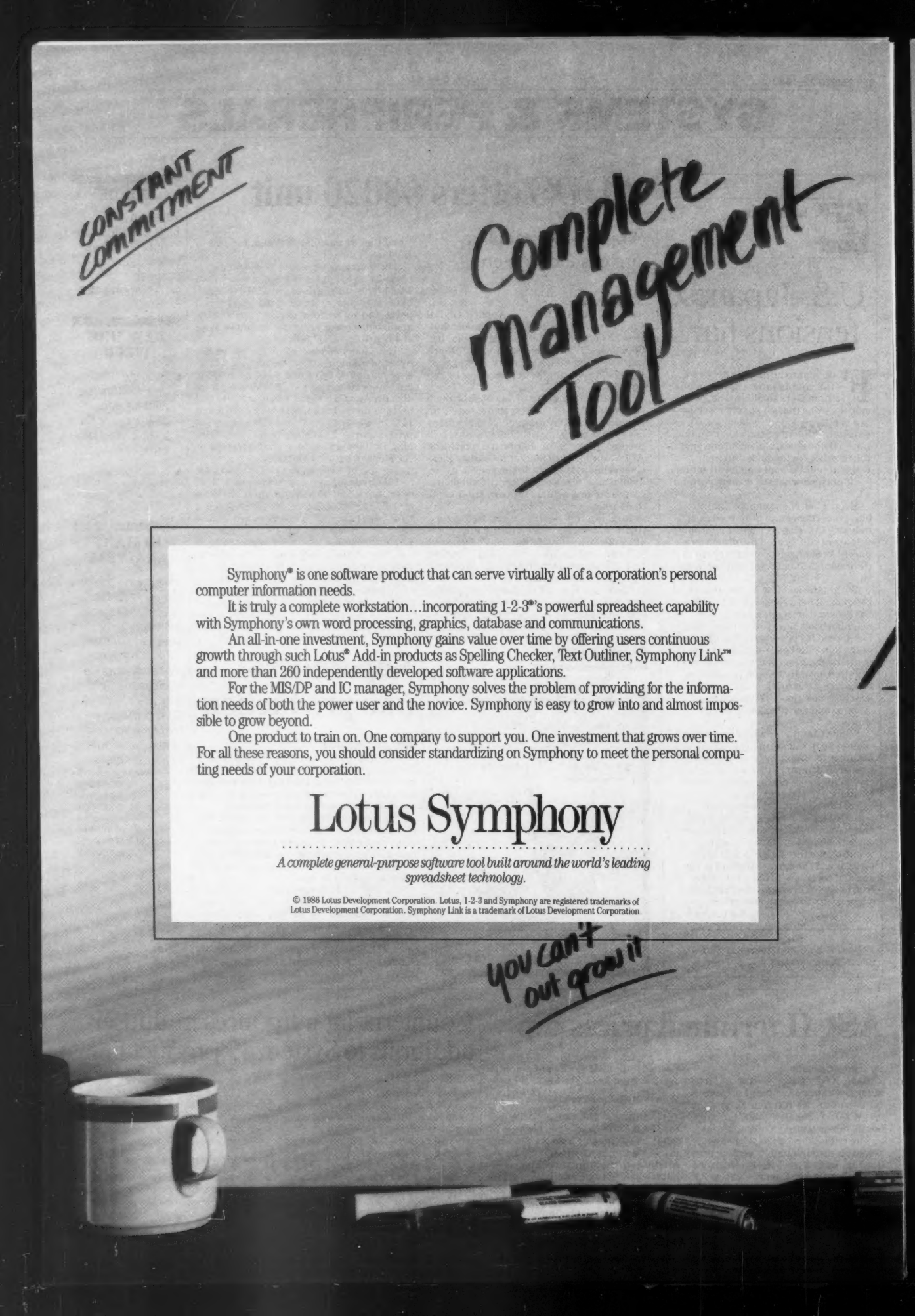
A Counterpoint spokesman said the System 19K was designed to extend from the low end of multiuser systems to the 56-user range without switching product families.

Supports bit-mapped graphics

He added that the System 19K supports bit-mapped graphics displays with 68020-based display processors.

A six-user, single-processor model with 100M bytes of Winchester disk storage is priced starting at $9,675 in

See **COUNTERPOINT** page 23



Symphony® is one software product that can serve virtually all of a corporation's personal computer information needs.

It is truly a complete workstation…incorporating 1-2-3®'s powerful spreadsheet capability with Symphony's own word processing, graphics, database and communications.

An all-in-one investment, Symphony gains value over time by offering users continuous growth through such Lotus® Add-in products as Spelling Checker, Text Outliner, Symphony Link™ and more than 260 independently developed software applications.

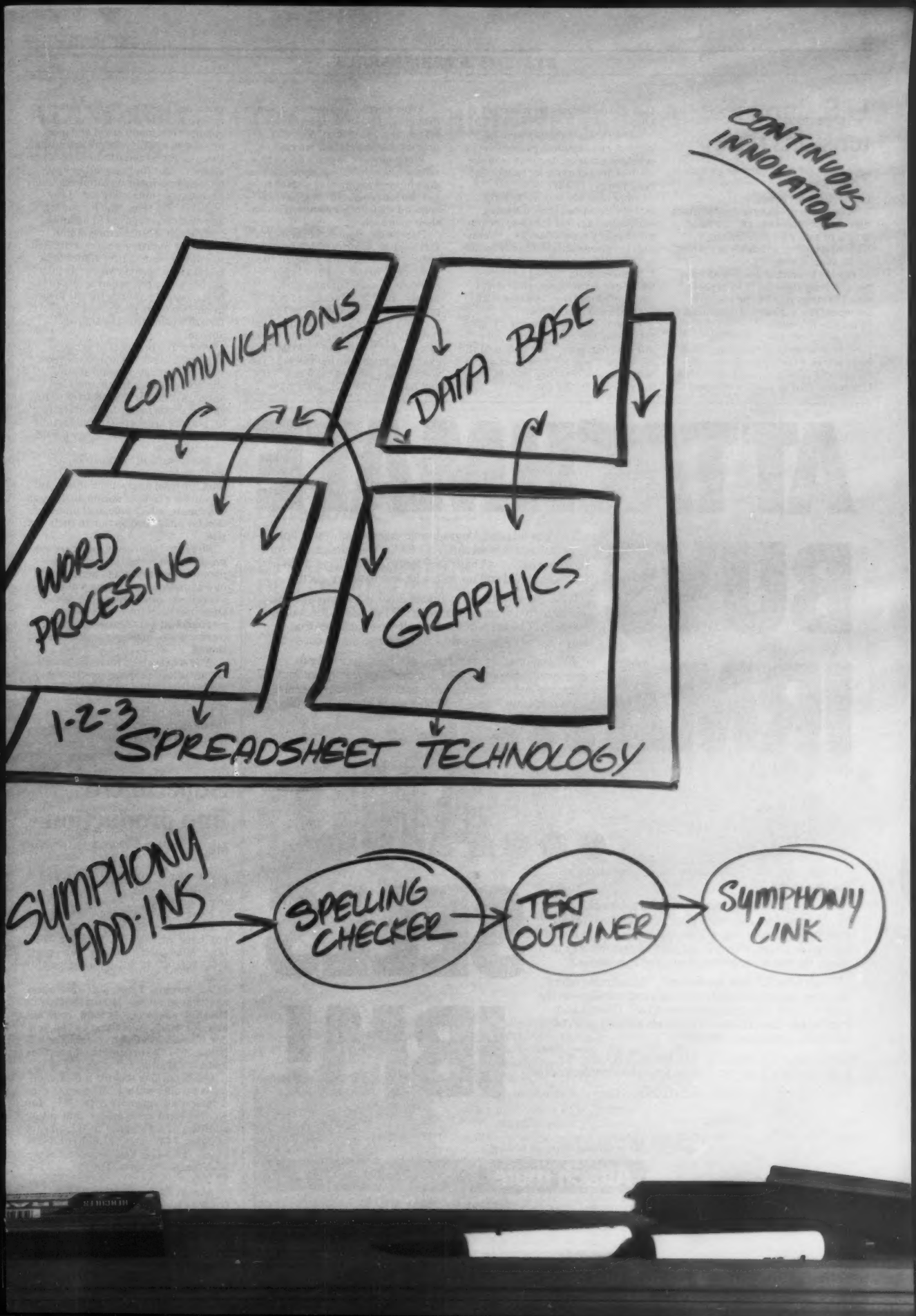
For the MIS/DP and IC manager, Symphony solves the problem of providing for the information needs of both the power user and the novice. Symphony is easy to grow into and almost impossible to grow beyond.

One product to train on. One company to support you. One investment that grows over time. For all these reasons, you should consider standardizing on Symphony to meet the personal computing needs of your corporation.

Lotus Symphony

A complete general-purpose software tool built around the world's leading spreadsheet technology.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Symphony Link is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.


CONTINUOUS INNOVATION
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA BASE
WORD PROCESSING
GRAPHICS
1-2-3 SPREADSHEET TECHNOLOGY
SYMPHONY ADD-INS
SPELLING CHECKER
TEXT OUTLINER
SYMPHONY LINK

U.S.-Japanese tensions flare

From page 19

the onrushing flames.

A few observant systems directors may already have caught the faint aroma of ashes wafting through their open office windows or curling under their doors.

For the benefit of users who have been so busy fighting fires of their own that they missed the one now sweeping the industry, a little history may be in order.

Since at least the late 1970s, American semiconductor companies have accused their Japanese counterparts of selling components in the U.S. below cost to squelch competition and to increase their market share.

When the complaints went unheeded, the Japanese gained overwhelming market dominance in the critical area of dynamic random-access memory (RAM).

More recently, American chip makers expanded their dumping complaints against Japan to include another key class of devices — erasable programmable read-only memory (EPROM). This time, though, the U.S. government turned a sympathetic ear to the companies' plight and confronted the Japanese with their alleged misconduct.

"You fellows are causing a frightful mess in our country with your infernal dumping," the feds told the Japanese, "and we'd be most appreciative if you'd kindly refrain from the practice in the future."

After a prolonged period of foot-dragging, the Japanese confessed, in effect, to playing dirty pool and promised to mend their ways.

When news of Japan's decision reached Silicon Valley, domestic vendors heaved a collective sigh of relief. No longer would they have to contend with unfair competition on their own turf.

But the development that meant salvation to American chip makers spelled big trouble for many of their customers. In the wake of Japan's pledge to cease its dumping, the prices that U.S. systems and peripherals manufacturers have to pay for their electronic parts have shot through the roof. For certain classes of dynamic RAMs and EPROMs, for example, prices during the past few weeks have jumped between 100% and 600% in the U.S.; they have remained constant everywhere else.

To minimize their costs and stay competitive, many small and medium-size domestic vendors are now threatening to move their production offshore. But for many other systems and peripherals suppliers, such an option is financially out of the question. For them, the remaining alternative is to go out of business.

From an MIS director's standpoint, the industry's current difficulties might seem at first glance to be no cause for serious worry. As long as they enjoy continued access to the best possible products for the lowest price, few users really care whether the stuff is made in the U.S. or abroad.

As for the prospect of some impending vendor bankruptcies, most systems managers would simply shrug their shoulders in indifference. "Are either the industry or its customers seriously harmed if a few bit players are forced by misfortune to fall by the wayside?" they would probably ask.

But the loss of certain industry small-fry may matter more in the long run than many users think. As pundits are fond of noting, little guys contribute to technological innovation far out of proportion to their size.

So every failure of an obscure systems or peripherals manufacturer potentially represents a squandered opportunity for technological advancement, especially if the demise stems not from the firm's own mismanagement but from government intervention, however well intentioned.

And when a leap forward in technology is lost, perhaps irretrievably, users ultimately get burned. MIS executives may want to keep this point in mind the next time they dismiss the industry's growing conflagration as none of their concern.

ATTACHMATE BUYS IRMA...

There's still time. Upgrade your micro-mainframe link to Attachmate's powerful 3-N-1 3270-PC emulator, and we'll buy your old Irma™ hardware for $800.* You'll get fresh technology, and end up with a lot less to worry about.

Why? Because the Attachmate 3-N-1 is the *only* system available that's compatible with IBM's® 3278/79 Adapter. So when IBM announces new software packages that only run with their hardware (and ours), you're covered.

We're compatible with Irma, too. Keep your old programs and migrate to IBM standards gradually, without changing end-user procedures or throwing out expensive software. Only Attachmate offers this kind of flexibility.

...AND SELLS IBM!

Attachmate sells IBM compatibility—but that's just the beginning!

Edit and print mainframe GDDM graphics at your PC. Use our four concurrent host sessions to save time switching between mainframe applications. Run a printer during file transfer. Or use our IBM-compatible API to create custom screens and automated transactions.

That's why *PC Tech Journal* says, "Attachmate offers the most versatile emulation boards and software on the market." And why companies like AT&T, Olivetti and Ungermann-Bass choose Attachmate to develop 3270 emulation products for them.

Find out more about the Attachmate 3-N-1 and our Irma buy-back program. Call us for complete information.

1-800-426-6283

Micro-Mainframe Technology

Attach mate

Attachmate Corporation 3241-118th S.E. Bellevue, WA 98005 (206)644-4010

*Attachmate will credit $800 for each Irma board you trade in against the $1,195 retail price of the 3-N-1 Coax Adapter. Your price, just $395. Other restrictions apply.

3-N-1 is a trademark of Attachmate Corporation. IBMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Supermicro into production

From page 19

ports, the operating system and a 1.6M-byte floppy disk in a 12-slot tower enclosure.

Expansion to a four-processor unit with 64 ports, 637M bytes of formatted hard disk and a ¼-in. or ½-in. tape subsystem for backup costs from $60,000 to $65,000, the vendor said.

An optional Theos Software package that emulates Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS operating system is available for $495. According to the vendor, Theo-DOS allows users to run existing MS-DOS programs, share files and lock records.

Other options include a disk caching controller with 4.5M bytes of random-access memory (RAM) for $5,679; hard disk drives that allow addition of disk space in increments of either 54M bytes ($1,995) or 382M bytes ($9,847); and zero-wait-state RAM, available on a 2M-byte card for $2,295.

Also available is either a ¼-in. cartridge ($1,950 to $2,800 for 60M-byte to 125M-byte units) or a 1M-byte, ½-in., open-reel tape drive subsystem for $14,995. An available compact disk/read-only memory unit costs $1,990.

ADDS offers 68020 system

From page 19

system, called Distributed Terminal Control Subsystem (DTCS), that connects up to 128 terminals to the system.

DTCS consists of a terminal controller with up to eight eight-port remote-terminal cluster controllers connected to a 1,000-ft coaxial cable and running from a Mentor system to the remote units in daisy- chain fashion.

When combined with two 16-port I/O controllers, up to 160 devices can be connected to a Model 8 system, ADDS said. Only one DTCS can be installed on a Model 6, the firm added. Base price of the DTCS is $4,000, while each eight-port cluster lists for $3,000.

Using DTCS, users can also decrease installation costs because of the single coaxial cable used to attach 64 terminals, White said.

To install separate cables for 64 terminals located an average of 100 feet from a computer would cost more than $30,000, he said, based on a typical cost of $5/ft ($15/ft in New York). "The installation of a single DTCS coaxial cable with a total length of 100 feet would be approximately $5,000," White noted.

> ❞
>
> ***To install separate cables for 64 terminals located an average of 100 feet from a computer would cost more than $30,000.***

In a separate matter, ADDS confirmed that it is suing Pick Systems, from which it licenses the Pick operating system, over royalties relating to the use of the operating system in the Mentor 6000 family.

A Pick licensee since 1979, ADDS filed the suit to get judicial interpretation regarding whether the ADDS license extends to Pick's Open Architecture operating system, White said.

"We're treating it as a disagreement among friends," White said. "We hope to get it out of the way before too long."

Counterpoint adds to System 19

From page 19

small OEM quantities, according to Counterpoint officials.

A 36-user, three-processor model with 200M bytes of disk storage and a 60M-byte cartridge tape drive costs $38,550.

The system software is Counterpoint's C-XIX operating system.

The company said C-XIX is a compatible derivation of AT&T Unix System V, Release 2.2, with University of California at Berkeley Unix 4.2 networking extensions.

Texet unveils high-end publishing system

Package designed for Sun-3 workstations

By Eddy Goldberg

ARLINGTON, Mass. — Texet Corp. recently announced the Live Page 3300 publishing system, marking the first time the supplier of high-end electronic publishing systems has made its software available on general-purpose workstations.

Based on Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s 32-bit Sun-3 workstation family and Texet's proprietary software, the Live Page 3300 front-end publishing system will be shipped Oct. 1 along with Version 3.3 of Texet's publishing software.

The vendor claimed that Version 3.3 will offer greater speed than Version 3.2 Plus, which was released in August. It will also allow indexing, scrolling, pan, zoom, enlarging and more math functions.

Includes workstation

The Live Page 3300 base system consists of a controller with an attached production workstation. It includes a Sun-3/160 workstation with 4M bytes of main memory, 330M bytes of storage expandable to 660M bytes, an Ethernet interface and an optional 60M-byte, ¼-in. cartridge tape drive for backup.

The Live Page 3300 system is designed to operate in a network cluster and comes with an interface to Texet's Live Wire 5000 local-area network.

Up to three Live Page 3340 diskless workstations can be attached to the base system via thin Ethernet cable.

According to company officials, Texet intends to bring the cost of a system to between $35,000 and $40,000 per seat.

The initial Sun-3/160-based system, which includes software, training and installation and interfaces to a laser printer and text input devices, will cost approximately $100,000. The addition of a diskless workstation will cost about $30,000.

INTEGRATING YOUR OFFICE WITH THE DATAPOINT STARFLEET.

IT'S LIKE BACH MOVING UP TO A MULTI-TRACK DIGITAL RECORDING STUDIO.

When it comes to harmony in office automation, most vendors simply don't know the score.

Office managers are discovering that, instead of working in concert, too often the instruments of business communications are playing in different keys.

Unless they've orchestrated their office automation with Datapoint.

For years Datapoint has been delivering real local area networking instead of token promises.

Now, Datapoint further enhances its network with the STARFLEET family of high-performance file servers, workstations, printers and information communications facilities. And presents yet another variation on its classical theme: maximum integration, minimum obsolescence.

To you, that means productivity gains today and investment protection for the future.

Let us help you get your business communications in tune with today. Write Datapoint Corporation, MS/K-39, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

DATAPOINT

Copyright © 1986 by Datapoint Corporation. Datapoint, and the D logo are registered trademarks of Datapoint Corporation. STARFLEET is a trademark of Datapoint Corporation.

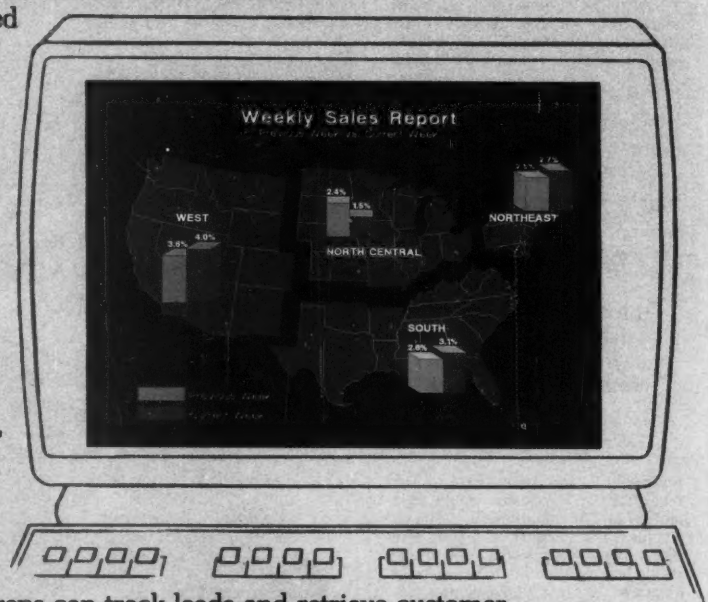
THE SAS®

Fourth Generation Software with a Blueprint for Productivity

To build productivity, you need a solid foundation. It's yours with the SAS System... designed by the leading architect of Information Center software.

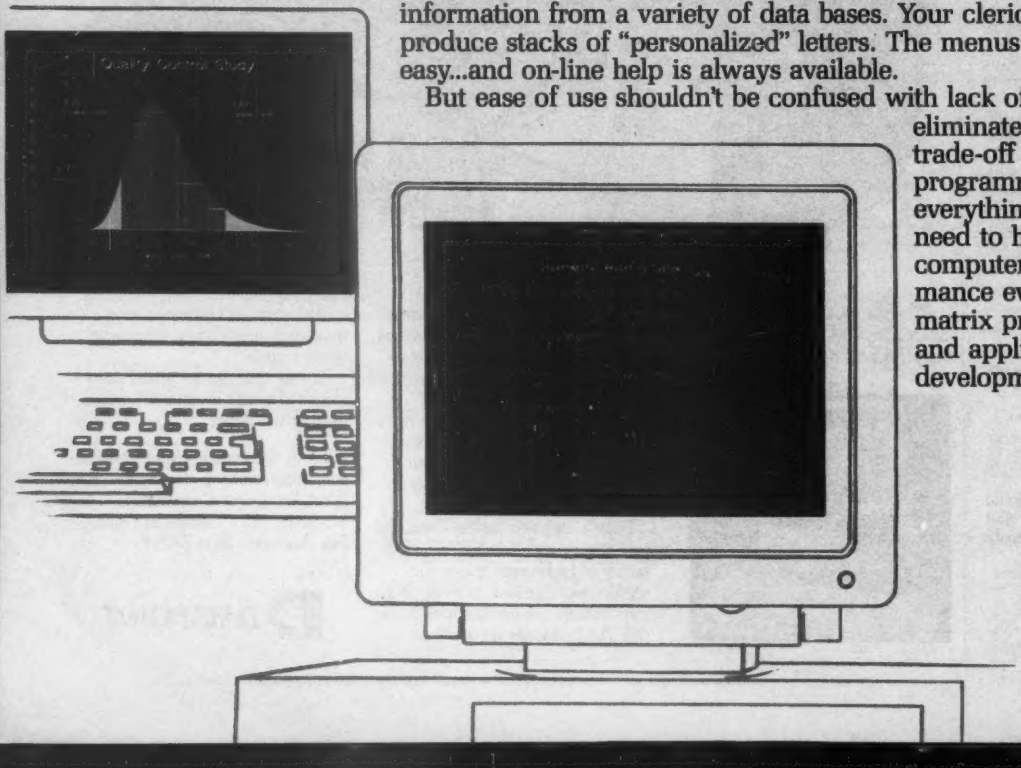
Here, in one system, are integrated tools for any computing task. For any environment, from personal computers to mainframes. For seasoned professionals and new users alike.

The fourth-generation language has the power you need to handle all your applications—with English-like commands that get the job done rapidly. And you can design user-friendly front-ends to any application. Even new users can run sophisticated jobs, reports, and analyses... just by filling in the blanks!

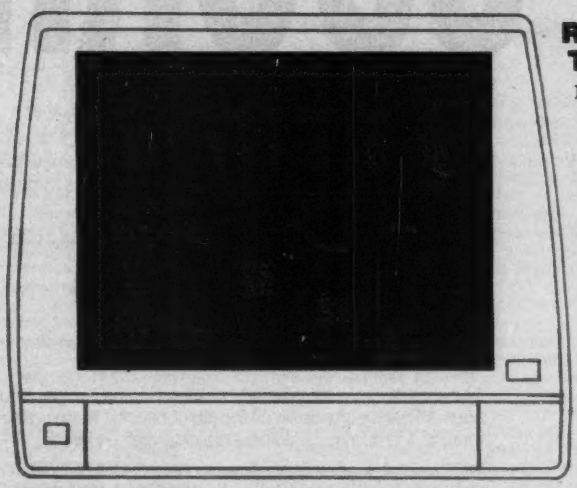


Do-it-Yourself Applications for Every User. With the SAS System, users get the results they want without placing unnecessary demands on your DP staff. Managers can build forecasts and make "what if" analyses. Sales reps can track leads and retrieve customer information from a variety of data bases. Your clerical staff can produce stacks of "personalized" letters. The menus make it easy...and on-line help is always available.

But ease of use shouldn't be confused with lack of power. We eliminated that trade-off by giving programmers everything they need to handle computer performance evaluation, matrix programming, and applications development.



SYSTEM

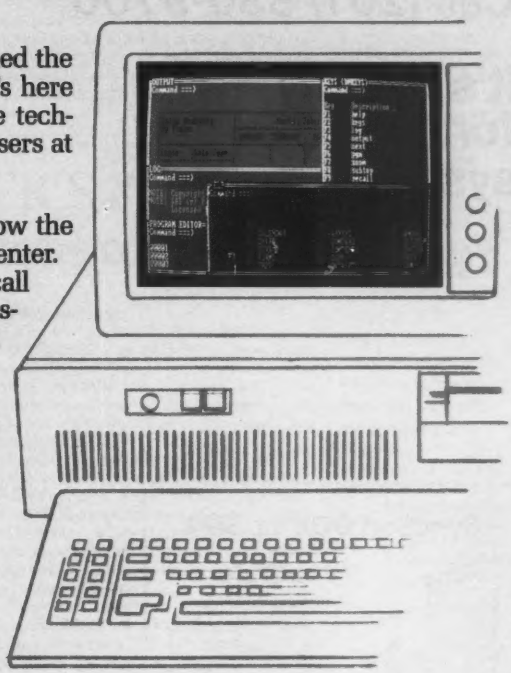


Ready-to-Use Tools for Every Task. The SAS System brings you more than 125 integrated procedures for data analysis and decision support. Statistical analysis and spreadsheets. Quality control and customized graphs. Project management and much more.

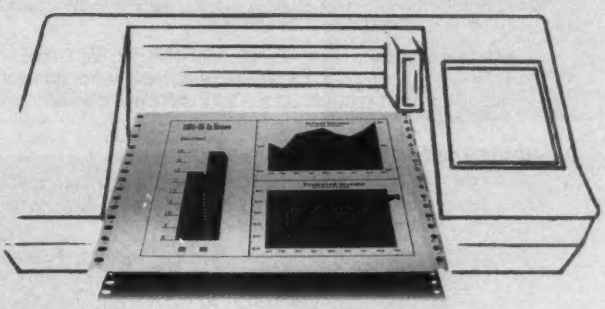
And you can put the SAS System to work where you need it most. The language, syntax, and commands are the same for mainframe, mini, and personal computers. So it's easy to move applications between systems, departments, or company locations.

Built-in Support for Every Site. When we designed the SAS System, we included support at every angle. It's here for you in our complete documentation. In our free technical support. And in our authoritative training for users at all experience levels.

Take a More Detailed Look. See for yourself how the SAS System builds productivity in the Information Center. In the Data Center. On the desktop. Just give us a call for a closer look at the blueprint. International customers, call the International Marketing Department for information on your local distributor.



The SAS System runs on IBM 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines under OS, TSO, CMS, DOS/VSE, SSX, and ICCF; on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX™ 8600 and 11/7xx series under VMS™; on Prime Computer, Inc. Prime 50 series under PRIMOS®; on Data General Corp. ECLIPSE® MV series under AOS/VS; on IBM AT/370 and XT/370 under VM/PC; and on IBM PC AT and PC XT under PC DOS. Not all products are available for all operating systems.



SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle, Box 8000
Cary, North Carolina
27511-8000, USA
(919) 467-8000, x7000
Telex 802505

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. A footnote should accompany the first use of each registered trademark and should state that the referenced trademark is used to identify products or services of SAS Institute Inc. VAX and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation, Maynard, MA. PRIMOS is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natick, MA. ECLIPSE is a registered trademark of Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA.

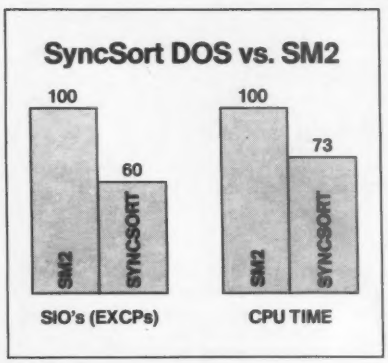
Copyright © 1988 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the U.S.A.

SMART COOKIE

Like you, SyncSort DOS is cut from a special mold.

Call (201) 930-9700.

It's healthy for your system.



One thing about smart cookies, they can spot each other a mile away.

While they don't flaunt their derring-do, they quietly know they're the best at what they do. Because substance shows through. Every time.

Especially when the going gets tough. And rough. As it often does in a DOS environment.

For example, a smart cookie doesn't crumble under the pressure of too many programs and too few programmers.

A smart cookie doesn't waste dough — but picks and chooses the right ingredient to keep production on the rise.

And sometimes, even, a smart cookie has to be a mighty tough cookie. That means being on the job constantly. Keeping things running and humming. Without draining vital resources.

All of which brings us to our smart cookie: SyncSort DOS. A cut above the rest if you ever saw one. Check these delicious advantages.

BETTER PERFORMANCE

Pop one into your system and you'll see a mouthwatering difference. Immediately. SyncSort DOS will give you performance improvements like those shown in the chart on the left.

And performance features such as:

- **Automatic Secondary Allocation** — With this feature your sorts will never run out of disk space, i.e., no "sort capacity exceeded" messages.

BETTER FEATURES TO IMPROVE PROGRAMMER PRODUCTIVITY

As you begin to digest SyncSort DOS, you'll find it more and more to your liking. With ingredients that cut down to size the amount of programming time going into applications.

- **SortWriter** — A powerful tool that can produce extensive reports as a by-product of your normal sorting — without user exits and the associated programmer investment. Headers, trailers, total and sub-total capabilities provide flexible formatting.
- **Record Formatting** — Powerful features like INCLUDE/OMIT, INREC/OUTREC, SUM and others — with capabilities like data conversion, editing, insertion of literals.
- **Multiple Output** — From a single sorted file, you can create multiple files and reports. Each can include the same or different data as determined by INCLUDE, OMIT, OUTFIL or OUTREC parameters.

BETTER CUSTOMER SERVICE

Still another sweet advantage of SyncSort DOS: help is always there when you need it. 85% of all requests for service are resolved within 24 hours. We always rise to the occasion.

The moral to this story: smart cookies are quick to reject half-baked solutions in favor of SyncSort DOS. Call us for a demonstration. Once you get a taste you will be hungry for more.

SyncSort DOS
One smart cookie deserves another.

syncsort INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 50 Tice Boulevard, CN18, Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

SOFTALK
Charles Babcock

The continuing saga of SQL

Last week in this space, two critics of IBM's SQL discussed the language's limitations from the perspective of professionals responsible for application development in an MIS shop. As representatives of D & B Computing Services, Inc. and Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR), the critics were also speaking as independent vendors who would like to sell fourth-generation languages and application development systems to MIS shops.

There is another chapter to that discussion, one that should embody more of the point of view of independent software vendors. What does SQL mean to these vendors, and why have so many of them— ADR included — rushed to announce support for SQL in their products if it lacks both statements to develop a full business application and ease-of-use features?

Stephen J. Gerrard, ADR's vice-president for product marketing — who discusses SQL in this week's In Depth section — addressed that point in a talk before a Digital Consulting Associates conference in July. Noting SQL's rapid emergence as a standard for accessing relational data base management systems, he called this development "a two-edged sword for IBM."

Indeed, one wonders whether the marketing professionals in White Plains and Armonk, N.Y., aren't as surprised as everyone else at SQL's sudden popularity. If we take the IBM Personal Computer as an example, IBM benefits early on by setting a standard and winning sales in the marketplace.

But once the standard exists, independent manufacturers use it to duplicate IBM's product and eventually to undercut IBM's position. It is this reverse swing of the standard, once established, that cuts IBM, and something

See **SQL** page 28

Babcock is Computerworld's *senior editor, software & services.*

Ideal 1.3 requires recompile

ADR users like product plans, lament 4GL obstacle

By Charles Babcock

NASHVILLE — When a State University of New York chose Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) over four competitors a year ago, it had the long-range goal of tying together mainframe and microcomputers in its four university centers.

"What ADR says is its direction — tying personal computers together and linking them to the mainframe — that's where we want to go," said Donald R. Izard, associate director of the technical support group at the State University of New York at Buffalo.

Izard was one of many attendees at the ADR Cadre users group meeting held last week who found something to agree with in the company's statement of direction.

The wide-ranging statement was made by ADR's Vice-President of Research and Development Joseph W. Farrelly in a keynote address, in which he also revealed the firm's plans for an accelerated product development cycle. Farrelly said ADR's new owner, Ameritech, has financed an expanded development effort, which includes bringing out personal computer and local-area network (LAN) versions of many of its mainframe products.

Cadre attendees also were impressed with the breadth of ADR's commitment to broadening its product line, integrating its fourth-generation language, Ideal, into its Librarian source-code manager and adding artificial intelligence to its Look series of mainframe monitors.

Some users, however, complained that new releases of Ideal required recompilation of applications before running them, making the releases harder to install than anticipated.

The Southern Baptist Annuity Board in Dallas has been a user of Ideal for three years. When it installed Release 1.3 of Ideal a few months ago, it found it had to recompile its 12 to 15 applications, according to Ruth Pankin, director of data processing.

"You have to recompile to pick up the improvements," agreed Jeff Williams, information center analyst with Watkins Motor Lines, Inc. of Lakeland, Fla., which is installing Release 1.3. When an Ideal program is able to call 50 other Ideal programs, they all must be recompiled to run together correctly, he said. The recompile step was less critical with releases prior to the 1.3 version, he said.

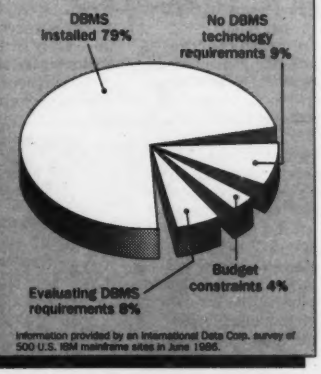
See **IDEAL** page 28

DATA VIEW

JEFF BABINEAU

No DBMS

Customers' reasons not to buy a data base management system



Information provided by an International Data Corp. survey of 500 U.S. IBM mainframe sites in June 1986.

CICS PC tool nears completion

By Eddy Goldberg

CHICAGO — Realia, Inc. is set to unveil RealCICS Oct. 6 at Info 86 in New York. The $995 RealCICS product, now in beta test at approximately 20 sites, will allow applications developed on a microcomputer to run on both personal computers and mainframes.

RealCICS, used in conjunction with Realia's Cobol compiler, allows programmers to develop, test, debug and compile mainframe CICS applications on an IBM Personal Computer XT or PC AT. This reduces mainframe resource contention and boosts programmer productivity, according to Realia spokesman Joe Koc.

"The main thrust is to save programming resources by developing and testing applications on a PC and then uploading the final product to the mainframe,"

See **CICS** page 29

INSIDE

Software International completes delivery of Masterpiece/**28**

PC/Focus from Information Builders is available to run on the Vaxmate/**28**

Computer Associates announces a release of its performance management utility, CA-Jars/CMS/**29**

NEW THIS WEEK

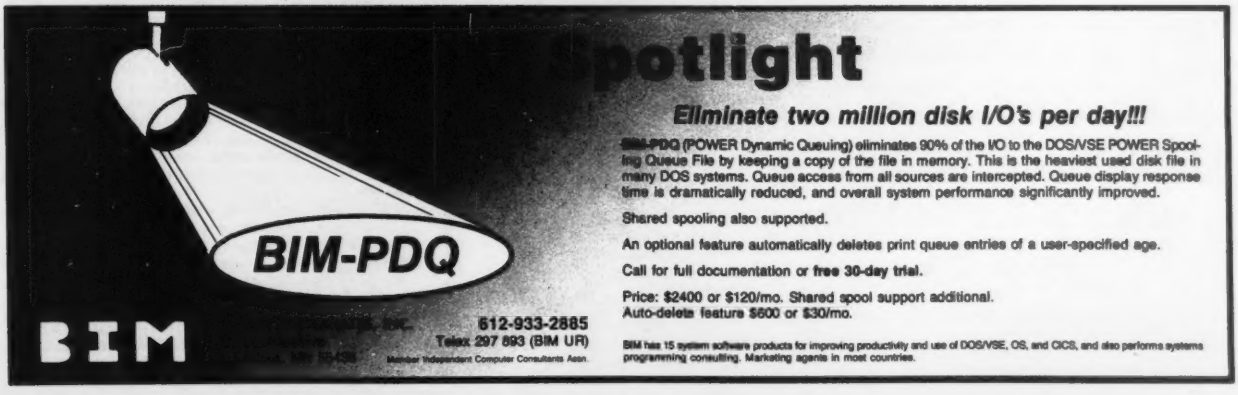
- Intel upgrades its IRMX86 operating system

- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 103-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

Sophisticated software will "integrate LANs into corporatewide information systems and, in many cases, will establish LANs as an alternative to the use of departmental processors."

— Joseph W. Farrelly, vice-president of R&D for Applied Data Research, Inc. to the ADR users group, Cadre, in Nashville



Ideal 1.3 must get recompile

From page 27

"Release 1.3 was not as clean as advertised," said Peter Charness, manager of systems development at Dylex Corp. of Toronto, an Ideal user for two years. Dylex had to recompile 60 programs in three applications. Preparation of the batch recompiles took two days, Charness said.

"If you have 500 or 600 programs, the exercise becomes far more complicated," he said.

ADR's Farrelly said Ideal was a rapidly evolving product with new releases introduced every six to nine months. When ADR changes the way Ideal interacts with IBM's CICS or makes other changes in the language for performance improvements, the recompile step is recommended, he said.

> ***'If you have 500 or 600 programs, the exercise becomes far more complicated.'***
>
> — Peter Charness, Dylex Corp.

Acknowledging that it was a bother, Farrelly said the customer gained the full performance improvements with the recompile step and gained only part of the improvement without it.

ADR is planning another release of Ideal, its second this year, in December. Some customers are not used to the rapid pace at which Ideal is evolving, he said.

ADR is banking heavily on the development of local-area networks to extend data processing to various departments and plans to provide products for that emerging market, ADR officials told the Cadre attendees.

"I think it's definitely going that way," said Todd R. Smith, senior data base analyst with Carolina Power & Light Co. of Raleigh, N.C. His company has purchased many personal computers during the last three years and is starting to tie them together into LANs, he said.

"We still believe corporate data processing is going to be mainframe-oriented" with personal computers tied into it, said Leo Cordeiro, manager of business systems in the MIS department of Codex Corp., a communications and LAN equipment supplier in Mansfield, Mass. ADR is one of the few major systems vendors to commit itself to that direction, Cordeiro said.

Daniel T. Golden, Ideal administrator at I.C. System, Inc. in St. Paul, Minn., said ADR's strategy did little to help his company. "I don't think we have any use for it right now. We're not big enough to get into tying LANs to mainframes."

John LaMora, project manager for the installation of ADR's Datacom/DB at Ralston Purina Co. of St. Louis, praised ADR's agreement to interface Datacom/DB with the Terradata relational data base hardware. "The biggest knock Datacom gets is that it can't perform fast enough. Now it's got power behind it to do relational processing that nobody else has got," LaMora said.

Accounting series for IBM complete

By Charles Babcock

ANDOVER, Mass. — The last two accounting applications in the Masterpiece series from Software International Corp. are available, completing the five-part series of software for IBM mainframes.

Accounts Payable and Purchase Order have been added to the integrated series, which includes General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Fixed Assets Management, according to Robert Healy, senior vice-president of marketing.

Purchase Order features on-line, real-time data entry and inquiry. The status of an invoice, purchase order or receipt may be established at any time, he said.

An invoice entry is matched in real time to the purchase order, receipt and inspection information. Users can execute both the invoice entry and matching functions on a single screen, spokesmen said.

Available immediately, Purchase Order retails for $50,000 to $55,000.

The Accounts Payable application is an on-line system that provides cash requirements forecasting tools and centralized or decentralized disbursing functions, said James Stewart, product marketing manager.

Vendors may be shared across organizational units, and users may opt to consolidate vendor payments, he said.

Intercompany accounting allows posting of invoices across multiple divisions. All compensating intercompany entries are automatically duplicated and posted.

The package is integrated with Masterpiece General Ledger and provides on-line account validation and posting in summary or detail to the ledger, Steward said. It is available immediately at a price of $65,000 to $70,000, spokesmen said.

PC/Focus compatible with DEC Vaxmate

NEW YORK — Information Builders, Inc. has announced that its PC/Focus fourth-generation language is compatible with the Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxmate Personal Computer under the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 operating system.

Support for the Vaxmate includes full data and file transfer capabilities between Focus on the VAX and PC/Focus running on the Vaxmate PC, company spokesman Verne Sheidler said.

The Focus language is the same in both environments and allows Vaxmate users to access and extract data from VAX files or upload files to the VAX, Sheidler said.

PC/Focus retails for $798 to $1,295, based on volume.

SQL saga continues

From page 27

similar to the PC experience may be underway with SQL, Gerrard suggested.

"As proprietors of the standard, IBM is in an enviable position. But SQL is not that hard to duplicate," he commented at the conference.

The proliferation of products incorporating SQL since mid-July would seem to bear him out. Many of these products do not implement all the commands in SQL; a few products add commands, known as extensions, that are not in the IBM version. But each implementation contains enough SQL to provide the means to access and manipulate data in a relational data base.

If a vendor rigorously implements SQL in a Cobol application that is to run with a non-IBM DBMS, there is no reason why that application can't access data in DB2. Indeed, the rapid growth of Oracle Corp. and Relational Technology, Inc. can be explained in part by the fact that they are supplying not only relational technology at a time that the market is eager to test it, but also by the fact that they both employ SQL.

In addition to their own viable DBMS, Oracle and Relational Technology offer users the chance to practice their SQL skills while waiting for the day when DB2 is phased in as a production system.

But why can't the reverse be true? Isn't it possible for independent software houses to create DB2-compatible products, employing SQL as their data access language and safely fitting into the IBM mainframe world?

While there would be obstacles to overcome, they have been overcome before. When the era of distributed data base management dawns, it is conceivable that SQL will provide the standard that allows not only common access to different vendors' data base management systems but also access to systems on different brands of hardware. When that day comes, SQL will have earned its status as "a two-edged sword for IBM."

BUILDING A COMPUTER CENTER?

If you're planning a new, expanded or remodeled DP facility, you need Datasphere's help.

Since 1968 Datasphere's unique combination of services has saved dollars, frustration and time for large and small firms around the world.

From turnkey—design/build computer rooms to consultation on the smallest project, we'll do all or part—on schedule, within budget! Datasphere is unique—we're engineers, consultants, planners and builders specializing in computer facilities.

Datasphere's engineers are expert in all computer support systems including:

- *Uninterruptible Power Systems*
- *Computer Power Centers*
- *Computer Fire Protection Systems*
- *Computer Type Air Conditioning*
- *Gas Turbines/Diesel Generators*
- *Operation Command Centers*
- *Elevated Flooring*
- *Frequency Converters*
- *Line Filters*
- *Security Systems*
- *Systems Monitors*
- *Voltage Regulators*

CALL DATASPHERE

800-221-0575

IN NEW JERSEY CALL: 201-382-2500

datasphere, Inc. *1255 Westfield Avenue, Clark, New Jersey 07066*

Four facts that every IMS DB/DC user must know:

1. DBRC is now required.
2. *Only* DBAid™ makes DBRC easy to use.
3. DBAid is the only product of its kind.
4. You can try DBAid for free.

DBAid for DBRC is a menu-driven productivity tool which makes it easy to set up, execute, and maintain recovery procedures for IMS data bases. That's quite an improvement, because the product eliminates the need to learn the complex syntactical structure of up to 44 native DBRC commands. As a result, valuable Data Base Administrator, and Operator time is saved and uptime is improved.

DBAid for DBRC runs under ISPF, is fully integrated with the ISPF Dialogue Manager, and requires no modifications to ISPF or DBRC to operate.

For your 30-day free trial, or for more information, call Alan Kussack today at **212-912-6300**. Or write him at Financial Technologies International, Inc., One World Trade Center, 46th floor, New York, NY 10048.

Financial Technologies International, Inc

CICS developer revamp debuts

OAK BROOK, Ill. — Pansophic Systems, Inc. has announced Release 5.5 of Gener/ol, its interactive on-line application development and query system for CICS.

The fourth version of Gener/ol to be released in 18 months, it offers global support for Local Shared Resources and functional support for intercommunication facilities available through the CICS Multiple Region Option, spokesmen said.

The Local Shared Resources support is an additional VSAM file option, which reduces the number of VSAM strings required by Gener/ol and allows it to use less core memory.

The Multiple Region Option allows multiple CICS copies to share files simultaneously, spokesmen said.

Release 5.5 also offers interfaces to IBM's SQL/DS relational data base management system and Software AG of North America, Inc.'s Adabas. The SQL/DS interface allows Gener/ol users to create applications that use SQL access methods as well as Gener/ol access methods and format interface commands as familiar SQL statements.

Gener/ol is available immediately and priced at $49,000 for OS and $35,000 for DOS. The SQL/DS interface costs $7,000; the Adabas interface for DOS is $7,000 and $8,500 for OS.

Current Gener/ol users will receive Release 5.5 free of charge.

CICS PC pack rated by tester

From page 27

spokesman Koc said.

Ralph Skinner, a consultant to Toronto-based management consulting firm Woods Gordon, has been beta testing RealCICS for three months. Using RealCICS, Skinner took data from mainframe VSAM files and copied them onto an AT-compatible as indexed files.

He then took source code programs from the mainframe and moved them to the PC, where he recompiled them using RealCICS. The recompiled programs are executed in the RealCICS Runtime environment, where they read the indexed files downloaded from the mainframe.

Skinner said productivity on the micro is probably five to 10 times that of a mainframe, adding that he gives the product high marks so far.

The core of RealCICS is Realia Cobol, the company's $995 Cobol compiler, which takes CICS commands and translates them into Cobol, allowing full command-level CICS compiling, testing and execution on a PC.

RealCICS includes a Basic Mapping Support map generator, which produces the tables and Cobol copy members required for mapped-screen use.

A command-level Cobol preprocessor converts CICS, command-level Cobol programs to a form that can be compiled by Realia Cobol. Finally, a resource definition processor validates and converts CICS system macros to a form suitable for the PC.

CA-Jars/CMS release assists in chargeback

GARDEN CITY, N.Y. — Computer Associates International, Inc. has announced a release of its performance management and job accounting system, CA-Jars/CMS, for the VM operating system environment.

Release 6.0 provides users with a method for managing and billing the use of system resources. The system monitors the activity of each virtual machine and the use of selected programs, providing a basis for chargeback, according to Jeff Marinstein, product manager.

Added to the CA-Jars/CMS product is minidisk accounting, on-line budget inquiry and user interfaces, automated report generation and file backup. With the minidisk accounting facility, users may account for all VM-related disk use, again permitting user chargeback, company officials said.

Budget data access

The on-line budget query facility allows CMS users to access budget information. The information is available for each CMS user, each project and each CMS account. Data can be presented on a week-to-date, month-to-date or year-to-date basis, Computer Associates spokesmen said.

Release 6.0 also includes an on-line user interface for product customization. It allows system operators to set up or modify chargeback variables and data base security.

The automated report generation and file back-up facilities allow the user to define reports and then have the system produce them automatically on a daily, weekly, monthly or yearly basis.

Includes report writer

Release 6.0 includes a new report writer, CA-Jars Wizard, which allows a VM user to generate a desired report using English-like commands.

The release offers the capability for integrated reporting and chargeback functions with CA-Jars/MVS and CA-Jars/VSE.

Release 6.0 will be available for a one-time license fee of $15,000 at the end of October.

Disk storage, with an average industry growth rate of 40 percent a year*, is the fastest growing component of most IBM mainframe installations. And, personnel costs to manage disk storage are rising rapidly as well. The ASM2 Automated Storage Management software curbs expensive DASD growth and allows you to gain control of this valuable asset.

The benefits of ASM2 software are readily apparent. A 25 percent increase in available DASD space is commonplace for a new ASM2 user. More importantly, ASM2 software enables users to add DASD without adding people to manage it.

ASM2 software improves your overall data center performance in archiving, restoring, backing up and migrating data ... automatically. It offers a comprehensive set of DASD management tools that let you enforce individual storage management standards, and determine your own customized report formats. All with simple user interfaces.

ASM2 software further improves data center efficiency through its data restoration facility, IXR (Intelligent Transparent Restore). With IXR, you'll never again have to pre-check data set availability, or issue manual restore requests. What's more, its unique look-ahead ability allows for more data to be archived and retrieved than ever before.

Easy to use and administer, ASM2 software is recognized by over 800 users worldwide as the standard in high-performance storage management. That's partly because of the immediate bottom-line benefits users realize by automating storage management, also because ASM2 software has been constantly enhanced since its introduction in 1974.

ASM2 software helps solve today's storage management problems *today*. And positions you to meet and manage future DASD requirements in the evolving IBM operating systems environment.

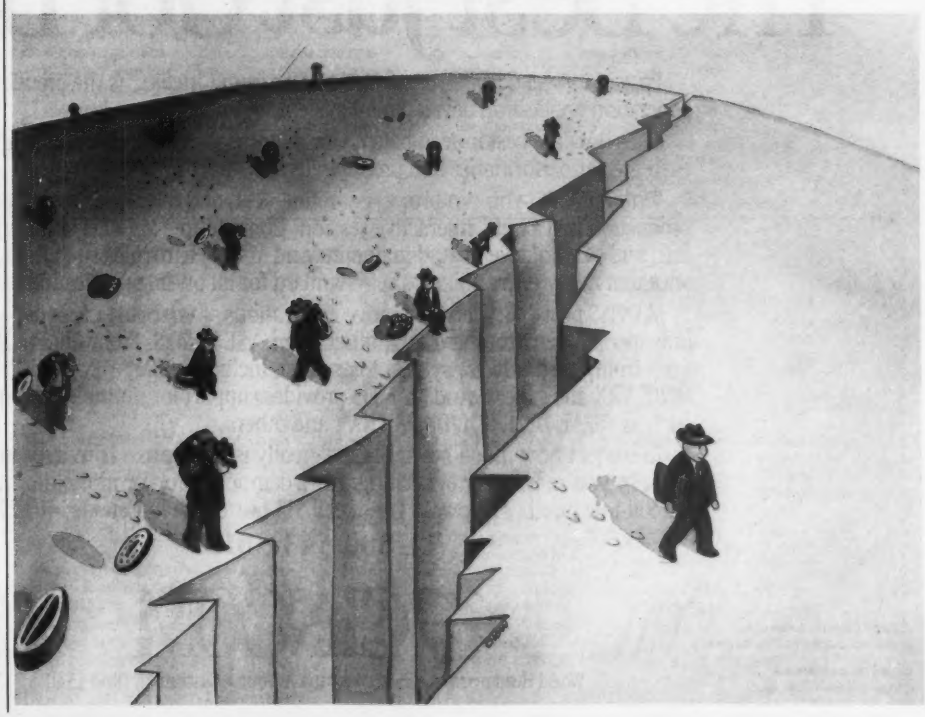
For additional information on ASM2 software, contact Shawn McLaren today, at 1333 Lawrence Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051-3595; (415) 941-4558; Telex 357437.

ASM2 is a trademark of The Cambridge Systems Group.
*Based on International Data Corp. study.

The Cambridge Systems Group

Over a decade of strategic software solutions.

ASM2™ storage management software. Your bridge to the future.



Now Available For IMS/DC Users.

MANTIS® 1981

"Cincom application tool slashes development time."
Source: Computerworld, January 19, 1981

MANTIS 1982

"MANTIS has paid for itself many times over in programmer productivity and end-user satisfaction."
Source: Jay Lazarre, V.P. for MIS, Pellerin Milnor

MANTIS 1983

"Performs like COBOL, with the productivity of a true 4GL — and used for all new, on-line development."
Source: Tony Liberoni, Manager of Operations and Systems, PPG Industries Chemical Group

MANTIS 1984

"100% of our new on-line development is in MANTIS."
Source: Luther Perry, D.P. Director, Santa Cruz County, CA

MANTIS 1985

"MANTIS is the international on-line application development standard for General Foods."
Source: Fred Lambrou, International Director of Information Services, General Foods International

MANTIS 1986
The Best Just Got Better.

Proven in over 2,000 user sites, MANTIS, from Cincom,® is the premiere fourth generation application development system.

And, now the best is even better. Our major new release of MANTIS gives you even greater performance and productivity.

With MANTIS, you can prototype, refine, test, and release an application for production in a single, interactive session. Compile-free MANTIS applications are fast, and easy to develop and maintain. And MANTIS provides such high performance that many users make it their standard for all on-line applications.

MANTIS portability lets you move applications – **without change** – from one operating environment to another. From VSE to MVS. From CICS to IMS/DC. Even from one hardware system to another, including IBM,® DEC™ VAX,™ Wang VS,® NCR® VRX and others. And MANTIS provides support for multiple data structures, such as VSAM, DL/1, SQL/DS, SUPRA™ and others.

To see just how much better MANTIS really is, **compare it to any other system** you're using or evaluating. For a demonstration or more information, call the toll-free number below. In Ohio, call 513-661-6000. In Canada, 416-279-4220.

1-800-543-3010.

CINCOM®

World Headquarters • 2300 Montana Avenue • Cincinnati, Ohio 45211

IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

DEC and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Wang VS is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.

NCR is a registered trademark of NCR Corporation.

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA STREAM
Walter Ulrich
and J. Mark Hayward

Is a translator in the house?

Remember when service bureaus and rekeying were the methods of choice for moving a document between incompatible word processing systems? The electronic document delivery and translation industry has grown up since those primitive times.

The goal is for information to be transmitted between any two systems in a form that can be viewed, printed, edited and retransmitted. Establishing an electrical connection that can pass bits is not enough.

You need translation that alters the characters within the information so that they can be handled by a receiving device, even if it is incompatible with the sending system. Translation as discussed here is an application-level communication requirement.

Documents generated on different office systems are almost always incompatible. One system formats documents differently from another. One printer has a character for "½," and one types "1/2." Minor differences in line length can cause a word wrap that destroys page appearance.

During 1985, we completed an extensive survey on customers' need for document translation. Forty percent of the companies surveyed recognized the need for document translation. When we probed deeper, we found that fully 90% of these firms really needed document translation but were unaware of

See **IS** page 32

Ulrich is president and Hayward is manager of the office systems division of Houston-based management and technology consulting firm Walter Ulrich Consulting.

Assist quells fear of LU6.2

Menu-driven program aids users in application writing

By Elisabeth Horwitt

LAGUNA HILLS, Calif. — A menu-driven program recently introduced by Network Software Associates, Inc. guides applications developers through basic LU6.2 commands, helping to overcome initial user phobia about the IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA)-based programming language, the company claimed.

"Users are still scared of LU6.2," said Network Software Associates' director of marketing, Steve Chiu. "Assist helps them get used to the commands and takes them through writing an application step by step."

AdaptSNA LU6.2/Assist is used in conjunction with the vendor's existing LU6.2/APPC software, which implements Advanced Program to Program Communications (APPC) on the IBM Personal Computer. The Assist module provides a "comprehensive set of learning and development tools," said Zak Kong, company president. "The package includes a complete applications subsystem in addition to interactive learning and simulation facility and high-level language interfaces for each APPC verb."

Verbs are basic commands that are strung together to form an APPC program. For example, the verb "allocate" can be used to initiate a program on another system, Chiu said. "With Assist, you can write programs to talk to CICS on the mainframe, asking it to transfer records down to the PC," he said.

While Assist is not likely to make LU6.2 programmers out of business users, it "could be useful to end-user support organizations in large corporations that are accustomed to dealing with IBM PCs and have not been exposed to SNA, let alone LU6.2," said Atul Kapoor, vice-president of Haworth, N.J., consulting firm Kaptronix, Inc.

"The bigger question is where the IBM PC stands today in the arena of SNA-based distributed processing," Kapoor added.

See **ASSIST** page 32

Seven-channel line trial slated

By Peggy Watt

DANVILLE, Calif. — Following the successful completion earlier this month of a four-month, initial technology test, Pacific Bell will offer its Project Victoria technology, which splits a standard phone line into seven channels, in a market trial to be held early next year.

"We believe it's a milestone," said Michael Eastwood, executive director for new network applications. The Pacific Bell technology lets a single T1 line carry two 32K bit/sec. voice channels, a 9.6K bit/sec. data channel and four 1,200 bit/sec. low-speed data channels.

"The technology worked very adequately," Eastwood said.

The initial test involved some 200 Dan-

See **SEVEN** page 33

Satellite launch problem hangs over private companies

By Stanley Gibson

LAS VEGAS — In the wake of the Reagan administration's August statement that the space shuttle will no longer schedule commercial payloads, private companies and foreign agencies are scrambling to fill the satellite launching void.

According to Madeline Johnson, director of commercial space programs for the U.S. Department of Transportation, Martin Marietta Corp.'s Titan rocket, General Dynamics Corp.'s Atlas Centaur and Transpace Carriers, Inc.'s Delta all have successful launch records. These companies, along with entrepreneurial launch companies such as Space Services, Inc. and Amer-

See **SATELLITE** page 33

INSIDE

ITT releases service that allows E-mail between a variety of computers/**32**

NEW THIS WEEK

- CXI offers PCOX/5250 Remote for PC-to-minicomputer connections
- For more on this and other new products, see pp. 103-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"It's difficult for us to swallow that we're too big and too dominant because we're the only ones to serve certain remote areas. Our competitors chose not to do so, because they found it unprofitable."

— Ted Fletcher, district manager, federal regulations, AT&T

printf("Hello, IBM world\n");

Meet the Industry's New Standard for Mainframe C Compilers

SAS Institute Inc. announces a mainframe version of the Lattice® C compiler—your key to truly portable applications.

With our compiler, you can develop C programs on IBM 370 machines, interface easily with non-C programs and software packages, and protect your programming investment across operating environments. Virtually every new computer supports C, and portable programs created with the mainframe compiler under OS or CMS will run on any other machine with a C compiler.

The mainframe compiler uses standard IBM linkage conventions. Assembler programs, MAIN routines in other high-level languages, and packages such as IBM's ISPF and GDDM can be invoked directly from C.

And you can use C, instead of assembler, to develop small and fast subroutines called from other languages.

We designed the compiler listing and cross-reference to make programs easy to follow and errors easy to find. An extensive library offers functions from Kernighan and Ritchie and the Lattice PC C compiler. The run-time library produces explicit numbered error messages and a traceback of active function calls if an error occurs.

For all the facts—including details on economical annual licensing complete with free technical support and enhancements—call your Software Sales Representative today.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Lattice is a registered trademark of Lattice, Inc.

Copyright © 1986 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

SAS Institute Inc.
Box 8000, SAS Circle
Cary, NC 27511-8000
(919) 467-8000 Telex 802505

ITT E-mail ties variety of systems

By Rosemary Hamilton

SECAUCUS, N.J. — ITT World Communications, Inc. recently introduced a communications service that will allow users of differing computer systems to send and receive electronic messages via the ITT telex service.

The Worldbridge service, which supports a number of common protocols, will be sold as a software package starting at $1,500. Users will also pay a per-message service charge, although that pricing has not yet been established, a spokesman said. The service currently supports hardware from IBM, Wang Laboratories, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

ITT's announcement is similar to a service that Western Union Corp. has been providing for the past year. In conjuction with a number of third-party software vendors, Western Union offers interfaces to its Easylink public electronic mail (E-mail) service. Interfaces are available for the IBM Personal Computers and System/34, 36 and 38 as well as for the Wang VS systems and DEC VMS computers.

Western Union also recently added support for the IBM Professional Office System and Distributed Office Support System (Disoss). In these cases, Western Union has included the interfaces within its own Easylink service, so users do not have to purchase software packages.

The next step

"They all have to move into this area," said Helen Callan, a research associate at Link Resources, Inc. in New York. "Most of us have in-house electronic mail. The next step is to send it to the outside world."

ITT plans to sell the software directly to users. Residing on a host system, the software reformats an E-mail message so it can be transmitted over ITT's telex service. In order for the service to be effective, the receiver of the message must also have the ITT software installed. On the receiving end, the message is converted from the telex format to a computer-readable format.

According to an ITT spokesman, users can send messages to an individual's address on an in-house E-mail system. Users also have the option of sending a traditional telex message directly from their computer system.

The ITT service currently supports the following systems: the IBM System/34, 36 and 38, IBM systems running Disoss, the IBM 5520, IBM PCs, Wang VS, DEC systems running VMS and the HP 3000 series.

The Worldbridge software provides support for the IBM 3270 and 3780 protocols, IBM's Systems Network Architecture, asynchronous and bisynchronous protocols and the X.25 public network protocol.

Is a translator in the house?

From page 31

their needs. Some respondents did not immediately understand what was implied by document translation. Some assumed there were no solutions to their incompatibility problems.

More recently, we surveyed firms and found 70% recognized a need for document translation. The heightened awareness is primarily due to the increasing number of available products designed to meet translation requirements.

These products range from sophisticated mainframe-based alternatives to proprietary minicomputer translation packages and low-cost personal computer-based offerings. The two best-known products are mainframe-based systems marketed by IBM and Soft-Switch, Inc.

IBM's DIA/DCA products provide centralized document translation and transmission capabilities under IBM's communications system, Distributed Office Support System (Disoss). DIA provides nonrevisable document transmission. DCA provides the translation so that otherwise incompatible IBM products can communicate.

DIA/DCA enables users of IBM products such as Personal Services to send documents and messages to other IBM system users without regard for system-to-system compatibility. Users can also use DIA/DCA to send documents between IBM computers and other vendors' systems that now support the protocols.

Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. are among those that now support DIA/DCA formats.

Another available solution is a group of IBM mainframe-based products from Soft-Switch of King of Prussia, Pa. Soft-Switch's system provides revisable and final-form document exchange among several major office automation systems, including IBM's Professional Office System, DEC's All-In-1 and Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Wang Office. The only drawback to Soft-Switch's products is that an IBM mainframe must be used as a go-between in all document exchanges.

Several minicomputer companies offer their own or third-party software packages that translate a spreadsheet or a word processing document generated by an IBM Personal Computer application to a format that can be handled by mini software.

DG, for example, provides a facility that converts documents created by software such as Wordstar by Micropro International Corp. and Ashton-Tate's Multimate so that they can be sent to another user on DG's Comprehensive Electronic Office system.

Finally, there are smaller, stand-alone translator boxes and PC software packages offered by such companies as Keyword Office Technologies, Ltd. and Interpreter, Inc.

Keyword recently announced a series of IBM PC-compatible translation packages, each of which, for $500, provides translation between pairs of word processing systems.

The next crucial steps toward the goal of a universal translator will be the perfecting of text translation and the development of graphics translation. Another hurdle is the development of universal directories.

These tasks will take time to accomplish. Meanwhile, it behooves communications managers to educate themselves on their users' document translation needs and to keep abreast of technological developments that will better fulfill those needs.

Assist quells fear of LU6.2

From page 31

"Right now, LU6.2 is caught in a vicious circle, where you need products out there to convince businesses to use it, but you need enough of a market to make it economic for vendors to develop the products," Kapoor said.

LU6.2 is a far more efficient basis for a micro-to-mainframe link than the 20-year-old 3270 protocols, Chiu said. "File transfer is cumbersome with 3270, since it uses slow, half-duplex communications. Also, file-transfer applications that are written for 3270 are incompatible with each other, while applications written for LU6.2 will work together. Eventually, this will mean that users won't need to know which host they are accessing for their records."

AdaptSNA LU6.2/APPC and LU6.2/Assist can be used on any IBM PC, Personal Computer XT or AT or compatible with 256K bytes of main memory and an IBM PC-DOS 2.0 or later version. To communicate with another computer, the PC also requires a synchronous data link control communications adapter and synchronous modem.

LU6.2/Assist costs $345, and the LU6.2/APPC software costs $150.

The HYDRA Connection
Your ASCII Access To Mainframe Power

Direct Channel Attached Protocol Converter/Controller

Terminal Emulation Connect inexpensive ASCII terminals or PCs that appear as 3270-type devices to host. HYDRA's enhanced interactive and functional capabilities include key-ahead (unlocked keyboard), user-defined keystroke sequences, and quick screen updating (redundant data suppression).

No 3705, front end or additional controller of any kind required.

Printer Emulation Attach any serial ASCII printer, including laser printers, letter quality or dot matrix printers and emulate 1403/3211 system printers or 328X type printers.

Variety of Devices HYDRAs flexibility enables virtually any ASCII RS-232 device to be supported. Plotters, bar code readers and document scanners can all be supported.

IBM Connection HYDRA is compatible with standard IBM operating system and application software. It attaches directly to the multiplexor channel of IBM 360/370/43XX/30XX or compatible mainframes.

File Transfer PC/Host file transfer with several powerful mainframe packages.

No remote software required on host - all devices appear local.

Adaptable Direct connect or communicate from your home, office or anywhere around the world using dial-up or leased lines. HYDRA's security features programmable log off, password and call-back protection.

Upgrade from 8 to 64 ports as your needs grow. Available in table-top or rack mountable units. Quick to install and easy to configure.

CALL TODAY! 800-55-HYDRA In CAL (714) 770-2263
For full details and your closest HYDRA dealer.

JDS MICROPROCESSING
22681 Lambert Street, Suite 206, El Toro, CA 92630

Satellite launches in short supply

From page 31

ican Rocket, Inc., will provide alternatives to the shuttle.

Johnson spoke at a roundtable discussion of launch issues at the Satellite Communications Users Conference held recently.

She said the administration looked at the backlog of scheduled flights on the shuttle and decided it would not be able to handle it when the shuttle resumes launching. Hence, it chose to encourage private companies to adapt existing rockets for commercial satellite launches.

However, John E. Koehler, president of Hughes Communications, Inc., said launch technology is too expensive and complex for the entrepreneurial companies to master. "It costs $1 billion to build a rocket that works," he said. Koehler said that Hughes is looking at launch alternatives, including the Soviet Union's Proton rocket.

However, Robert Brumley, chairman of the commercial space working group of the U.S. Department of Commerce, nixed that notion by stating that the government would never allow a U.S. satellite to be launched from Soviet soil because of technology transfer considerations.

Chinese Long March rocket

In contrast, the Chinese Long March rocket, in which Koehler also expressed interest, faces far fewer barriers, according to Brumley, because of China's current favorable trade status. The Chinese have said they might be willing to launch their rocket from Hawaii, thus circumventing technology transfer considerations, Brumley said.

Koehler added that he was also looking into the Japanese H1 and H2 rockets as launch vehicles for Hughes satellites.

Richard R. Colino, director general of the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization (Intelsat), a 110-nation consortium, said at an earlier program that Intelsat, like Hughes, has been actively discussing launch possibilities with French Arianespace, General Dynamics, Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc., China, Japan and the Soviet Union.

Colino laid the blame for launch problems at the door of the U.S. government. "The U.S. space program was misguided. The constant push to the shuttle gave short shrift to the disposable rocket program."

But he claimed Intelsat is taking advantage of launch problems to improve Intelsat 5 and 6 by increasing the transponder space of Intelsat 5 and Intelsat 6 to accommodate the move of users to very-small aperture terminals (VSAT). Using smaller terminals will allow users to reduce costs by 50%, he said. "We think business users will go into VSATs more and more, especially in large, developed countries," Colino said.

Koehler said Hughes was disappointed in the government's decision to eliminate commercial launches from the shuttle's agenda. The shuttle's prolonged lull, Arianespace's recent setbacks and the delay in getting other vehicles in operation creates a bleak launch picture. "The launch situation is just awful between now and 1990," Koehler said.

Seven-channel line trial slated

From page 31

ville residents, most of them using the Victoria technology at home, but also included city officials and city council members. A Victoria box was installed on each of their telephone lines, and each tester used a Macintosh Computer contributed by Apple Computer, Inc. for the trial.

Pacific Gas and Electric Co., Dow Jones Information Services and Chronicle Videotex, Inc. offered on-line data services for users to call as they tested the technology, and Bank of America offered home banking services.

City Council Member Dick McNeely said the experiment was "a glimpse of the future" of telecommunications. "It was my introduction to the kinds of services available with computers and phone lines," he said. As a public official, he appreciated the on-line forum, set up for the test, that allowed citizens to post questions, gripes and suggestions. In fact, the city is considering offering a permanent electronic bulletin board for all residents to call.

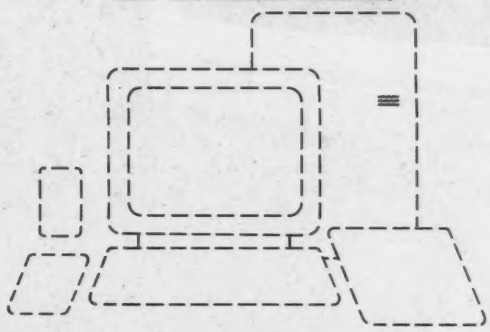
"The technology was very smooth, though we had a kind of rough start," said Steve Lake, a Danville city engineer, who used a Project Victoria connection at work. "Some of the communications didn't work very well on the Macintosh, especially those that tried to use the Macintosh as a terminal, because of its graphics features." But those that took advantage of the graphic interface worked well, he added.

The next trial will involve more commercial uses because it will be available as an optional service under a temporary, test-period tariff that is still pending, Eastwood said.

Customers will use their own computers, so a variety of customer premise equipment will be involved. This phase will help Pacific Bell evaluate Project Victoria's market appeal and potential rate structure. Pacific Bell has not disclosed where the next test phase will take place, but a source told *Computerworld* it will be held in the Mountain View, Calif., area in January.

"The technology test seems to be the easy part," Eastwood said. "There's an opportunity for many new types of applications now. We look for Victoria to be an adjunct to the company, a growth job."

Think.



Think ahead.

At Spectragraphics, we've always had a company philosophy of not just thinking, but thinking ahead. It's something to strive for. And it does more than just sound nice in our corporate brochure.

It pays off.

For example, last year we introduced the DesignSet 1080,™ a graphics terminal that's compatible with the IBM 5080.

As good as it was at the time, the most important feature of the DS 1080 was its potential. A designed-in potential for growth with easy field upgrades. So every DS 1080, this year's or last's, can have all the most up-to-date features we have to offer. With complete compatibility and maintainability. Which gives our model a future without planned obsolescence.

Unfortunately, that wasn't an option given to customers of companies who merely think. Customers who are now working with out-of-date models that aren't even a year old.

In addition to the foresight we have in designing products, Spectragraphics has the track record, stability and service to back them up. Because we know that those things help just as much in making your system run smoothly.

So, all that being said, the decision is up to you.

You can think.

Or you can think ahead. With Spectragraphics.

SPECTRAGRAPHICS

Where your ideas take shape.

Spectragraphics Corp., 10260 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA (619) 450-0611.

DesignSet 1080 is a trademark of Spectragraphics Corporation.

The single best way to turn your PC-AT into a multi-user system.

Introducing the Wyse WY-60.

Now there's a perfectly compatible, reliable, economical, Wyse way to get multi-user mileage from your PC-AT. Wyse WY-60 terminals give you complete compatibility for your IBM Personal Computer AT systems, right down to the exact keyboard layout, character set and display features.

The only thing different is how much cleaner and more readable your information is with the WY-60's high resolution and flat, non-glare, 14" tilt/swivel screen.

Multiple display formats go up to 132 columns and 44 lines on one screen, to get the most out of applications such as Multiplan and WordStar.

And a 512-character downloadable soft font is also there when you need mathematical symbols or customized character sets.

The adjustable arm is optional, and you can choose a green, white or amber screen.

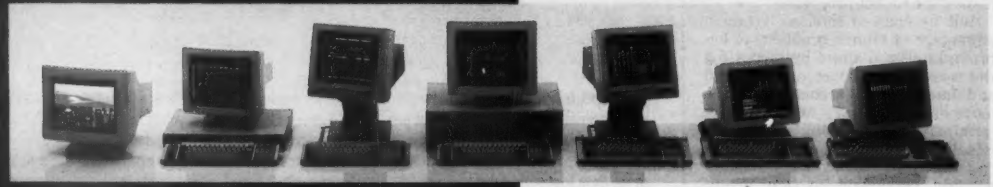
No wonder we ship more terminals than anybody but IBM.*

Call toll-free or write, today, for more information. Wyse Technology, Attn: Marcom Department 60-AT, 3571 N. First St., San Jose, California 95134.

Call 1-800-GET-WYSE

WYSE

YOU NEVER REGRET A WYSE DECISION.



*Wyse is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. WY-60 and the "V" shaped design are trademarks of Wyse Technology. IBM and IBM Personal Computer AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. WordStar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. Multiplan is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1986 Wyse Technology. *Datapro® 1985 terminal shipment update.*

MICROCOMPUTERS

MICRO BITS
Daniel J. Rosenbaum

Opening up Pandora's box

Compaq Computer Corp. unleashed some mighty forces earlier this month with the introduction of its Deskpro 386. Were I creating code names, I'd have called this one "Pandora," because it's the box that's going to cause no end of trouble.

The company stole a march on the personal computer world by introducing the first general-purpose computer based on the impressive chip from Intel Corp., the 80386.

That's good news for users — lots more power for a little more money is always good news. But is it really good news for Compaq?

The 386 computer is not just another PC; its power and speed represent an important leap forward into the minicomputer arena, and that's precisely where the trouble begins.

Rod Canion, president of Compaq, told the hordes assembled at the Deskpro 386's splashy New York send-off that his company was basing its hopes for the machine on the same principal that has traditionally driven the market: Give enough people enough computing power and some significant number of them will always want more — assuming the price isn't ridiculously out of line.

Sure it works. Why else would people who were once happy with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M, and who didn't know the difference between Lotus and saffron a couple of years ago, be moan-

See **OPENING** page 36

Rosenbaum is executive editor of "Wiretap," a computer-industry newsletter published in Morristown, N.J.

AI languages for Mac, IBM PC, VAX introduced

By Peggy Watt

SANTA BARBARA, Calif. — Expertelligence, Inc. recently announced it will sell an IBM Personal Computer version of the artificial intelligence development language Prolog and versions of LISP for IBM, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh and Digital Equipment Corp. VAX systems under agreements with two French companies.

Prolog II was developed by the French firm Prologia and will be available from Expertelligence in November, said Richard Messier, vice-president of marketing.

The firm released another version of the language, Exper-Prolog II for the Macintosh, in June; it was priced at $495. Messier said the version for IBM PC and compatible systems will be priced similarly and has an interface that uses Macintosh-like windows and pull-down menus. It does not require a mouse but needs 640K bytes of random-access memory. A hard disk is recommended.

Prolog II is an interpreter and includes real numbers, string manipulation and advanced process control and will be packaged with a tutorial manual, according to Expertelligence.

The product will be a mid-range Prolog product, positioned between Borland International, Inc.'s recently released Turbo Prolog with a compiler, priced at $99.95, and the $795 Arity/Prolog Compiler and Interpreter from Arity Corp.

"Borland is bringing to the world what AI is," Messier said. "It's more of an overview. Prolog II has all the tools for standalone applications." He added that Expertelligence will also release Le-Lisp, another AI language product from ACT Informatique of Paris, in the U.S. early next year.

The two products join an existing Expertelligence product line that includes Prologo, a Prolog interpreter written in Logo; a separate Logo implementation, Experlisp, a LISP interpreter; two expert systems; and a file transfer system.

NEW THIS WEEK

- CMS offers 8 page/min laser printer
- AT&T introduces Targa 8 graphics board

For more on these and other new products, see pp. 103-117.

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"Anybody who announces a 386 PC at this juncture, before IBM makes its move, should have their head examined."

— Marty Gruhn, vice-president of The Sierra Group, on Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 386

Televideo offers enhanced LAN

By Peggy Watt

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Televideo Systems, Inc. has announced enhancements to its local-area network (LAN) server, the Televideo Personal Mini, that allow it to connect to other LANs and larger systems.

The new "backbone" link enables a server to connect with as many as eight other servers and also provides bridges to IBM Systems Network Architecture, Token-Ring or other Netbios networks and CCITT X.25, said Ron Nakashima, Televideo's systems product marketing director. The $7,495 Personal Mini servers also require the new PM/Link Network Interface card, priced at $995, in order to communicate with each other.

Personal Mini LANs run under PM/

See **TELEVIDEO** page 37

First CD-ROM disk produced to High Sierra standards

By Douglas Barney

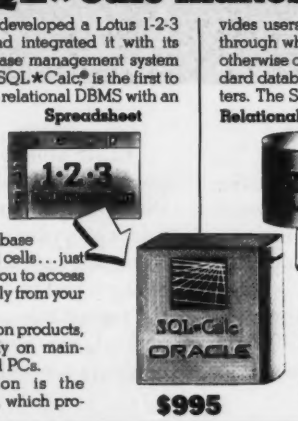
The compact disk/read-only memory (CD-ROM) industry recently moved one step closer to data file standardization with the completion of the first disk that follows the logical format standard proposed by the High Sierra Group, an ad hoc committee of 13 corporations.

The disk was developed by 3M Corp.'s Optical Recording Project in conjunction with Reference Technology, Inc. of Boulder, Colo., which actually put the data into the High Sierra format. 3M, of St. Paul, Minn., and Reference Technology earlier this year announced a nonexclusive pact to prepare and replicate CD-ROM disks.

See **CD-ROM** page 37

Oracle's SQL★Calc makes a relational DBMS as easy as 1-2-3.

Oracle Corporation has developed a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet and integrated it with its ORACLE® relational database management system (DBMS). The new product, SQL★Calc,* is the first to combine a mainframe-class relational DBMS with an easy-to-learn and familiar PC spreadsheet user interface.



SQL★Calc is designed for 1-2-3 users who've run out of memory, flexibility and patience. SQL★Calc allows you to put SQL database commands into spreadsheet cells... just like formulas. This permits you to access large amounts of data directly from your spreadsheet.

Like all Oracle Corporation products, SQL★Calc runs identically on mainframes, minicomputers and PCs.

SQL★Calc's foundation is the ORACLE relational DBMS, which provides users with a complete set of SQL commands through which they can create, retrieve, modify and otherwise control their data. SQL is the industry standard database command language for large computers. The SQL commands available in ORACLE are identical to the SQL commands in IBM's premier mainframe relational DBMS products, SQL/DS and DB2.

Built on this powerful DBMS foundation is a Lotus 1-2-3 compatible spreadsheet that allows users to put SQL commands into spreadsheet cells in the same way as they enter formulas. When a SQL command for data retrieval is entered into a spreadsheet cell, information is automatically retrieved from the database and placed into the spreadsheet. SQL★Calc also permits users to modify the database–and even create new database tables–directly from the spreadsheet.

SQL★Calc is easy to learn because its menu and command structure are compatible with those of Lotus 1-2-3. And SQL★Calc's ORACLE DBMS requires no supplement: It is vastly more powerful than the database components of 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, dBase II, dBase III, or any other PC DBMS.

SQL★Calc is available immediately for IBM PC/XTs and ATs for $995.* SQL★Calc will soon be available on a wide variety of systems, including IBM mainframes, DEC, DG, and other superminis, and most UNIX systems.

For further information, or to order your copy of SQL★Calc, call 1-800-345-DBMS. Or write Oracle Corporation, Dept. CS, 20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

* Please inquire about our "Corporate 50" program for quantity licensing.
Copyright © 1986 by Oracle Corporation. ORACLE® SQL★Calc® Oracle. IBM, AT&T, Lotus and Ashton-Tate own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

Opening up Pandora's box

From page 35

ing today about "only" 640K bytes of memory or 33M bytes that can be formatted on a hard disk in a single volume?

But as the boundaries of Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS are stretched, and as new versions are prepared that can handle more storage and more memory, an important event is occurring: MS-DOS is starting to encroach on grounds staked out by larger operating systems with significant installed bases.

An installed base means an entrenched interest. Compaq's next big battle may not be technical so much as political.

The great white whale in microcomputing is a windowed, multitasking operating system — one that will let the user do five or six things concurrently, stashing each task in a separate part of the screen. Microsoft is reasonably close to doing this with Microsoft Windows and the widely rumored MS-DOS 5.0.

All this panting after multitasking is a little bit amusing. There's already a small-system, multitasking operating system in wide use. It's called Unix, and desktop minis that run it are not as rare as Compaq might have you believe.

Of course, MS-DOS users have heard about Unix. They've heard it's too big, that it eats memory, that it's user hostile and that only a technocrat could love it. But MS-DOS users generally fail to realize that they are closer to using it than they think.

Every release of MS-DOS creeps closer and closer to Unix. Hierarchical path names are taken from Unix. Piping? I/O redirection? Batch files? Command flags? All of them are from Unix.

All the power of a Deskpro 386 — multimegabyte addressing, multiuser capability and multitasking — requires a big operating system, much bigger than MS-DOS. For those big machines, Unix is there today. MS-DOS is not. Unix is flexible enough that it can run MS-DOS programs. So why bother with a new MS-DOS?

Unix is originally a product of AT&T; no one can write a version of it without AT&T's permission. MS-DOS is written specifically for IBM-compatible microcomputers with IBM's blessing.

That's why there's a Windows and an MS-DOS 5.0. The IBM-compatible world wants more power but is not about to give AT&T the keys to its empire. In fact, IBM is bending about as far as it possibly can to avoid giving its users a good, usable, portable form of Unix.

Does that mean Unix is going to just fade away in the face of Compaq and Microsoft? The number of Unix installations argues strongly against that.

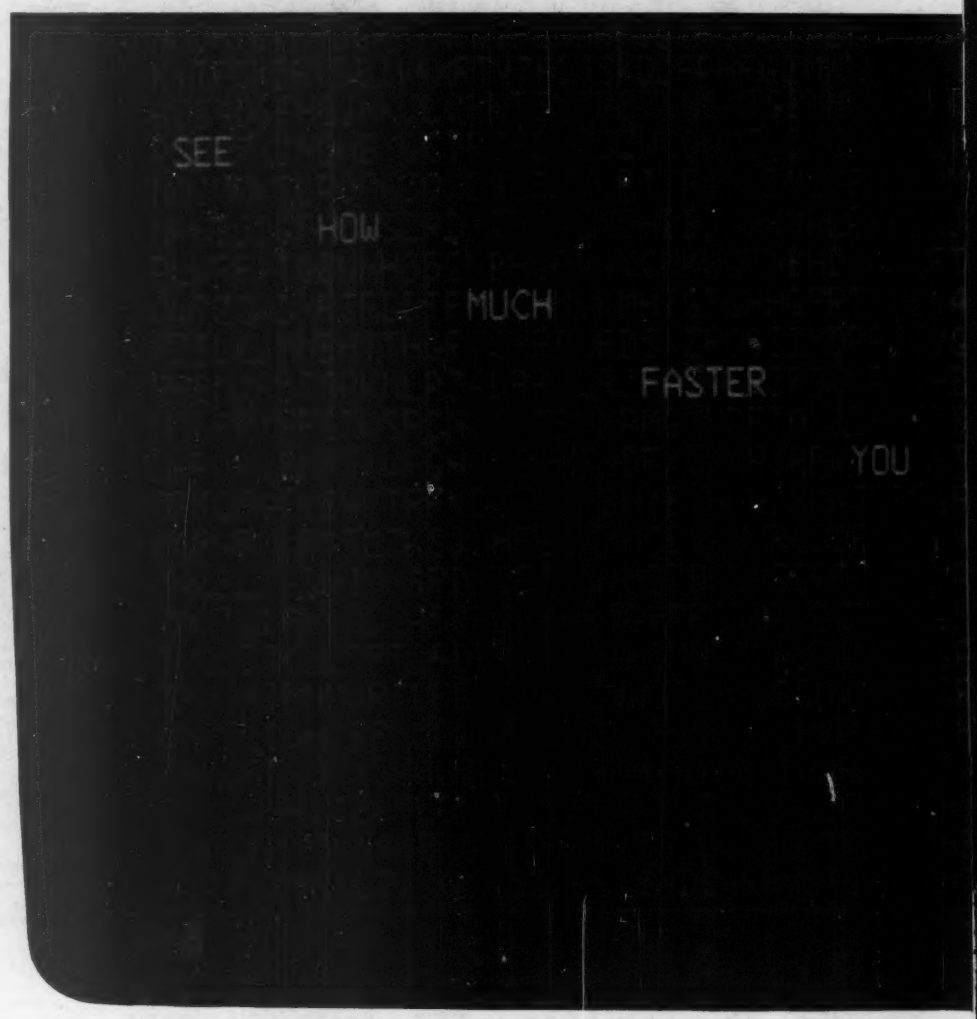
While Unix is not the darling of the MIS shops, it is the operating system of choice in many technical and engineering installations, and that demand appears to be fueling a growing number of Unix licensees.

There are certainly problems with Unix. MS-DOS is faster (although there's no way of telling whether that will be true on larger machines) and is better at screen painting. That's not insignificant, because it makes programs more comfortable to use.

Canion plainly realizes the power of his new machine and recognizes the dynamite he's playing with. He hopes the Deskpro 386 will come in the back door the same way his original Portable did and that the $9,000 top price will indeed make it possible to bypass the MIS shop in many cases.

But MIS has smartened up in the last four years, and the Deskpro 386 is just too big to fit quietly through that back door.

That is the central issue the Deskpro 386 will force the industry to face: Just exactly who is running the show? The large group of end users with their MS-DOS or the administrators with their Unix, VM and MVS?



An IBM Color Display.

It can really boost an operator's efficiency. That's what REJIS found out. REJIS is the Regional Justice Information Service in St. Louis.

This information service is a trendsetting, government criminal justice network linking 120 different agencies to a central computer.

REJIS quietly initiated a pilot program using IBM 3179 Color Displays. The units were tested under everyday conditions. Default colors were used, so no software changes had to be made. The quiet test turned into a smashing success.

End users were amazed to see how data popped and how mistakes

Series/1

- Custom Software & Systems
- RPS Specialists
- All types of communications Async • SNA • LU 6.2 • CM
- In-house Series/1 development laboratory

Applied Management, Inc.
1350 Piccard Drive, Suite 210
Rockville, Maryland 20850
301-670-4220

CD-ROM meets specs

From page 35

"This is the first time that 3M has mastered a disk to that proposed standard," said Mike Befeler, director of strategic marketing for Reference Technology.

Although CD-ROM players and disks are currently available and work with most major microcomputers, the market has not taken off because of the lack of an industry-wide standard file format.

"The problem with CD-ROM as a business is that there is not enough momentum. The question is what will make it go, and the answer is good applications," said David H. Davies, manager of 3M's optical recording project.

According to Davies, the standard format will increase the number of applications available on CD-ROM disks.

Unmodifiable disks

Also, although CD-ROM disks can hold up to roughly 550M bytes of data, once the disk is formatted and filled with data, it cannot be modified.

"It is like publishing a book," Befeler explained. According to Davies, erasable CD-ROM disks will not be in widespread use until 1990.

The proposed standard was announced at the June National Computer Convention in Las Vegas.

The High Sierra proposal calls for a defined volume table of contents and directory structure for CD-ROM disks.

Such a structure would allow the CD-ROM data to be read on a variety of systems, including CD-ROM players now in use.

'De facto standard'

"It is a de facto standard because all of the major players are conforming to it," Befeler said.

The disk prepared by Reference Technology contains data from the U.S. Department of Commerce's Census Bureau and includes 1980 demographic census data for all five-digit zip codes as well as 1983 county business pattern statistics.

In addition to 3M and Reference Technology, the High Sierra Group includes Digital Equipment Corp. and Microsoft Corp.

Televideo LAN out

From page 35

Netware, an OEM version of Novell, Inc.'s Advanced Netware, using a star topology that gives each workstation a direct connection to the server. Linking servers of several LANs allows those clusters to communicate and share files, according to Nakashima.

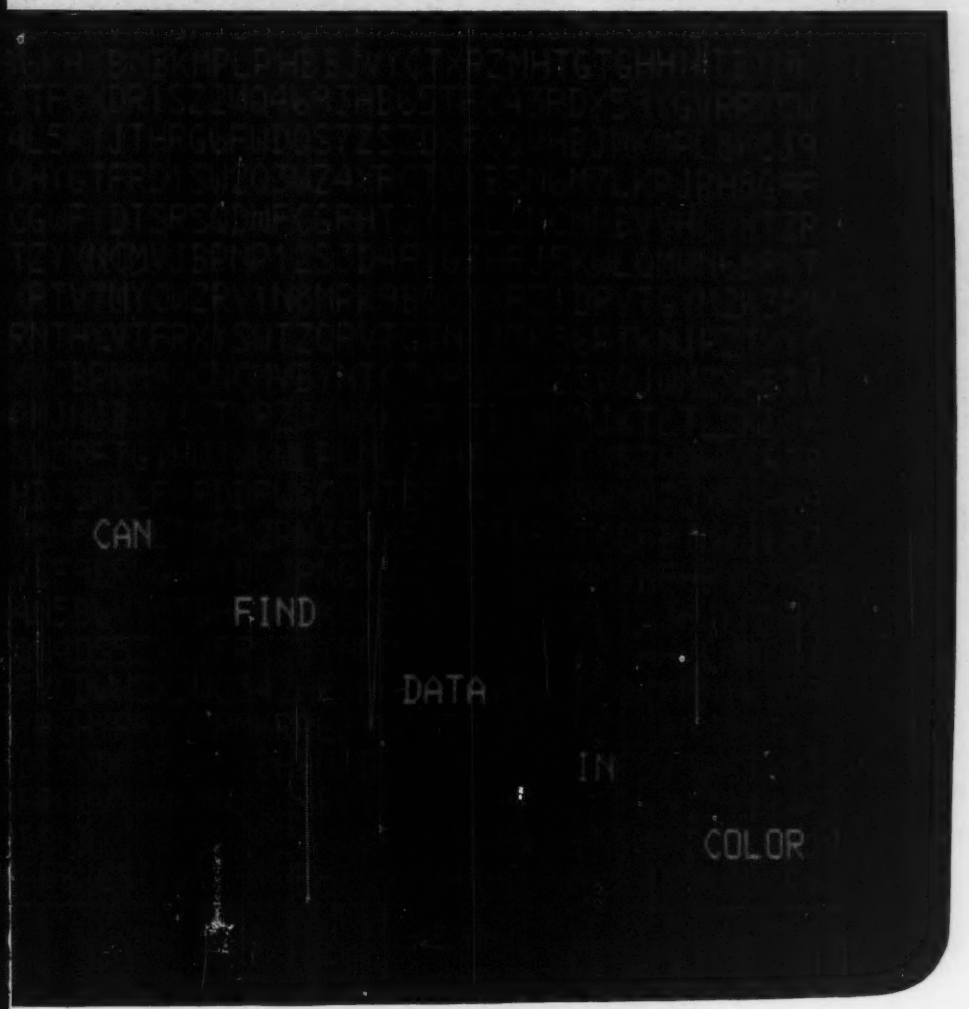
The software enhancements, including bridge capabilities, will be available in October, with a discount for existing customers, Nakashima said. Televideo expects the primary buyers to be existing customers who want to tie together their clusters of LANs.

Although individual work groups may be linked on their own LAN, they nonetheless may occasionally need to share data with other work groups that have their own cluster, he added.

PCs serve as nodes

The Personal Mini server, which is built around dual Intel Corp. 80186 and Z-80 microprocessors, has been on the market for more than two years. IBM Personal Computers or compatible workstations can become nodes on the Personal Mini network with a connection of RS-422 cable and a $199, half-slot network adapter card.

The PM/Netware software includes a multiuser file system, record and file locking, four levels of data security and print security. PM/Netware 2.0 supports application programs developed for Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS 3.1 and IBM's Netbios. Hard disks and tape backup systems are also available.



were easier to catch.

Soon, REJIS end users everywhere wanted IBM 3179 Color Displays. The result — IBM color displays are now being placed throughout the REJIS network.

Whether you have a small departmental system or a large computer, there's a range of IBM color displays and color graphic displays that could help enhance your network's efficiency.

For your free demonstration diskette, "Why Color," call 1 800 IBM-2468, Ext. BT/90. Or contact your IBM marketing representative.

Call today.

IBM

INFORMIX
INFORMIX - SQL
• Applications Design
• Programming
• Training
DEFinitive Systems
301-721-7691

WHEN SUCCESS IS YOUR ONLY ALTERNATIVE...

CHOOSE THE COMPANY THAT ENGINEERS IT: SOFTWARE AG

The success of a corporation is increasingly dependent on its ability to satisfy the growing demands for accurate and timely information.

To ensure successful information management, Software AG presents a system that is both powerful and efficient: fully integrated, yet open in architecture; operable in multiple environments, yet based on a common syntax with common functionality; a system that provides a single information foundation that drives all your end user solutions and gives you the flexibility to grow and change over time.

Software AG supports this system with an outstanding array of customer services and support teams, including Custom Solutions, Professional Services, Customer Education, and Customer Support Centers on duty 24 hours a day.

We're the developers of ADABAS, NATURAL, PREDICT, and more than 35 other fully integrated products, all uniquely designed to deliver comprehensive solutions for workstation communications, applications development, end-user information systems, and information management.

So choose the talent and technology of Software AG. Because success is your *only* alternative.

FOR INFORMATION ON SOFTWARE AG CALL 1-800-336-3761

(IN VIRGINIA OR CANADA, CALL 703-860-5050)

ADABAS
EFFECTIVE DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

NATURAL
FOURTH GENERATION APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

PREDICT
HIGH PRODUCTIVITY ACTIVE DICTIONARY

SOFTWARE AG
PROGRAMMING BUSINESS SUCCESS

United States: Atlanta, Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Hartford/South, Memphis/New Jersey, Houston, Kansas City, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Orlando, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, St. Louis, San Francisco, Seattle, Washington, D.C. International: Argentina, Australia, Austria, Belgium, Brazil, Canada, Denmark, Finland, France, Germany, Hong Kong, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, New Zealand, Norway, Panama, Singapore, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, Venezuela

Executive Report

Edited by Janet Fiderio

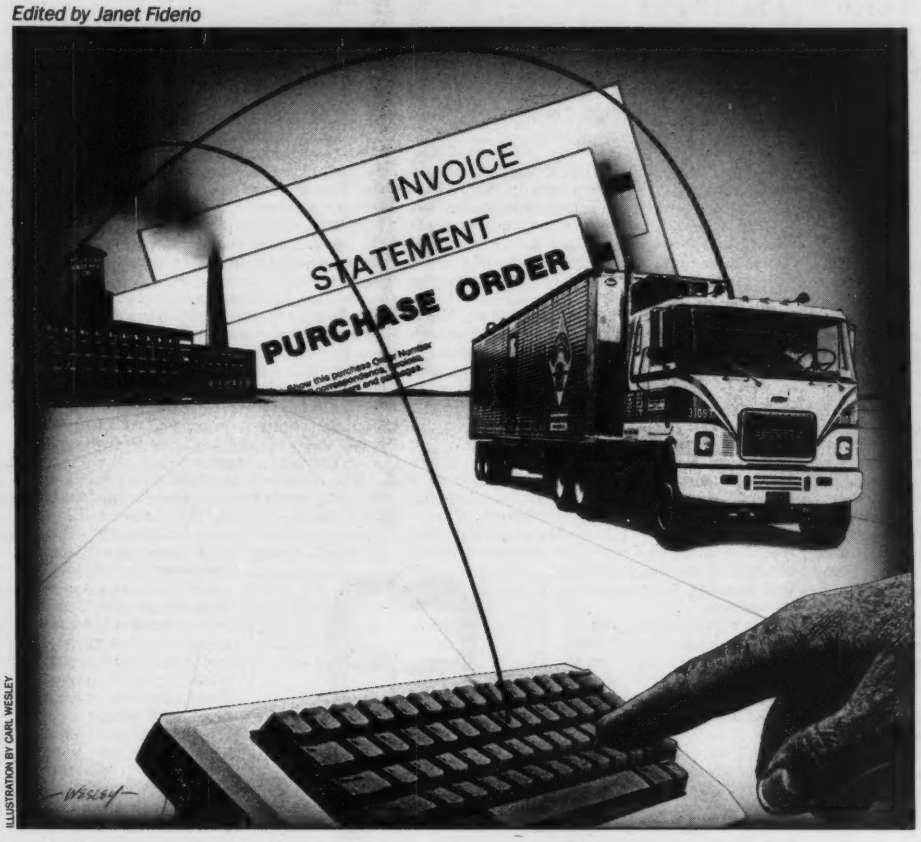


ILLUSTRATION BY CARL WESLEY

INSIDE

Ford's rocky road — auto maker switches from proprietary net to national standard/40

Towing the line: An interview with Navistar International's Ben Milbrandt/55

Third-party EDI service: Reaping the benefits without risking security/56

Software vendors scurry to offer users cheap alternatives to custom systems/62

Electronic Data Interchange

Standard's momentum grows as users realize benefits

By JOANNE KELLEHER

Two years ago, only a few of Jim Bridges' customers had ever heard of Electronic Data Interchange (EDI). "Now," says Bridges, director of MIS at United Refrigerated Services, Inc., a large food warehousing company based in Atlanta, "we are getting calls every other week about it."

EDI is the direct electronic transmission of standard business forms such as invoices, purchase orders and shipping notices. Its growing popularity among suppliers and buyers is due to the emergence of a broadly accepted standard, ANSI X.12, and the development of relatively inexpensive software and services to support it.

United Refrigerated has been exchanging EDI documents for more than a year with four of its major customers. It uses a commercial software package, Translator 38, by McDonnell Douglas Electronic Data Interchange Co. of St. Louis, running on an IBM System/38, to send and receive documents in the ANSI X.12-compatible Warehouse Information Network Standard.

As of late, three dozen to four dozen additional United Refrigerated customers have expressed an interest in EDI.

Although Bridges does not expect that a total conversion to paperless communications is likely in the immediate future, he does expect customer demand to become strong enough in the next year or two to make EDI capability "a must of doing business."

If that projection is correct, MIS and DP executives have only a short time to rehearse a new role.

According to Victor S. Wheatman, senior consultant with the Mountain View, Calif.-based market research firm Input, as recently as one year ago information systems personnel exhibited a very low knowledge level about EDI and what its implementation is likely to entail.

Even now, Wheatman says, most of the impetus behind electronic document transfer comes from other parts of the organization, "usually the purchasing department or upper management."

However, neither upper management nor purchasing are technically equipped to respond to customer questions, although they may be the first to sense the cost-saving potential of EDI or to hear customer requests for this kind of interface. Further, they are unable to make technical

When an industry discovers EDI's benefits — reduced paper handling costs, error elimination and lowered inventory requirements — it pushes suppliers to adopt the technology.

Kelleher is a Boston-based free-lance writer who specializes in high technology.

EDI use grows as benefits emerge

Continued from previous page

decisions about how to implement the system and how, or if, it should be integrated with existing information systems.

"MIS managers should be prepared to take a more active role in customer relations than they are probably used to," says Steven Olson, DP director of Barry & Sewall Industrial Supply Co. of Minneapolis. "EDI is a technology that requires coming out from behind the glass doors, out of the air-conditioned rooms, to shake hands with customers."

It is also a technology that many users and analysts foresee as having great strategic implications, particularly as new transaction sets and applications are developed that will involve more departments of the company and draw together previously discrete streams of information.

This means that MIS executives will have to step away from the technology and will have to become more involved with the macro issues of the business.

At Rockwell International Corp.'s Automotive Operations Division in Troy, Mich., for example, systems manager Thomas Zelinski wound up with the title of director of materials control after working with both the materials and marketing departments on EDI implementation.

"Now," he says, "as we move further out and start to get our supplier community involved, MIS will be working quite a bit with purchasing."

The electronic exchange of formatted business information between organizations is not new. Companies large enough to make the investment worthwhile and powerful enough to influence their suppliers to complete the connection have transferred documents in this paperless fashion for 10 to 15 years.

But what has made EDI a manageable reality is the growing momentum behind ANSI's X.12, which produced the much-needed transmission control, transaction format and content standards.

In fact, a significant number of industry associations have moved to cast their lots with ANSI's X.12 standard. "There must be 30 industry groups now either planning or already beginning to implement the X.12 standard," says J. Joseph Miller, director of retail standards and technologies for the National Retail Merchants Association (NRMA) in New York.

The NRMA, itself, is currently preparing documentation and training materials based on a year-long EDI pilot project involving two major California retailers, Macy's, Inc. of San Francisco and Carter Hawley Hale Stores, Inc., based in Los Angeles, and also including five apparel manufacturers.

Separate groups in the apparel and textile industries are also working toward the development of subsets of the X.12 EDI standard that will automate not only ordering and billing but also the transmission of fabric specifications.

According to Bob Canis, manager of customer communications at LTV Steel Co. in Cleveland, once a major industry realizes the benefits that can be achieved with EDI in terms of reduced paper handling costs, error elimination and lowered inventory needs, it pushes its suppliers to adopt the technology. "Then it starts to grow and feed out to the suppliers of those suppliers."

Due to its avid interest in just-in-time manufacturing, the automotive industry has been a major catalyst in the recent push toward widespread adoption of EDI, according to Canis, who is a member of the communications project team for the Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG), a coalition of auto makers and suppliers formed in 1981 to advance industry productivity.

Of all of the trade groups involved in EDI standardization efforts — a list that now includes

Continued on next page

User Profile

Ford's drive toward compatibility

By ELISABETH HORWITT

The Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) standard is a key component in Ford Motor Co.'s drive toward a uniform communications system that will link both internal divisions and outside suppliers. But the auto giant has encountered some obstacles on the road to EDI implementation, notably its own recently completed EDI network.

The culmination of 20 years of effort, Ford's current system incorporates internally developed protocols that were tailored for the company's communications needs. Now upper management has told various divisions that they will have to exchange these protocols for an emerging standard that was designed for the automobile industry at large, not just for Ford.

The burden of the MIS executive's message: However painful the initial conversion effort, the improvements to Ford's internal and supplier communications make it all worthwhile. But before it can enjoy the future benefits of standardized EDI, such as just-in-time production, Ford must overcome two obstacles that currently loom large on its horizon.

Ford's Richards

One is the expense and effort involved in converting an already existing system to the standard. "Converting to the new protocols will be less difficult for suppliers than for us," says Charles Richards, Ford's supervisor of system development in purchasing and supply. "Many of them are using third-party software that reads the contents of documents from each manufacturer into their own systems. Converting to the standard will probably mean just loading in a new floppy."

In contrast, manufacturers like Ford must make major changes to the systems that generate the documents in the first place. The fact that standards groups have not yet released a number of the document formats has forced Ford's systems people to implement each set of protocols as it becomes available.

Early in 1986, Materials Release Document protocols were the only portion of the EDI standard that had been officially approved by the Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG). Ford's basic manufacturing divisions and its 1,500 suppliers started using that standard in April, rather than delay until later this year when the AIAG is expected to approve protocols for a related document, the Shipping Release.

According to one source, the Shipping Release and Materials Release conversions could be handled much more efficiently as one project, because both documents make use of the same data. Doing the conversions separately may delay the overall project a year, he adds.

This scenario is likely to be repeated each time a new set of protocols is released, but Ford has chosen not to wait until the AIAG has approved the entire EDI standard — a process that is likely to take another year or two.

Even with a full set of protocols available, "converting to the new standard is a major job, particularly since the old format has no fields for some of the data needed in the new one," Richards says.

Discrepancies between the existing, internally developed system and the new protocols have complicated the standardization project in more ways than one, notes Lockwood Lyon, a consultant at Dearborn, Mich., consulting firm Cyber. Lyon began working on the EDI conversion project at the Ford Body & Assembly Division in January. According to Lyon, the AIAG format requires, on the average, an extra 1,800 characters per part record, used for control information, headers, trailers and the like. This tripled the amount of data handled by Ford's systems, thus causing serious delays in transmissions to suppliers.

The first bottleneck occurred when the Materials Control System III (MS III), a companywide information processing system residing on a group of IBM 3080 series mainframes, passed on the day's materials requirements to the Supplier On-Line Management Information System (SOLMIS). An electronic mail center residing on a Burroughs Corp. mainframe, SOLMIS processes Ford's materials and parts requirements and sends them on to suppliers.

When Ford was using the old materials release format, it used to take an hour to transmit a day's worth of supplier information via the 4.8K bit/sec. pipeline between MS III and SOLMIS, Lyon says. Using the new standard with its greater overhead, total transmission time jumped to three hours. "MS III processed the data at 6 a.m. — it took about six minutes — and then began transmitting it to SOLMIS," Lyon reports. Under the new system, suppliers were getting their releases at 9 a.m., which was too late, since they wanted their trucks to be on the road by 8 a.m., he explains.

Lyon's group took two approaches to speeding up transmission time. First they eliminated part of the AIAG format's overhead, even though this violated the standard. And second, they dispensed with the 4.8K bit/sec. link. Instead, data is loaded from the MS III system to tape and walked over to the SOLMIS, where it is loaded. "The whole thing takes about 15 minutes," Lyon says.

Ford will shortly install three 19.2K bit/sec. links between MS III and SOLMIS, so that data can once again be transmitted electronically.

A different characteristic of the new standard has slowed down transmissions between SOLMIS and the suppliers, Lyon says. Because the AIAG format is designed to meet a wide variety of user needs, it makes use of variable-length fields.

This means that documents have to be processed character by character, in contrast with fixed-length fields in which data can be processed a block at a time. Ford's Burroughs programmers had to write a machine language program to process the data, since the former Cobol-based program was not designed to process characters efficiently.

If all goes according to plan, Ford's basic manufacturing divisions, along with its 1,500 production parts suppliers, will have the AIAG materials release format in place by the end of 1987. "That's pretty ambitious, but we still may get it done in time," Richards says. Conversion to the Shipping Release standard will begin as soon as it is finalized and "will not involve too many major changes — we hope," he notes.

The next major stage will be standardizing purchase orders, requests for quotation and other documents exchanged with the approximately 6,000 suppliers of nonproduction parts.

"We've used EDI for almost 20 years, first as a way to keep track of where supplies were on our fleet of railroad cars," Richards says. "It is one link in the electronic communications chain that will help us speed up the process of turning information around. It'll be a lot of work, but worth it." ■

Horwitt is the senior editor, communications, for Computerworld.

Continued from previous page

not only the transportation industry and retailers but also the metals, electrical, chemical, grocery and office products industries — the automotive industry has both the widest realm of influence and the greatest incentive for pushing paperless transactions.

The auto makers, which have been requiring some of their major suppliers to communicate with them electronically for up to 15 years, are well aware of EDI's advantages. They are eager to extend the practice throughout their entire supplier base for transactions that include not only purchase orders, shipment notices and invoices, which are the currently the most common forms of exchange, but also production specifications, requests for quotes and payments. When that happens, they estimate, savings could easily amount to $200 per vehicle.

"Multiply that by the five million vehicles produced annually," AIAG staff member Mike Gerus notes, "and it is easy to understand why we are acutely interested in getting all of our suppliers, direct and indirect, involved."

Until recently, it was costly and time-consuming for suppliers to accommodate customers by gearing up for electronic data exchange, because it required an investment in a terminal and the development of special translation software to interface with a customer's proprietary format. Even for large suppliers like Rockwell or LTV Steel, maintaining separate systems to communicate with individual customers was often a headache.

"We're starting to convert to the standard format," Rockwell's Zelinski says, "but what we have had until now are more than 100 different program modules to deal with companies and their various divisions."

Not only is the creation of this library of programs a chore, Zelinski says, but "maintenance is just never ending, because there are always things that customers want to change or add."

Although LTV Steel got off relatively easily by comparison, with only 15 to 20 individual communications links to maintain, Canis says the expense was hardly minor. "I wouldn't be able to put a dollar figure on it," he says, "but I know it was quite costly in terms of both programming time and the purchase of computers and monitors."

Until the emergence of a broadly accepted standard and the development of a software and services market to support it, even companies that were totally convinced of the merits of EDI for reducing both the clerical work load and inventory maintenance costs were hesitant to force investment in a proprietary EDI system on smaller, ancillary suppliers.

Costs were especially worrisome to many companies because the expenditure, which the New York market research firm Link Resources Corp. pegs at between $15,000 and $20,000, produced no real efficiencies for the supplier, who could not use the setup to exchange data with any of its other trading partners.

Now, however, a standards framework exists. It is also possible for companies to use microcomputers, and commercial translation software can be obtained from either independent software companies or value-added network providers (see story page 62). Due to these developments, large EDI users in general, and the auto makers in particular, are pushing hard to make EDI a condition for doing business.

Ford Motor Co., for example, has already presented the case for EDI to more than 100 of its non-auto parts suppliers — an eclectic assortment of businesses, from drill bit manufacturers to paper clip vendors (see story previous page). Thirty are now full participants in

Continued on page 45

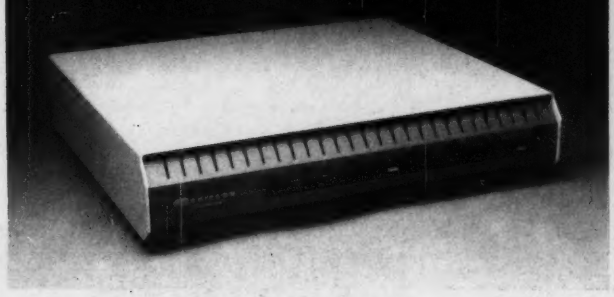
BANKERS PUSH FOR EDI

The financial community is becoming a strong proponent of EDI standards. Arguing that it does not make sense for banks to operate two separate networks — one for the exchange of value and one for the exchange of invoice and credit/debit information — Bank of America, First National Bank of Boston, Mellon Bank, NA and others pressured the National Automated Clearinghouse Association (Nacha) to develop an ANSI X.12-compatible version of the Corporate Trade Payments (CTP) system.

In February, Nacha announced a new standard for electronic funds transfer between corporations called the Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX), which is compatible with X.12. The standard allows companies using X.12 to integrate the payments cycle via CTX. It is scheduled for testing this fall.

Information provided by Link Resources, Inc.

Ethernet Is Now Available On Broadband



Using ETHERMODEM from Chipcom, you can easily utilize, for the first time, the inherent flexibility of Broadband while preserving your existing investment in Ethernet hardware and software.

ETHERMODEM provides the same performance on Broadband as baseband Ethernet, including high speed links between computers, workstations and CAD/CAM equipment and equal and fair access to all network users, while delivering the high level of trouble-free performance required in large installations.

For more information on how you can realize the benefits of Ethernet on Broadband, call or write to Karin S. Poole.

ETHERMODEM Features:

- Compliant with new (September, 1985) IEEE 802.3 broadband standard – AUI compatible
- Full 10Mbps CSMA/CD performance
- Available for single cable or dual cable installations
- Functions on mid split or high split networks
- Five frequency ranges to avoid conflicts with services such as MAP, Sytek's LocalNet 20, IBM's PC-NET and others
- 5,500 Meters coverage or over 9.1 sq miles
- Cost/connection addressed by dual port and 8 port models
- Built-in digital and RF diagnostics
- Immediate Delivery
- Transparent to higher level Network Software DECnet, TCP/IP and XNS

CHIPCOM CORPORATION
195 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154 - Tel. (617) 890-6844
ETHERMODEM is a trademark of CHIPCOM Corporation
DECnet is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation
XNS is a trademark of XEROX Corporation

ONCE THERE WAS FILE TRANSFER.

NOW THERE'S NDM.

Network DataMover® (NDM) doesn't just move files. It's the most advanced data transfer management system available for the IBM SNA mainframe environment.

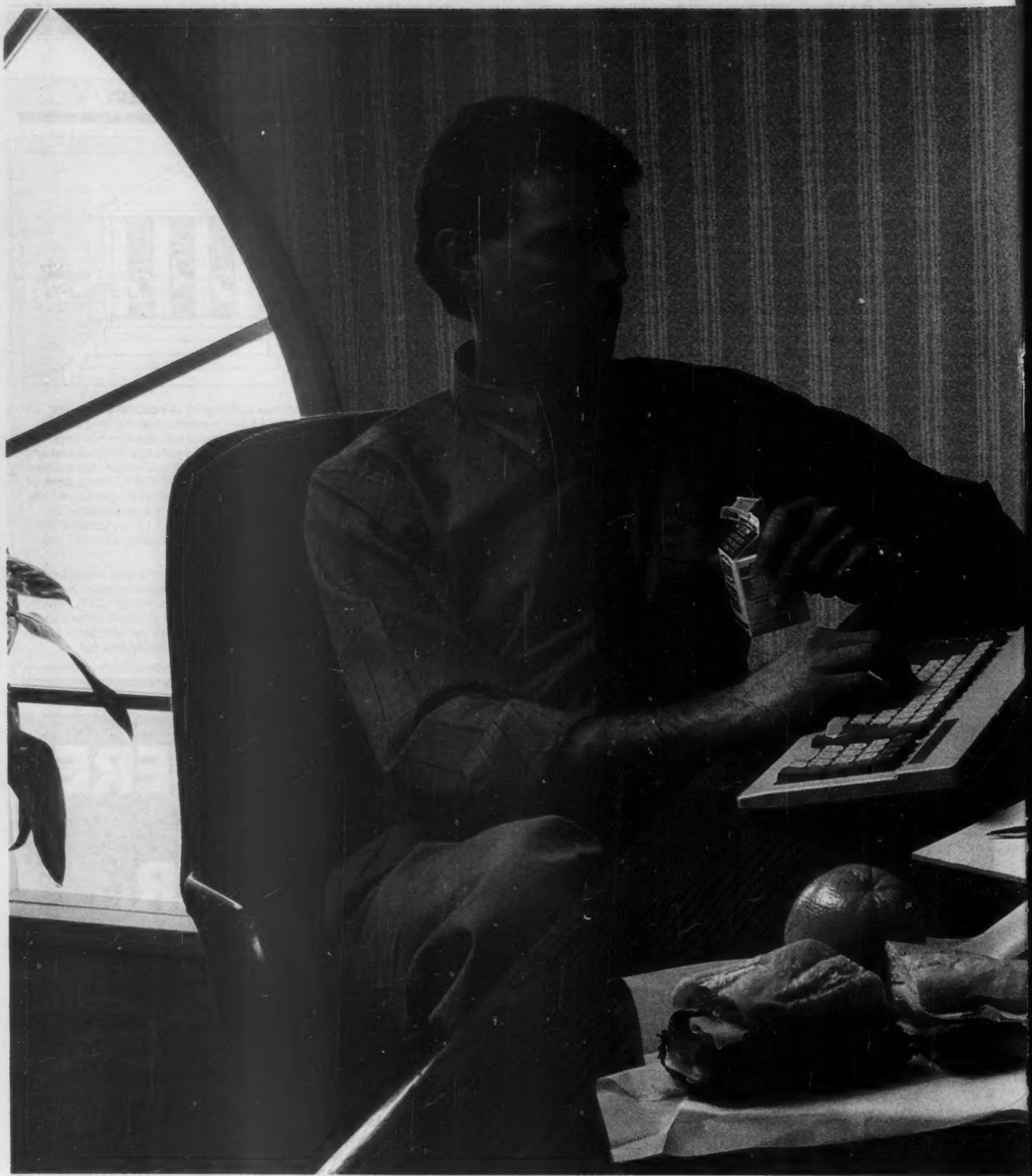
NDM makes yesterday's file transfer systems obsolete with powerful data handling capabilities. NDM maintains data security. Automates operations. And continuously monitors data transfer activity.

Once there was file transfer. Now there's a system-wide solution to managing data movement through your network. Now there's NDM.

FREE 30 DAY TRIAL! MAKE THE MOVE TO NDM.
1-800-292-0104 (in Texas, (214) 550-0318)

NAME
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
COMPANY
ZIP
☐ NDM-MVS
☐ NDM-PC
☐ NDM-VSE

Systems Center
1320 Greenway Drive
Suite 300
Irving, TX 75038
(800) 292-0104
In Texas, (214) 550-0318



POWER LUNCH.

Introducing the new power in AT-class personal computers. The NEC Advanced Personal Computer IV.

You're very serious about personal computers. You'd rather work through lunch than sit in some lazy cafe.

You're a Power User. And the NEC APC IV™ is the one machine that won't leave you power hungry.

It's built for compatibility and speed, with your choice of 6 MHz or 8MHz processing speeds at the flick of a switch.

It's built for looks, with an incredible 800 x 560 screen resolution.

C&C Computers and Communications

And it's built for power, with 5 versatile internal storage slots to accommodate two 1.2 MB floppies, two 40 MB hard disks, and a tape back up allowing you the flexibility to tailor the APC IV to your storage requirements.

Plus, the APC IV has the power of NEC behind it. The $10 billion leader in computers and communications. So you never have to worry about support.

The new NEC APC IV. Because sooner or later, you're going to have to take it to the limit. For more information, call NEC at 1-800-343-4419 (in MA 617-264-8635). NEC Information Systems, Inc., Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Avenue, Boxborough, MA 01719.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

DATA GENERAL ASKS: WHAT WILL YOUR OFFICE SYSTEMS COST YOU DOWN THE ROAD?

OUR CEO® BUSINESS AUTOMATION SOLUTIONS GIVE YOU THE LOWEST COST OF OWNERSHIP.

Bypass the high cost of other companies' office automation systems. With Data General's line of fully compatible computers. The industry leaders in productivity.

Our new MV/20000™ provides superior price/performance. Better than DEC's VAX™ or IBM®'s 4300 series. While our MV/2000DC™ sets the standards for departmental computing systems.

We take you beyond office automation. By integrating mainframes, PC's and applications into our industry-leading CEO Business Automation. And by cost effectively distributing your information resources.

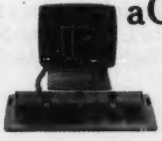
We also protect your investment with our commitment to industry standards in communications and data management.

It all adds up to advanced Business Automation solutions. To give you the lowest cost of ownership.

All of which makes Data General the best route to take. For more information, call 1-800-DATAGEN (in Canada call 1-800-268-5454). Or write: Data General, 4400 Computer Drive, MS C-228, Westboro, MA 01580.

© 1986, Data General Corporation, Westboro, MA. MV/20000, MV/2000DC are trademarks, and CEO is a registered trademark of Data General. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

Data General
a Generation ahead.



Continued from page 41
an electronic exchange consisting of product orders and releases, requests for quotes and quote responses. Twenty-five more are in a pilot phase.

Charles Richards, supervisor of systems development for the purchasing and supply staff at Ford, is careful to say that the company is not forcing EDI on its suppliers. Still, Ford clearly aims for a paperless order process, which Richards estimates will cut inventory levels from up to several months' worth of on-hand supplies to less than a week's.

And although Ford has not issued any mandates, the fact is, Richards says, that the auto maker is in the process of reducing its base of non-auto suppliers from 5,000 to 3,000. "So it does figure," he says, "that as this EDI effort goes on, some people will drop by the wayside."

The message from General Motors Corp. is even less ambiguous, according to Mike Gerus of AIAG. "GM is telling people right now," he says, "that if they want to do business with the company in the next couple of years, they'd better be prepared to accept payment electronically."

The banking industry represents a recent and major convert to the ANSI X.12 format. After announcing its own Corporate Trade Payments format for paperless cash transfers between businesses in 1984, the National Automated Clearinghouse Association bowed to market realities in 1985 and approved a new X.12-compatible standard called Corporate Trade Exchange (CTX).

CTX, which is expected to be ready for implementation by Jan. 1, 1987, will do more than just marry two incompatible standards, according to James Hopes, vice-president at Chase Manhattan Bank N.A. in New York; it will also channel information resources within companies more efficiently. "Until now," he claims, "people in the treasury department have been doing one thing, while the people in order entry do another."

According to Carol King, product development officer for electronic payments at the First National Bank of Chicago, elimination of such duplication is exactly what the next stage of EDI development is all about. "What is happening now," according to King, who has been working with the AIAG on the design of new transaction sets, "is that EDI transactions are being developed that don't just replace paper documents, but actually streamline the business process by consolidating information."

In the payment process, for example, King says that invoicing may, in many instances, prove unnecessary. "It may be possible to eliminate that document and build a payment file on the basis of other information already received."

It was in order to test such possibilities that the First National Bank turned its own purchasing department into an EDI laboratory and underwrote the cost of its suppliers' participation. Specifically, the bank underwrote the cost of participation in a six-month pilot project for 32 of its largest vendors. "All we asked them to do was supply the personal computer," says Ray Farrell, vice-president and manager of purchasing at the First National Bank. "We purchased the software and picked up the cost of the network mailboxes and all transmissions."

When the pilot phase ends this fall, First National Bank's suppliers will start picking up their own tab, including purchase of the software at a discount price from the bank.

Mauro Cetra, president of Program Science, Inc., an EDI consulting firm and software provider in Ridgefield, Conn., expects similar arrangements will soon become commonplace. In fact, he says, many manufacturers, eager to get into EDI on a large scale, will probably make an outright gift of translation software to their suppliers in order to get them off the mark more quickly.

Actually, cost is already a fairly negligible barrier to basic EDI implementation. It is possible to get started in electronic document exchange for under $15,000 at the microcomputer level.

Barry & Sewall adopted EDI 13 months ago, primarily to retain the business of a single large customer, Burlington Northern Railroad Co. Since the services of a network were not necessary to connect with a customer across town, says DP director Steven Olson, the only expenses were the purchase of a Compaq Computer Corp. microcomputer and a $5,000 version of Program Science's X-Change EDI processor software.

"You can definitely become an online EDI user for $8,000 or $9,000," Olson states. Of course, as Olson also points out, Barry & Sewall's use of EDI is also very modest.

Although other customers have indicated some interest in EDI and Burlington Northern suggested two possible communications providers as part of its general presentation to suppliers, Olson does not anticipate encountering the traffic or distances that will force him to consider a net. That suits him just fine, he says, because he would rather not commit himself to that choice just yet.

"My major reservation," Olson explains, "is simply that a network mailbox service adds another variable into the situation. Right now, there are only two parties that can screw up — me or my customer. Add another one and you are just increasing the danger of something going wrong." For much the same reason, Olson has also chosen not to try to interface the EDI system with any

Continued on page 60

Announcing the Network Premiere of 24/24.

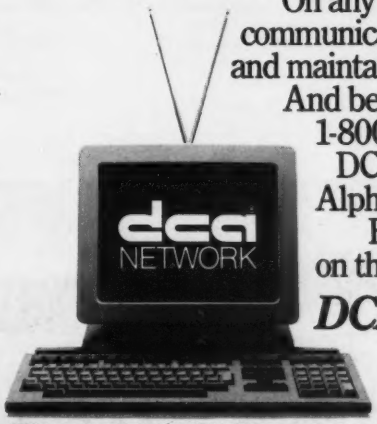
24/24. From Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

It's easily the most exciting support program ever offered by any network. And it's the first of its kind ever to offer living proof of network reliability.

Because 24/24 is 24 months of remote network support, with a maximum 24-hour turnaround on parts. On any DCA-manufactured data communications network that we install and maintain—large or small.

And best of all, it's free. For details, call: 1-800-241-4762, ext. 504. Or write: DCA, 1000 Alderman Drive, Alpharetta, GA 30201.

But 24/24 isn't all you'll be seeing on the DCA Network. So stay tuned.

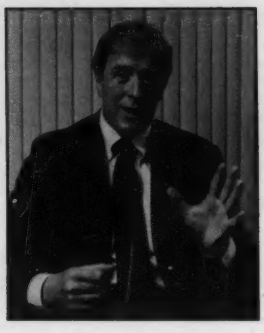


DCA. The Network Everyone Will Be Watching.

DCA is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 24/24 is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. ©1986 Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

"Just name a company, and we probably heard from them ...thanks to our ad in Computerworld."

Jack Luebeck
Director of Marketing
Pansophic Systems
Oak Brook, IL



How did Pansophic Systems, Inc. turn a tee shirt offer into a highly successful and profitable advertising campaign?

With the assistance of Computerworld.

Pansophic wanted to tell MIS/DP directors and managers from large and small companies about GENER/OL, its interactive application development system for CICS. So the company ran a testimonial ad in Computerworld and offered a free *Your System Isn't Ready Because. . .* tee shirt to respondents with the title of MIS/DP director or manager.

The tee shirts were used as entries to first calls, hand delivered by Pansophic salespeople. And a great number of shirts were delivered. *"We got responses from the high-level people that we weren't able to reach before, and these people were interested in more than just tee shirts,"* recalls Jack Luebeck, Director of Marketing for Pansophic. *"They were also interested in learning how GENER/OL can save them money, so the tee shirt requests yielded many viable sales leads. And those leads are already turning into sales,"* Jack reports.

And responses are *still* coming in. *"Responses have come from companies of every size. In fact, just name a company, and we probably heard from them,"* says Jack.

"We're now running only in Computerworld and we're expanding our program," Jack explains. Prior to this campaign, when Jack would ask his sales people for prospective publications in which to advertise, three or four publications were generally listed.

"Now the answer to that question is, 'I don't care where else, but make sure we're in Computerworld."

Computerworld. We're helping more suppliers reach more buyers more often in the computer community. We cover the entire computer world. Every week. We deliver the news, the analysis and the audience. Just ask Jack.

Call your Computerworld representative for all the facts. Or call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, at (617) 879-0700.

BOSTON/(617) 879-0700. **NEW YORK**/(201) 967-1350. **CHICAGO**/(312) 827-4433. **ATLANTA**/(404) 394-0758. **DALLAS**/(214) 991-8366. **LOS ANGELES**/(714) 261-1230. **SAN FRANCISCO**/(415) 421-7330.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

NEW!

The National Connectivity Symposium
On Local Area Networks & Micro-Mainframe Links

Washington, D.C., December 8-11

CONNECTIVITY SYMPOSIUM AIMS

The full interconnection of information processing resources is becoming a core component of an organization's overall strategy. In virtually every organization, connectivity is achieved through an integration of multiple products and multiple technologies. Identifying and categorizing your options for a particular problem can be a time-consuming and frustrating process. *However, it is critical that you understand emerging standards and choose the right products for close examination.* The National Connectivity Symposium is the only conference where you can review LAN and link technologies and products, meet face-to-face with the vendors whose products you need to evaluate, discuss solutions with other MIS leaders, and discover new products for consideration. *This conference will give you the knowledge to install the right network six months earlier.*

ONE HOUR PRODUCT EVALUATION SESSIONS WILL BE HELD ON EACH OF THE FOLLOWING:

LAN VENDORS	LAN RELATED PRODUCTS
3Com	3+ Network
Applitek Corporation	UniLAN
Asher Technologies	Quadnet IX, Quadnet VI Ashernet Server
AST Research	AST Resource Sharing Network AST Network Program AST Link Products with Clusters and Gateways
Banyan Systems	Virtual Networking Systems
Bridge Communications	Bridge Communications LAN systems
Corvus Systems	Omninet, PC/NOS
Digital Equipment Corporation	DECnet-DOS DECconnect
Excelan	LANalyzer EX 5000E EXOS Networking solutions
Fox Research	10-NET
Gandalf Data	PACXNET
Gateway Communications	G/NET LAN
Hewlett Packard	HP AdvanceNet family of products
IBM Corporation	Local Area Networks
NBI, Inc.	NBI Net, Multinet
Nestar Systems, Inc.	PLAN series network products
Netlink	SNA server family
Network Research Corporation	FUSION Network Software
Novell	NetWare
Software Research Corporation	SNE product family
Sytek, Inc.	System 2000, 3000, 6000
Teradata	DBC/1012
Ungermann-Bass	Net/One
The Wollongong Group	Wollongong Integrated Networking Solutions (WINS)

LINK VENDORS	LINK RELATED PRODUCTS
Applied Data Research	PC/DATACOM, PC/IDEAL
Attachmate	3270 micro-mainframe products
CXI, Inc.	PCOX Gateway Products PCOX Coaxial & Remote Connections
Communications Research Group	BLAST
Cullinet Software	ICMS, Goldengate, Infogate
Digital Communications Associates	the IRMA family
Information Builders	PC/FOCUS-Multi-user,FOCTALK
Information Technologies, Inc.	LinkUp Systems
Intel Corporation	FASTPATH
Lee Data/Datastream Division	Micro-mainframe Links 3270 Gateway Issues
Lotus Development Corporation	The Application Connection
Martin Marietta Data Systems	RAMLink, VIRTUALink, LinkIT
McCormack & Dodge	PC Link
Micro Decisionware	PC/SQL-Link
Micro Tempus	TEMPUS-LINK
Network Software Associates	AdaptSNA RJE
On-Line Software International	OMNILINK, FREE-LINK
Pathway Design	netPATH, pcPATH
Simware	SIM3278, SIM3278/PC
Software AG of North America	NATURAL CONNECTION
Tangram Systems Corporation	Arbiter
VM Personal Computing	Relay/Gold, Relay/VM
XYPLEX, Inc.	The XYPLEX System

Software Institute of America Presents A New Conference from

Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.

The National Connectivity Symposium On Local Area Networks & Micro-Mainframe Links

Washington, D.C., December 8-11, 1986

Market research organizations and trade journals report weekly on the tremendous growth of local area network systems and micro-mainframe link products. According to some industry surveys, the connectivity equipment market has increased by 150% over the past 15 months and is expected to continue growing at a rate of 50% per year through this decade. As a result, MIS and communications managers today face a bewildering array of options for networking their micros and minis and linking PCs to the corporate mainframe.

How can managers select the *right* LAN for their current applications and future business requirements? How can managers differentiate between the wide range of functionality in MMLs? What are the standards and technologies emerging today that may affect a networking system in 2-5 years? Are vendors building systems that implement the OSI standard, LU 6.2, and APPC? How can DP professionals and users effectively research and evaluate the hundreds of products available and make the *best* possible choice for their environments?

The *National Connectivity Symposium on Local Area Networks and Micro-Mainframe Links* has been developed to educate professionals on LANs, links, and related technologies and to provide a forum for in-depth, product categorization and evaluation.

The symposium format—unique to the seminar industry—combines a one-day educational seminar with three days of hour-long, vendor presentations that enable attendees to make *informed* product decisions.

DAY ONE: SEMINAR OVERVIEW OF CONNECTIVITY ISSUES, TRENDS, AND STANDARDS RELATING TO LOCAL AREA NETWORKS AND MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

MORNING SESSION (8:30-12:30)

I. Overview of Corporate Connectivity

II. Micro-Mainframe Links

1. How the Technology Evolved to Its Current State
- a. History & Evolution
- b. Current Technology & Terminology
- c. Framework for Discussion

2. Categorizing Existing Link Products
- a. Terminal Emulation
- b. Simple File Transfer
- c. Extract Only
- d. Open Link
- e. Extract Link
- e. Vendor Integrated Application

3. Practical Implementation Considerations
- a. Performance Aspects of File Transfer in the IBM 3270 World
- b. Performance Aspects of File Transfer in the Async Terminal World
- c. Implications of End User Access to Production Data
- d. Implications of End User Access to "Standard" Corporate Extracts
- e. Issues in Data Transformation
- f. Issues in Storing PC Files on Host

AFTERNOON SESSION (1:30-5:30)

III. Local Area Networks

1. Technology & Design Issues
- a. Overview
- b. Media
- c. Control and Access Techniques
- d. File Servers

2. Review of Switched Based Technology
- a. Voice/Data Integration
- b. Data PBX

3. Standards
- a. 802.2
- b. 802.3, 802.4, 802.5
- c. OSI, MAP, TOP

4. Wide Area Networking and LANs

5. Network Implementation Issues

6. Planning and Integration

IV. Key Related Technologies and Future Trends

1. Peer-to-Peer Protocols
- a. LU 6.2
- b. OSI
- c. TCP/IP

2. File Servers and Database Machines

3. High Speed Interconnection
- a. Channel Products
- b. T1
- c. High-speed Modems
- d. Satellite
- e. ISDN
- f. FDDI

4. Network Software

5. Emerging Issues

V. Overview of Vendor Presentation "Tracks"

FACULTY

LARRY DeBOEVER

Larry DeBoever is an independent consultant in data communications, host software and technology acquisition. He has served as Strategic Planning Director for Ungermann-Bass, and was president of Linkware (recently acquired by Ungermann-Bass). He was founder of Pansophic/Christensen Systems and was previously a Vice President of Computer Corporation of America.

ROY PEPPER

Roy Pepper is currently an independent consultant with over 23 years experience in the communications field. He has held senior executive positions at Ungermann-Bass, B.C. Telephone, Consultec and Impact Information Systems Ltd. In addition, he has coauthored *Broadband and Baseband Systems Design*, a technical publication on LAN design criteria.

Days 2, 3, 4: Product Presentations

PRODUCT PRESENTATIONS

The National Connectivity Symposium is a unique way to analyze the dozens of Micro-Mainframe Link (MML) and LAN products available. You can compare and contrast products while each is still fresh in your mind, and DCAI's experts are available to assist you in your analysis. On Day One the seminar leaders will present a classification system for the various products, which will help you effectively allocate your time among the presentations.

We are fortunate to have fifty leading vendors presenting their products. These companies will make detailed, functional one-hour presentations and be available to discuss their products with you. Each company appearing at the Symposium has provided us with a concise description of the products they plan to present. These descriptions appear on pages 3-5 of this brochure. To get the most out of the product presentations you should spend a few minutes reviewing the participating companies and the products they will discuss.

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

Local Area Networks (LANs) cover an enormous range of technologies. Is the appropriate media baseband, broadband, fiber, or twisted pair? Or is a combination of these technologies the right solution? Is the primary purpose of the network terminal-switching or resource-sharing? What file server solutions are appropriate? Products from each of these areas will be discussed in detail at the Connectivity Symposium. Nowhere else will you find a comparable gathering of the major LAN vendors.

LOCAL AREA NETWORK PRESENTERS

3COM

3COM will present its 3+ network system for local-area and wide-area personal computer networks. The system, designed for workgroups of 2-200 people, provides interconnection of separate Ethernet and Token Ring networks (internet-working) located anywhere in the world: dial-in access to these same networks by remote personal computers; electronic mail within and across networks, and a wide variety of other network services for PC workgroups.

APPLITEK CORPORATION

The Applitek Corporation provides facility wide communication solutions using local area network technology. UniLAN incorporates standard and non-blocking interfaces that operate at 10 Mbps on baseband, broadband and fiber optic cable. Applitek products include a variety of terminal and host-to-host connections, protocol converting gateways and high speed bridges that are managed by a sophisticated Network Management System.

ASHER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Asher Technologies, Inc. designs, manufactures, markets and supports a complete line of communications equipment for IBM PCs including local area networks.

Quadnet IX is the top of the line LAN system linking from 2 to an unlimited number of PCs or compatibles and provides "state of the art" multiple PC information exchange and resource sharing.

Quadnet VI is a midrange LAN which provides multiple PC information sharing.

The Ashernet Server provides the hard disk storage capabilities meeting the most demanding applications.

AST RESEARCH, INC.

AST RESEARCH, INC. develops and markets products which enhance personal computing. AST Local Area Network products offer a variety of cabling schemes and provide full IBM Netbios compatibility. AST Micro-to-Minicomputer and Micro-to-Mainframe link products, offer full 525X and 327X terminal emulation for PC-based access to IBM S3X Mini-computers and IBM Mainframes.

BANYAN SYSTEMS

Banyan's Virtual Networking Systems (VINES) architecture and family of products, the Banyan/BNS, Banyan/DTS, VINES 286, offer complete, flexible communications for the integration of personal computers in a comprehensive computing network. VINES integrates a broad, multi-vendor mix of PCs, local area networks, and host computers so users can pick the right computer resource for the situation. Banyan's product family addresses the full range of network requirements.

BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS

Bridge Communications is a leading supplier of high performance general purpose local area network systems. The company will present an overview of its Ethernet, Token-ring and Broadband local area network systems. Bridge's broad line of communications servers, gateway servers, PC interfaces, and radio frequency (RF) products enable an organization to capitalize on its entire equipment base—allowing a wide range of devices to be interconnected and to share and access corporate-wide resources.

CORVUS SYSTEMS

Corvus provides a cost-effective network solution that includes PC, AT workstations, file servers, a cabling system, network interface cards, and two network operating systems. Omninet is presently installed on over 25,000 networks and over 250,000 nodes. PC/NOS, to be released in early 87, will be our answer for the rest of the 80's. It is a Message-Based Distributed Network System that allows any workstation to use any resource on the network no matter where it resides.

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION

Digital Equipment Corporation is a leading communications solutions vendor. DECconnect provides a simple, elegant, and cost-effective cabling system that brings high-performance Ethernet and enhanced terminal interconnection to office and work areas. DECnet-DOS allows the IBM PC, PC/XT, and Personal Computer AT systems to participate as non-routing (end) nodes in DECnet and Ethernet computer networks.

EXCELAN

Excelan, Inc. is a leading LAN company that develops and manufactures advanced hardware, software, and network analyzers. Excelan will present its high-performance Ethernet-based networking solution for the DEC, UNIX, and PC worlds. In addition, Excelan will also present their network analyzer, the LANalyzer EX 5000E, a powerful tool for network system developers, LAN administrators, and field service engineers.

FOX RESEARCH, INC.

Fox Research, Inc., is a communications company, providing solutions for corporate America from the departmental level to the corporate environment. The Fox 10-NET LAN runs on IBM PCs, XTs, and ATs, DOS 2.X, 3.X. Fox offers SNA and BISYNC Gateways to the mainframe environment and RS-232 Gateways. Connection to IBM S/36, 38 available.

Days 2, 3, 4: Product Presentations

LOCAL AREA NETWORK PRESENTERS

GANDALF DATA

Gandalf is a leading worldwide supplier of networking systems, multiplexers, and modems which optimize the collection and distribution of electronic information. Gandalf will present "PACXNET," Private Automatic Computer eXchange, a software-based high speed distributed networking system that interconnects a diversity of types and brands of computer and communications equipment.

GATEWAY COMMUNICATIONS

Gateway Communications Inc. is a five-year-old company specializing in the development of innovative communications and networking products for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles. Gateway's product line includes the high performance, low cost G/NET PLUS LAN, the G/SNAnet LAN-to-mainframe SNA gateway, the G/x25net Wide Area Network (WAN) gateway, as well as an asynchronous gateway (G/ASYNC) and several industry standard network file server systems (including NETBIOS and NetWare).

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Hewlett-Packard is a supplier of a full line of computers, peripherals and software which can be networked together to provide solutions to business problems. HP AdvanceNet is HP's OSI-based Network Architecture and family of products to provide for distributed data processing in a multi-vendor environment.

NBI, Inc.

Among NBI's solutions to problems of office automation connectivity are NBI Net and Multinet. NBI Net, compatible with Ethernet, links large departmental systems using 3270, VT100 and DISOSS. Multinet connects up to 64 NBI workstation and IBM-compatible PCs through NBI's OAsys 64 series of cluster controllers.

NESTAR SYSTEMS, INC.

Nestar Systems, Inc. is a manufacturer of Personal Computer Local Area Network Hardware and Software. Domestic sales are "direct" to Fortune 500 end-users.

Products featured are high capacity file-servers (150 Mbytes to 1.2 Gbytes) for Arcnet, PC LAN Systems and IBM Token-Ring Networks.

NETLINK

Netlink SNA Servers provide SNA gateway, concentration, and communication transport functions for enhanced SNA networking applications. The Netlink SNA Gate is a SNA gateway for establishments with non-SNA devices (e.g., BSC 3270, 3780, asynch, PCs). The Netlink SNA Hub is a communications concentrator and gateway for establishments with multiple SNA devices. Cost-saving applications for banking, insurance, and DP services companies will be described.

NETWORK RESEARCH CORPORATION

Network Research Corporation will demonstrate Fusion Network Software, a software program that provides connectivity in a heterogeneous environment of processors, operating systems, protocols, and network hardware. PCs using MS-DOS and Xenix will be used for the demonstration. FNS capabilities and its various operating system and hardware options will be discussed.

NOVELL

Novell sells a family of local-area network products for microcomputers that includes Advanced Netware, the leading network operating system. Novell's presentation will show how a network operating system's design can yield superior flexibility, functionality, and performance. Topics to be covered include standards, security, protected mode operations and system reliability.

SOFTWARE RESEARCH CORPORATION

Software Research Corporation, located in Natick, Massachusetts provides network software products and services to major F1000 corporations.

SRC's Strategic Network Environment software allows users of IBM MVS and VM/CMS mainframes, DEC VAX and WANG VS minicomputers, IBM PCs,and various electronic mail packages to freely exchange files, documents and mail.

SYTEK

Sytek designs, manufactures, markets and supports general purpose, open access broadband local area networks for large computer-using organizations. Sytek products include System 2000 for terminal-to-host communications, System 6000 for PC networks and System 3000/7000 for IBM 3270/async communications.

TERADATA CORPORATION

Teradata Corporation manufactures and markets the DBC/1012 Data Base Computer system, an integrated hardware/software parallel processing system for large information—intensive business applications.

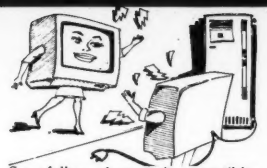
The DBC/1012 integrates multiple mainframes, minis, LANS, etc., running a mixture of operating systems, permitting them to share one relational Data Base through a common SQL user language.

UNGERMANN-BASS

Ungermann-Bass, Inc., the largest supplier of general purpose local area networking products, manufactures, sells, installs, and services vendor independent LAN systems world-wide. U-B will present its Personal Connection products, including the 3270 Personal Connection, which enables users of personal computers to communicate freely with IBM, DEC and other host application programs, Microsoft Networks-based file and print servers and PC applications via the Net/One network.

THE WOLLONGONG GROUP, INC.

WINS (Wollongong Integrated Networking Solutions) provide open systems interconnect capabilities. Based on the TCP/IP protocols (the U.S. Department of Defense standard networking protocols), WINS supports local through wide area networking, providing a growth path as network requirements grow. WINS products are available for PCs, workstations, MicroVAXes, 3Bs, VAXes, Amdahl mainframes and Cray super computers.



Sorry fella, we just aren't compatible.

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINK PRESEN

APPLIED DATA RESEARCH

Applied Data Research, Inc. will present an overview of distributed processing using ADR's Information Distributions System and Distributed Data Base products for data flow and data management. Two specific products will be discussed, ADR/PC DATACOM and ADR/PC IDEAL, with emphasis on the significance of intelligent connectivity between mainframe and PC software.

ATTACHMATE

Attachmate produces high function, IBM-compatible micro-mainframe connections. Topics will cover Attachmate's 3270-PC Emulation Systems for coax, SDLC and LAN-attached PC's. Uses for 3270 Graphics, multiple sessions and the 3270-PC Application Program Interface (API) will also be discussed. A question and answer period will follow.

COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH GROUP

BLAST is a family of communications software providing a generic communication link among mainframe, mini, and micro-computers from 120 vendors and across 25 different operating systems. BLAST can be distributed to corporate PC users worldwide for error-free data transfer to central minis or mainframes or LANs; or BLAST can be embedded transparently into applications software for a universal communications link.

CULLINET SOFTWARE

Cullinet manufactures database, application and communications software for IBM mainframes and PC productivity software for business users. They will present their Information Center Management System, Goldengate and Infogate. These products combine to provide an application level protocol that transparently connects any PC or minicomputer user to production data without compromising MIS control.

CXI, INC.

CXI, Inc., Palo Alto, California, is a leading manufacturer of 3270 and 5250 micro-to-mainframe communication products. Its products enable IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and compatibles to access and process information located on IBM mainframes or System/3x minicomputers. CXI will provide an overview of its coaxial and remote 3270 and 5250 PCOX Series products, including the PCOX/STANDARD, PCOX/PLUS and PCOX/3270 PC connections, the PCOX GATEWAY and PCOX GRAPHICS Families.

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS ASSOCIATES, INC.

Digital Communications Associates, Inc. (DCA) designs, manufactures and markets data communications network equipment and personal computer-to-mainframe communications products. DCA will be discussing a new family of products that bring IRMA functionality and All Points Addressable (APA) graphics capabilities

Days 2, 3, 4: Product Presentations

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

Hundreds of Micro-Mainframe Links (MMLs) are available today with a number of distinctly different architectures, each with unique strengths and weaknesses. The most appropriate solution for your organization may be one using terminal emulation or simple file transfer. Open links or vendor-integrated links are other options you may consider depending on your users' needs. Each of these MML architectures will be discussed in detail at the Connectivity Symposium and the broadest available cross-section of the leading vendors will make in-depth product presentations.

TERS

to personal computers on an IBM Token-Ring Network or other NETBIOS-compatible LANs.

INFORMATION BUILDERS, INC.
Information Builders, Inc. is the eighth largest system software company serving the IBM, DEC VAX, Wang VS, and IBM PC marketplace. PC/FOCUS is a complete 4GL/DBMS for the IBM PC which includes a micro-mainframe link to FOCUS. FOCTALK is a standalone micro-mainframe link that connects IBM or compatible PCs to mainframe computers and enables the up and downloading of data.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
Information Technologies, Inc. designs and manufactures LinkUp add-in coax-connect, remote and LAN/gateway PC data communications systems, primarily intended to provide connection to IBM mainframes. LinkUp System's software modules fit within a standardized architectural framework supporting Hot Key, dedicated background print, file transfer and API.

INTEL CORPORATION
Intel Corporation will present its Systems Interconnect Operation Product FASTPATH, a flexible, high performance connectivity platform that allows OEMs and system integrators to design a system connecting an IBM mainframe and industry standard MULTIBUS R-based application, i.e. LAN's dissimilar hosts, GANs, and special peripherals.

LEE DATA CORPORATION
Lee Data Corporation is a manufacturer of networking and local processing systems for the 3270, async, and PC environments. Lee Data and their Datastream Networking Division will be presenting innovative solutions and products which address today's 3270 gateway issues and provide micro-mainframe links.

LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
The Application Connection is a line of PC and mainframe products from Lotus, designed to connect many PC applications, micro-mainframe links,and host applications. T-A-C supports all communication links and many PC application packages. T-A-C provides PC users with extract and import capabilities to mainframe packages including SAS, FOCUS, RAMIS, NOMAD, SQL/DS, and others.

MARTIN MARIETTA DATA SYSTEMS
Martin Marietta Data Systems provides the UNISON series of PC products for a comple'e information center workstation. The UNISON-MicroMainframe Connectivity products will be featured. These include RAMlink, which provides PC access and reporting from mainframe RAMIS II: VIRTUALink which expands the storage and data sharing capability of the PC; pc/Mainframe for data transfer from CICS: and LinkIT for asynchronous micro-mainframe connectivity.

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINK PRESENTERS

McCORMACK AND DODGE
McCormack and Dodge, a company of the Dun and Bradstreet Corporation, will be presenting Interactive PC Link, a tool that bridges the gap between mainframe data and personal computer users.
Selective downloading/uploading capabilities combined with its on-line query and reporting features, provide a flexible information retrieval system for both PC users and 3270-type terminal users.

MICRO DECISIONWARE
Micro Decisionware provides Intelligent Data Access Tools for PCs. PC/SQL-link provides the PC users with access to DB2 and SQL/DS databases, Teradata and Britton Lee database machines. Major functions include:
- Creation of SQL requests using menus
- SQL requests transmitted to the host
- Automatically reformatting of data for use with PC applications
- Data structures stored on the PC.

MICRO TEMPUS INC.
Micro Tempus Inc., a leader in the micro-to-mainframe software market, developed the popular TEMPUS-LINK product. Best known for its much copied Virtual Disk concept and its powerful Host Application Programming Interface, TEMPUS-LINK offers a simple file transfer between IBM PCs and all major IBM mainframe operating systems.

NETWORK SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES, INC.
Network Software Associates, Inc. develops and markets a wide range of PC communications products for both PC-to-PC and PC-to mainframe applications. The company will present its AdaptSNA RJE PC-to-mainframe package, highlighting the advantages of Remote Job Entry (RJE) over 3270-type communications, particularly in unattended operation applications.

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL, INC.
On-line Software International, Inc. provides Software Products, Education, and Consulting. FREE-LINK is a powerful micro-to-mainframe link that eliminates the need to program mainframe data extraction and reformatting for use at the PC. OMNILINK is an advanced micro-to-mainframe link that provides direct file uploading to CICS and support for IDMS and ADABAS file structures.

PATHWAY DESIGN
Pathway Design is a leading developer of Micro-to-Mainframe connecting products for the IBM PC and compatible computers. Pathway will present its netPATH and pcPATH product lines. The pcPATH products connect a single PC to a remote IBM hosts in either an SNA or BSC environment. The netPATH local area network (LAN) gateway products allows PCs attached to a LAN to access IBM mainframes in an SNA environment. All Pathway products include innovative features such as file transfer, "hot key," multiple session support, Auto-Dial and an Application Program Interface (API).

SIMWARE INC.
Simware, Inc. is a leading supplier of Data Communications Software products for IBM 370 systems running either VM or MVS/VTAM and for IBM compatible personal computers. SIM3278 is a host-based application that provides 3270 emulation for IBM compatible PCs and more than 50 ASCII terminals. SIM 3278/PC is a micro to mainframe package that offers error-free file transfer.

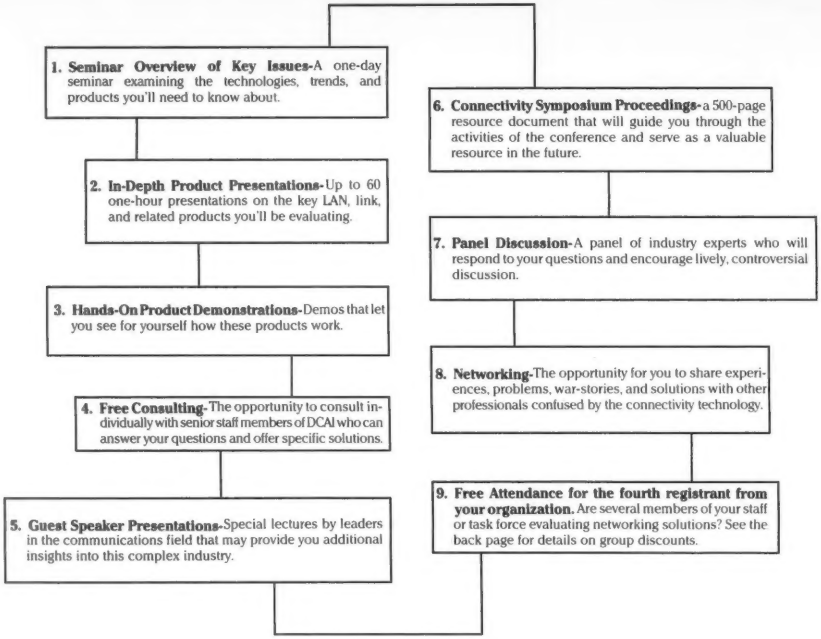
SOFTWARE AG OF NORTH AMERICA
A micro to mainframe link enabling both uploading and downloading of data, NATURAL CONNECTION extends all the power and productivity benefits of NATURAL to the personal computer user, and allows the distribution of processing and data storage across PC-mainframe boundaries.

TANGRAM SYSTEMS CORPORATION
ARBITER is a VTAM-based cooperative processing subsystem that integrates microcomputers and mainframes. ARBITER represents a generic communications software solution regardless of the current or future network connectivity or applications development environment. ARBITER provides optimal transfer rates, support for large numbers of micros connected simultaneously with low-system and network overhead, remote virtual disk on mainframe DASD, advanced application program interfaces, and 4GL database extractions.

VM PERSONAL COMPUTING
VM Personal Computing's RELAY Family of communications software provides error-free communications between IBM and compatible PCs, and between PCs and IBM mainframes. PC packages feature background operation and script language with learn mode for automating and customizing communications. Hardware-free 3270 emulation is possible, and popular 3270 emulation boards and protocol converters are supported.

XYPLEX, INC.
XYPLEX Inc.'s Distributed Network Communications Systems provides front-end processing for VAX and MicroVAX family computers, and interconnections for IBM computers and PCs, as well as terminal devices. Network cabling choices include Ethernet, Linear Coaxial, CATV, and Optical Fiber. The system is installed primarily in Fortune 1000-class organizations.

9 REASONS WHY YOU SHOULD ATTEND



THE UNIQUE FORMAT OF A DCAI SYMPOSIUM

In 1981, Dr. George Schussel devised a format for the well-known *National Database & 4th Generation Language Symposium:* one day of educational seminars providing a background in database technology, issues, and products followed by three days of hour-long product presentations and live demonstrations by leading vendors. For five years, thousands of attendees have participated in these conferences in order to research state-of-the-art technology and evaluate software for their organizations.

Now DCAI is applying this proven format to the evaluation and selection of connectivity products. *The National Connectivity Symposium on Local Area Networks and Micro-Mainframe Links* will not only enable you to learn what you need to know but talk with the vendors who count.

Day One

On Day One, our Symposium Keynote Speakers will orient you to the world of networking and connectivity, exploring the issues, standards, trends, and products you must understand to make informed product decisions. As part of our Symposium format, we will also provide a classification scheme of these products. This categorization will help you determine which product presentations you should see during the following three days.

Days Two-Four

On the second, third, and fourth days you will have the opportunity to apply the concepts learned on day one while attending one-hour product presentations on all of the leading M-M link *AND* LAN products. Four presentations run concurrently and you may move between presentations as you wish.

In addition on these days, guest speakers, all industry leaders, will speak on a variety of topics which affect the link/LAN industry. They will provide valuable insight into industry trends, in order to help you achieve the maximum benefit from your new knowledge. These speakers will also be available throughout the four days to answer questions and offer implementation advice, and suggestions.

Finally, on Day Four, the symposium will conclude with a panel discussion, featuring industry leaders fielding attendee questions. These discussions offer you the opportunity to let influential people know what you as the customer are thinking.

SPECIAL FEATURES

GUEST SPEAKERS

WILLIAM JOHNSON
Vice President Distributed Systems
Digital Equipment Corp.
"Changing User Requirements: Beyond Connectivity to Integration"

CHARLES MOREL
Chairman and Founder
CXI, Inc.
"The Evolutionary World of 3270 Connectivity"

DR. GEORGE SCHUSSEL
President
Digital Consulting Associates, Inc.
"Hardware and Software Futures: Interconnecting your Microprocessors, Networks and Database Management Systems"

DR. ROBERT STEEN
Systems Manager of Network Systems
IBM Corp.
"IBM Local Area Networks: High Speed Connectivity"

DR. FRED STERN
President
Fourth Generation Systems
"The Token Ring Standard: Vendor Independence Implications"

JOHN TODD
Manager of Strategic Planning
Bridge Communications
"Internetworking Challenges"

WHO SHOULD ATTEND

MIS Directors and DP Managers - who need to acquire and manage the communications products that will enable the effective sharing of information resources.

Communications and Network Managers - who plan to interconnect corporate MIS resources to achieve greater productivity within the company.

Data Base Administrators - who need to understand the technologies and their implications as increasing numbers of users demand access to the corporate database.

Application Systems Managers and Analysts - who also must understand the technologies in order to develop distributed applications.

Executives, Planners, and Senior Management - who want to ensure that connectivity decisions meet the strategic needs of the company.

Departmental Managers - who expect greater access to corporate resources for distributed processing.

DON'T MISS THIS CHANCE TO ATTEND IF:

- You need to improve programmer productivity
- You are at the decision making stage of switching to a LAN
- You are concerned with the way your current link is working
- You are interested in evaluating LAN and link products
- You are experiencing problems with incompatible systems
- You are concerned with end-user satisfaction
- You are interested in how connectivity issues impact your company's strategic plan
- You need to understand emerging standards

HOSPITALITY SUITES

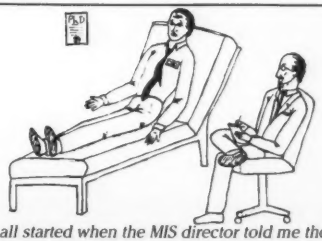
These suites provide a relaxed environment in which you can ask questions and socialize with industry leaders. Enjoy the hands-on product demos and the chance to relax and share the company of fellow attendees!

PROCEEDINGS

Every symposium attendee will also receive a copy of our "1986 National Connectivity Symposium" Proceedings, a useful resource guide long after the Symposium is over.

PANEL DISCUSSIONS

These lively, informative, often controversial question and answer sessions offer you the opportunity to question industry leaders and use their expertise to reach solutions to unresolved issues.



"It all started when the MIS director told me the system wasn't compatible."

TWO WAYS TO REGISTER:

1. Call **617/470-3880** between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time
2. Fill out and mail in the coupon below (please include mailing label)

REGISTRATION FEES

Individual Fee, Entire 4 Days	**$795**
Second and Third Registration	**$695**
Fourth Registration	**FREE**
Fifth Registration and Over	**$495**
Individual Fee, Day One Seminar Only	**$395**

GROUP ATTENDANCE: Previous attendees of our Symposium have told us that the best way for companies to gain the most benefit from the program is to send two or more attendees. Our discount structure is designed to encourage multiple registrations from the same company. Have you considered sending representatives from different departments, division, or locations within your organization?

DIGITAL CONSULTING ASSOCIATES, INC.
These seminars will be conducted by Digital Consulting Associates, Inc. (DCAI), a leader in the field of EDP management training. DCAI is located at 5 Kimberly Terrace, Lynnfield, MA 01940, telephone (617) 470-3870.

CANCELLATION POLICY
Cancellations received two weeks or more prior to the Symposium will be accepted subject to a cancellation service charge of $50. Transfers to a different Symposium date or substitutions will be accepted with no cancellation service charge as long as the fee is paid and the request is received before the date of the original Symposium. Registrants whose cancellation requests are not received two weeks prior to the Symposium (or no shows) are liable for the entire fee.

IN-HOUSE SEMINARS
We can bring many of our seminars in-house to your company. Our in-house seminars are one of the most cost-effective ways to update your managers and professionals about the leading software tools and technologies. For more information, call (617) 470-3870 and speak with our In-House Seminar Coordinator.

SOFTWARE INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
These seminars are sponsored by Software Institute of America, Inc. (SIA), a non-profit educational organization dedicated to increasing understanding of advanced business oriented software. SIA is based at 8 Windsor St., Andover, MA 01810, telephone (617) 470-3880.

SHERATON INN & INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE CENTER **December 8-11, 1986**

The Sheraton Inn and International Conference Center is located in the heart of Virginia's Hunt Country, just minutes from Dulles Airport and the Pentagon. This unique conference center offers 302 rooms, the elegant Derby Restaurant and Derby Lounge, tennis courts, pools, and an adjacent twin cinema. Also adjacent to the hotel is a small shopping center featuring a full service bank and many small shops. The Sheraton Inn and Conference Center is located at 11810 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091. (703) 620-9000.

Contact the hotel directly to reserve a room. A block of rooms is being held until three weeks before the symposium. For preferred treatment and lower room rates indicate that you are attending a symposium sponsored by Software Institute of America, Inc. and conducted by Digital Consulting Associates, Inc. Room registrations and hotel charges are the responsibility of the individual participant.

REGISTRATION FORM

National Connectivity Symposium on LANS & Micro-Mainframe Links
☐ **Washington, D.C., December 8-11, 1986**

TYPE OF REGISTRATION
☐ **Single Full 4-Day @ $795** ☐ **Day One Only @ $395**
☐ **Multiple (See Registration Fees)**
-FOURTH REGISTRATION FREE

Software Institute of
America, Inc.
8 Windsor Street
Andover, MA 01810

5NWC

MAILROOM: PLEASE ROUTE this brochure to this person's manager or replacement if he is no longer employed at your company.
PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE THIS MAILING LABEL.

TELEPHONE REGISTRATION
(617) 470-3880
Call 9 a.m.-5 p.m. Eastern Time
☐ Confirms telephone registration

METHOD OF PAYMENT
☐ Check enclosed. Make checks payable to Software Institute of America, Inc.
☐ Purchase Order attached
☐ Bill my firm Attn. of _____
☐ Authorization Documents enclosed

REGISTRANTS:
Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____
Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Division Branch _____
Street _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone (_____) _____
Authorized Signature _____

☐ I do not wish to register, but please put me on your mailing list.

Contents of this brochure copyright © 1986 Software Institute of America, Inc.
All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

Interview

EDI linked to just-in-time manufacturing at Navistar

Ben Milbrandt, manager of materials operations at Navistar International, recently completed a one-year assignment as the associate director for the Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG). Currently, Milbrandt is vice-chairman of the ANSI X.12 B committee and actively involved with the publication of the Joint Electronic Data Interchange (JEDI) dictionary.

How did Navistar learn about Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) and how long has it been using an EDI net?

We started out seven years ago, when we were approached by some of our suppliers who were communicating already through EDI with Ford Motor Co. and General Motors Corp.

They thought EDI would help them lessen their exposure to the adverse effects of a downturn in the market. At the same time, we were working on the concept of developing a better information system for ourselves. Since the expansion to communications with suppliers was a natural, we began communicating with approximately 30 suppliers.

Was it a proprietary net then?

Yes, back then there were no national standards. Everyone was using their own fixed, in-house formats. But our proprietary program was so successful in the first 18 months that we were able to reduce our inventory by about $167 million. We didn't realize we would have anywhere near that type of success.

The network also gave better information and better planning tools to our suppliers.

By giving them four weeks' worth of detailed information that is fairly reliable, they can plan their production, to the piece, for what we need. Before we started with EDI, we had 33 days' worth of engines on hand. Now we are actually working with about four hours of inventory.

That didn't happen overnight, it took several years, but now we have four hours' worth of engines shipped sequentially.

So you are operating a just-in-time facility?

Yes. Many of the components are just-in-time, although the just-in-time philosophy works a little differently, depending on the supplier. For some suppliers it means ship sequentially and have as little as four hours' worth of inventory on the floor. For other suppliers, such as the one that makes our instrument clusters, the just-in-time philosophy is a total concept for the elimination of waste — including the freight transportation charges.

How many distributors are connected to your EDI net now?

Approximately 600 ship to the Springfield [Ohio] plant and approximately 105 ship to the Chatham [Ont., Canada] plant. That's about half of our suppliers.

You started off seven years ago with 30 suppliers, and now you are up to 700?

Yes. Now the state of the art is a lot more advanced. Caterpillar Tractor Co. started in the June of last year. They now have 350 suppliers on-line. They did it in a relatively short time because they are using standard formats and many of their suppliers were already communicating with other manufacturers. Today a company can virtually bring on all of its suppliers in a year to two-year time frame.

Was it difficult moving from a proprietary net to the standard, and do you still use your proprietary net?

We have gone to the standardized X.12 formats; that is, we offer it. But we give our suppliers an option. They can use Navistar's standardized formats, which they have already been programmed to use, or they can go to the X.12 standard at their convenience.

I suspect that in a couple of years' time, the majority of them will have switched over, but right now we are not mandating that they go to the X.12 format. The majority of suppliers that we have signed up this year have said, "Well, I like the standardized format, and I'll wait till you have that available." When we made that available in May of this year, we got a big flood of suppliers signing up.

Specifically, what type of information do you pass over EDI nets?

Presently, we are sending material release and we also receive a ship notice from the suppliers.

Like I said, we have our own communications net, but in the next several weeks, we will be making a corporate decision concerning selecting a third-party service. This would make it less expensive to the suppliers and to us as far as supporting a communications network.

In the next year we plan to expand the system to include invoices and an evaluated receipt system similar to what Ford uses today. Ford receives the ship notice and then tells the supplier that he doesn't have to send an invoice because Ford can use the ship notice to create the payables documents.

Ford's payables records are already created from the receiving file. When Ford confirms, "Yes, the goods have been received," the systems will send a message to the accounts payable system that says, "Now handle this as though it were an invoice."

How long do you think it will take you to get up to speed?

We are projecting to bring up a test this fall on the first 20 suppliers, and then the expansion will be gradual over the next year or so. Probably by the end of '87 we will have 150 to 200 suppliers on-line.

What are the pros and cons of dealing directly with your suppliers through your own network as opposed to going with a third party?

The advantage for us is that we can bring up suppliers a lot more quickly. Third-party services can handle the communications protocol and testing of the data. And the use of a third-party vendor brings in the supplier very economically.

It also means less investment in capital equipment and that we can expand the EDI offerings more rapidly because we don't have to double or triple our network to handle additional flows of information.

We will be migrating toward payment of freight bills sometime next year and if the demand on our own communications network doubles or triples — we can't really handle it and serve our own internal network.

We realize that for those companies who we exchange tremendously high volumes of information with, it might be more economical if we maintained a dedicated line, but for the majority of our communications, the third-party net provides better windows, better service.

You mentioned a minute ago that you were thinking of paying for your shipping costs through EDI. Do you think that the banking industry is going to offer EDI-compatible financial services soon?

They already do. Dennis McGinnis from North American Phillips Corp. uses, I believe, Chase Manhattan Corp. for his freight bill payments and that is EDI.

I understood that the Electronic Funds Transfer standard was not compatible with EDI yet?

I was talking yesterday with Terry Turner from Nacha [National Automated Clearinghouse Association], and she said the actual CTX [Corporate Trade Exchange] standard will be available in April of 1987. So that is correct. Many are using the automatic check clearinghouse.

What are the market pressures that seem to be pushing a national standard?

There are a couple of pressures and one big one. Ford, GM, Chrysler Corp., Navistar and Caterpillar, the companies using EDI, found that it saves them so much money to communicate with the major suppliers that they wanted to expand their networks to include 100% of their supplier base.

And now, EDI hardware and software is cheap enough so that you can set up EDI communications with a personal computer. If you migrate to a standard, it makes it less costly for the supplier, because he only has to program once.

Tell me about the JEDI committee. Have they resolved differences between TDCC and X.12?

Yes. The preliminary JEDI dictionary was published in June. It is now ready in final form and will be published and presented this month at the X.12 meeting in Los Angeles and made available to the general public. It will be presented to X.12 to become a national standard. The transportation data coordinating committee says, "Yes, we agree that is right." And yes, it did try to resolve the differences between TDCC and X.12. The issues have been resolved.

Do you have any recommendations for Computerworld readers interested in implementing EDI nets? Where should they be in the planning process?

They should be considering EDI and discussing it with third parties since that is the most economical way to get involved in a hurry. They should also look at purchasing software — there is mainframe translation software available either through a third party or through software houses that will talk to virtually any kind of mainframe system. It can also be PC based.

If a company is talking about a translation system, it can get in and buy a package for $15,000 to $20,000 that will handle virtually all of the communications packages that it needs. As for applications, look for high-volume paperwork — that's the quickest payback.

For companies that receive a lot of invoices, EDI is a natural. For those that send a lot of invoices, EDI is a natural. If they have a lot of freight bills that they process, EDI is a natural. Roughly you can figure $5 saved per document if you send it electronically or, from the other end, if you receive it electronically. ■

Navistar's Ben Milbrandt

For companies that receive and send a lot of invoices, EDI is a natural. For those that process a lot of freight bills, EDI is also a natural.

Third-party vendors help users consolidate EDI transactions

Mailbox also acts as security buffer

By MARK WINTHER

Third-party service vendors are hustling to provide products for those users who determine that the development of custom Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) communications lines via leased line or dial-up networks is unnecessary.

These vendors aim their services at users who do not have the interest or the resources to perform message translations or to invest in communications links with their trading partners.

They also provide users with a means to consolidate their EDI transactions. By accessing a third-party EDI mailbox, users can send to multiple recipients and receive from multiple locations in a single transmission.

Some users claim that by contracting with third-party mailbox vendors, they can enjoy the benefits of EDI without the security risks of opening their computer systems to the outside world. For these companies, use of a third-party mailbox provides a security buffer between the external world and the company's internal systems. No one, therefore, has direct access to the organization's mainframe.

Heinz U.S.A. is one company that uses a third party for its EDI mailboxes. It sends and receives mail twice a day through the McDonnell Douglas Electronic Data Interchange Co. Ontyme service. By using the mailboxes, Heinz's systems are more secure, and the company does not have to deal with the complexities of dialing busy signals and so on.

According to Tom O'Hara, manager of computer systems at Heinz, the company may invest in a communications processor front end for its EDI operations. But this investment would have to involve the sales department as well as data processing.

Although still in its infancy, EDI implementation is characterized by rapid growth. The third-party EDI services market was estimated to be less than $20 million in 1985. By 1990, third-party vendor revenue is expected to reach $200 million. Thereafter, significant growth can be expected in value-added applications beyond electronic ordering and invoicing.

> ***By accessing a third-party EDI mailbox, users can send to multiple recipients and receive from multiple locations in a single transmission.***

These applications may include the integration of the payment cycle in electronic funds transfer and access to a general data base that includes information on product availability, discount programs and product shipping status.

Currently, third-party EDI-related offerings take two different forms: mailbox management and communications services and formatting or document translation software. Vendors will see the greatest long-term opportunities in the communications service. As more companies come on-line with their trading partners, the transaction volumes will grow exponentially. Even more attractive to third-party vendors will be the abovementioned secondary EDI applications expected after 1990.

There are a handful of companies providing these mailbox management and communications services today: Control Data Corp., General Electric Information Services Co. (Geisco), IBM, McDonnell Douglas, Sterling Software, Inc. (which acquired Informatics General Corp.), Kleinschmidt (a division of the SCM Corp.), Railinc Corp. (a subsidiary of the American Association of Railroads) and Transettlements, owned by the Atlanta-based trucking firm Transus, Inc.

Until the demise of Net 1000, AT&T was also a player in this market. It is very likely to return to the market, but no offerings are expected before 1987.

There are also dozens of software houses selling EDI translator products. Link Resources Corp. estimates that 200 to 300 of these systems were installed in 1985, approximately 65% of which were microcomputer-based. Significant vendors here include Metro Mark Integrated Systems, Inc. (Roslyn Heights, N.Y.), EDI, Inc. (Odenton, Md.), The APL Group, Inc. (New Canaan, Conn.) and Program Science, Inc. (Ridgefield, Conn.).

To date, the most successful EDI vendor strategy has been to target specific industries — Informatics in pharmaceuticals and hardware/housewares, Kleinschmidt and Railinc in railroads and Transettlements in trucking.

Market leader Informatics grossed $4 million from its 1985 EDI business; Kleinschmidt, Railinc and Transettlements are all in the $2 million to $3 million range.

The McDonnell Douglas and Geisco offerings have focused on vertical industries, respectively in grocery and heavy equipment/automotive, but recently the companies have been trying to offer more horizontal services. They are betting on volumes of low-cost transactions and users, rather than on expensive specialized services for highly focused applications. This strategy is risky, as they are putting more into their EDI operations than they are getting out.

The EDI role of public-domain electronic mail services like Dialcom, Inc. Dialcom, MCI Communications Corp. MCI Mail and Western Union Corp. Easylink is yet to be determined. Nearly all the E-mail vendors offer a forms capability allowing users to create and distribute common forms that solicit the same information from multiple sources, a rudimentary form of EDI.

Moreover, the electronic mail industry is currently heavily involved in the development of X.400 Message Handling Systems.

The express-courier industry is also moving quickly to provide electronic transmission of invoices to the accounts-payable computer systems of large shippers. Players in this high-growth, highly competitive business have already developed very sophisticated invoices and transaction information is a simple extension of the internal system.

Airborne Express Corp., a pioneer in providing EDI options for its volume customers, claims that companies sending 1,000 monthly shipments can save $10,000, or $10 per invoice, by replacing paper invoices with EDI.

Federal Express Corp. and Purolator Courier Corp., which currently offer invoice information on electronic tape, are enhancing their customer automation systems to integrate Electronic Data Interchange alternatives. ■

Winther is director of new communications services at Link Resources Corp., a New York market research firm.

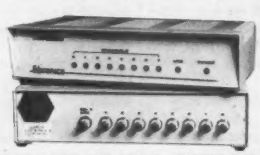
A Cost-effective Substitute for the IBM 3299

The new Fibronics FM 3299 eight-port multiplexer allows a maximum of 8 remote peripherals to access an IBM 3274 Category A or Memorex controller over a single coaxial cable. By replacing 8 cables with one, the FM 3299 saves on cable cost and installation time, and overcomes the problem of crowded cable ducts . . . using an existing cable to connect 8 terminals. The Fibronics FM 3299 connects to the 3299 Adaptor of an IBM 3274, and transmits data up to 10,000 feet between controllers and Type A terminals, printers or plug compatibles. Built-in diagnostics indicate backbone performance of the FM 3299 and the status of each channel. The power supply is built-in.

The Fibronics FM 3299 multiplexer can add new flexibility and efficiency to your network at a very affordable price. It's worth a call.

Fibronics FM 3299

$800



CALL 1-800-DOUBLER OR MAIL COUPON

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____ Ext. _____

Fibronics International Inc.
fiberoptic communications

325 Stevens Street Hyannis, MA 02601 Tel. (617) 778-0700 Telex 951297

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Memorex is a registered trademark of Memorex Corp.

CW922

DataLOCK 4000 from MicroFrame
HACKERPROOF Dial-up Access Control

By combining **ALL** of the dial-up security technologies in a single device capable of protecting up to 4096 lines, **MicroFrame** enables the security system designer to:

- Serve the unique needs of each application on the network.
- Expand the dial-up facility without risk to support new applications.
- Maintain centralized control and auditing of all system activity.
- Incorporate new technologies as they become available.

ANY HOST ANY PROTOCOL
ANY APPLICATION

Call or write today!

MicroFrame Inc.
2551 Route 130
Cranbury, N.J. 08512
(609) 395-7800

Why the biggest VS users are big on our memory.

When you call EMC for add-in memory, you're in good company. Our customers include some of the biggest Wang™ VS users in the world. Including Mobil Oil, Dun and Bradstreet, Northwestern Bell, Rockwell International and the Pentagon, to name just a few. In fact, chances are you'll find several of our customers right in your area.

All these companies must have a very good reason for choosing EMC, besides saving up to 25% on each memory board.

Actually, they have several good reasons.

Our unconditional lifetime warranty is only the beginning.

EMC offers the industry's first unconditional lifetime warranty. Which means we stand behind our memory for as long as you own your VS system. You don't even have to pay a monthly maintenance charge.

If you even *think* there's a problem with an EMC board, just call our toll-free hotline and we'll send you a replacement board—absolutely free.

But that's not all.

If you ever call in a Wang customer engineer, and the problem turns out to be our memory, we'll pay for the service call. Even then, your users experience *no downtime* because your system can be returned to its original memory configuration.

And when you move up to a more powerful VS system, we'll give you a generous trade-in allowance on your old EMC boards.

You can get EMC memory boards for Wang VS systems that include the 85, 90 and 100. And installing our memory will not affect your Wang service agreement in any way whatsoever.

We're the biggest independent supplier of add-in memory for Wang VS systems.

We're also the biggest supplier for DEC VAX,™ Prime,™ HP™ 3000 and IBM™ System/36 and System/38 minicomputers.

In short, EMC is the name to remember when you want to expand your memory. But don't just take our word for it. See for yourself.

Send for Free Tuning Guide with tips on how to maximize your Wang VS performance.

EMC has just released an independently prepared Tuning Guide exclusively for Wang VS users.

Inside, you'll find tips on how to fine-tune your system. How to evaluate general system performance. Techniques to optimize memory management. Plus many analytical tools to maximize your system's speed and performance.

For your complimentary copy—or to order—call the toll-free number below today. Or mail the coupon to: EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

For your Free Tuning Guide or to order, call today:

1-800-222-EMC2

(In MA, call 617-655-6600)

European Headquarters: In London (088385) 2434; International Number -44 88 385 2434. U.S. TELEX 948615.

Wang is a registered trademark of Wang Laboratories, Inc.
DEC and VAX are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Prime is a registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc.
HP is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CW-9-22

YES, I'm interested in receiving a Free Tuning Guide.

☐ Have a Sales Representative contact me.
☐ VS 100 ☐ VS 90 ☐ VS 85

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

_____

City_____

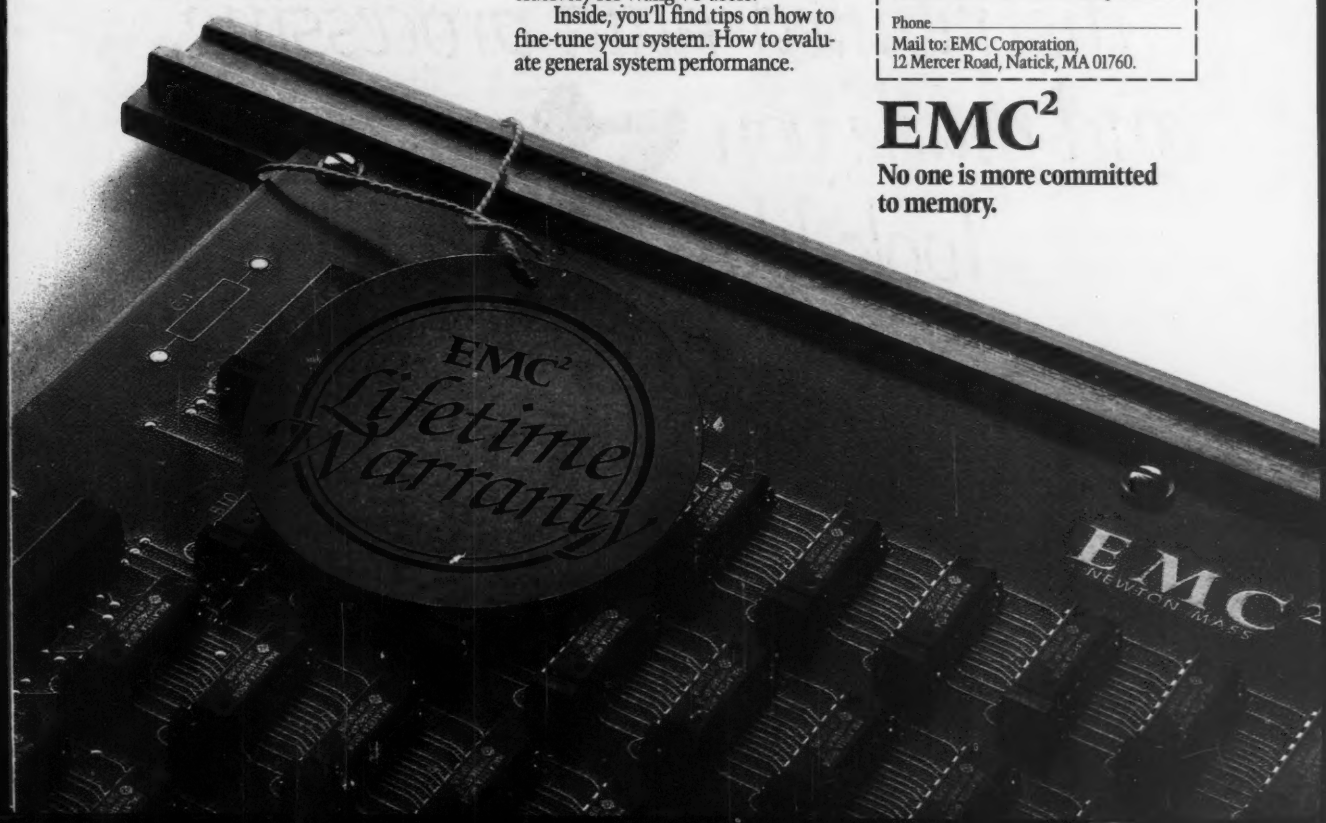
State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

Mail to: EMC Corporation, 12 Mercer Road, Natick, MA 01760.

EMC²

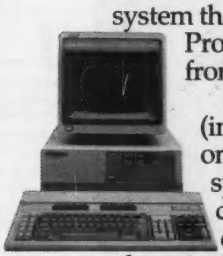
No one is more committed to memory.



"What if...

...an office information system
truly integrated your PC users,
dramatically expanded
their capabilities,
combined office automation and
distributed data processing,
and made you
look like a hero?"

Now there's an office information system that does. The Personal Productivity Center (PPC) from Hewlett-Packard.



The PPC puts PC users (including IBM) to work in one cohesive, integrated system. They can access departmental data, send electronic messages, share sophisticated peripherals, and distribute information.

What's more, they can do all this without ever leaving the PC environment. And without sacrificing what PC's do best: word processing, spreadsheets, graphics and the like.

At the same time, the PPC brings a full range of office capabilities to your terminal users. They can share and exchange information with your PC users just as easily as the PC users communicate among themselves.

The PPC is based on the scalable, compatible HP 3000 family of minicomputers. So you get a wide range of solutions, from individual workstations to local area networks to departmental systems. And with HP AdvanceNet, multiple PPC's can be networked to give you a company-wide solution, even linkable to IBM mainframes.

Yet no matter what size you are, or grow to be, the PPC preserves your control over which users have access to which data.

So, if you want to maximize the PC's potential, consider the Personal Productivity Center from Hewlett-Packard. Consider, too, its full range of quality HP products (including the HP Vectra PC). And consider that only the PPC gives you the HP commitment to service and support—as well as the people who never stop asking "what if . . ." about how best to serve your needs.

THE PERSONAL PRODUCTIVITY CENTER (PPC)

A full range of compatible office information products that fit individuals, groups, departments or entire corporations.

For more information, and the telephone number of your nearest HP sales office, call 1 800 367-4772, Dept. 282M today.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Business Computing Systems

© 1986 Hewlett-Packard Co. 1502905

Continued from page 45

other internal system. "I'm using it more or less as a word processor," he says. "We just print out the document that is sent and use it as a form for data entry."

Since the elimination of paper handling and keystroke entry are usually considered to be one of the major benefits of EDI, Olson's approach might be considered somewhat counterproductive except for the fact that, as far as Barry & Sewall was concerned, cost reduction was never really the point.

"We weren't looking for any bonanza in EDI," he says. "We saw it as a modest investment in the future and a good way to protect our business by meeting a customer's needs."

Although there are substantial cost savings associated with the use of EDI, Olson's attitude is not really all that atypical, according to the Yankee Group's Audrey Mandela.

At an EDI users seminar recently held by the market research firm, she says, many attendees reported that their corporate management did not ask them to cost-justify EDI and were satisfied that the investment was a sound one, as long as replacing paper with electronic forms transfer seemed to be streamlining operations and improving customer relations.

Of course, the two considerations do not have to be mutually exclusive. "The aspect where we see the most benefit is in the correctness of data," United Refrigerated's Bridges says. "If a mistake is made on an order and we send out the wrong order, it is very expensive, both in terms of actual costs and customer dissatisfaction."

In the case of such an error, he explains, United Refrigerated is responsible for compensating for lost sales and must shoulder the expense of transporting the product back to the warehouse. "Then, of course, there's the time it takes someone to restock the items and rework the correct order," Bridges adds.

What is often even worse, however, is the resulting loss of customer confidence. "As you can imagine," Bridges says, "if a customer is having a special promotion at a store in Florida and we ship the wrong product, it might take weeks or months to restore the relationship."

There are a number of different ways to approach EDI. Some companies spend a long time investigating the software and services available and lining up a group of trading partners willing to work with them, according to the Yankee Group's Mandela. Sometimes these planners have rehearsed everything so carefully, she says, that they are able to move into a live implementation within a couple of months. For others, the testing cycle can last a couple of years.

In industries in which trade associations have been involved in EDI standards development and piloting, the discovery process is usually shorter. In many cases, industry associations have worked in conjunction with value-added networks or software developers on their pilot tests and can offer ready-made solutions.

The NRMA, for example, collaborated during its pilot phase with General Electric Information Services Co. of Rockville, Md., one of several vendors providing value-added EDI services.

Translation software was also developed during the pilot phase, and it will be made available to association members. This software, currently configured for mainframes, extracts document information from internal files in flat file configuration and then organizes it in the ANSI X.12 EDI format, adds control characters and optimizes the number of characters. The reverse operation is performed on the receiving end.

Companies may also opt to pursue EDI through a value-added communications provider that will handle the translation as part of its service, thereby eliminating the need for translation software at either end of the exchange.

Program Science's Cetra, however, does not believe that such services, which tend to be costly and may not have the flexibility a compa-

Continued on page 62

What can you count on for timely systems solutions?

CMI COMMITMENT

At CMI, we work hard to provide you with long-term solutions for your data processing and telecommunications needs. Our creative professionals are committed to spending the time and energy necessary to make your job easier.

Depend on us, too, for technical support, from selection and planning through reconfiguration, delivery and installation. We offer creative lease arrangements for all your capital equipment needs. CMI can even handle the trade-in or resale of your equipment.

CMI has long been a leading supplier of new and used IBM and AT&T equipment. Our range of services has now been extended to include all brands of data processing and telecommunications equipment. That's why many Fortune 500 companies turn to CMI for their changing technology needs. CMI gives you greater flexibility for today as well as tomorrow. CMI is the Intelligent Alternative.

CMI
A Torchmark Company

CMI Corporation
2600 Telegraph Rd., P.O. Box 2026, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48303-2026
(313) 456-0000/TWX: 810-232-1667

INTRODUCING INTELLECT/DB2

USING AI TO DELIVER DB2 TO MANAGEMENT

Introducing INTELLECT/DB2 — the system that dramatically enhances your investment in DB2 by making DB2 accessible to managers in plain English. INTELLECT/DB2 was developed by Artificial Intelligence Corporation, the pioneer in commercial AI technology and the creator of INTELLECT, the AI-based natural language processing software used by hundreds of organizations worldwide.

Attend this free half-day seminar and learn about the six requirements for delivering DB2 to management.

1. NATURAL LANGUAGE

INTELLECT/DB2 allows managers to ask questions of a DB2 database in English. Its use of advanced AI techniques allows users to request information in any way. The system understands ambiguous questions, and lets managers express themselves using their own vocabulary, which it learns as it's used. AI-based natural language delivers DB2 in English, eliminating the need to learn a computer language.

2. AD HOC ANALYSIS

INTELLECT/DB2 enables managers to get answers to complex questions easily and see the results in the format they want. Statistics such as totals, minimums, maximums and percentages, and complex functions including correlations and ratios need only be requested. Users see results displayed in summary form or graphs automatically. And they get all this without knowing anything about the database structure, because INTELLECT/DB2 uses AI to handle the details automatically and transparently.

3. APPLICATION BUILDING

INTELLECT/DB2 provides facilities to build personal applications in English. Within the system's security constraints, users can create and update tables, build forms for data presentation, and request reports. The system's AI techniques free the user from having to specify the details.

4. PROPER USE OF DB2

INTELLECT/DB2 uses all DB2 capabilities such as security, the catalog and indexes to the system's advantage. And as a SQL generator, INTELLECT's interface to DB2 takes full advantage of DB2's power.

5. OPEN ARCHITECTURE

INTELLECT/DB2 allows users to employ DB2 databases or other databases and file structures in many additional ways. With INTELLECT's PC Link, they can ask questions in English on a PC, have the results from DB2 reformatted into a Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet, and sent down to a PC. And, advanced work in AI provides voice input to your DB2 database.

6. THE RIGHT VENDOR SUPPORT

Our 11 years of experience in delivering commercial AI business solutions to over 450 customers means that you get fast, expert assistance in using INTELLECT/DB2. You have access to complete product support, including a telephone hotline, comprehensive training programs, professional consulting, and tutorial documentation.

Attend this free seminar. See for yourself how using AI can help you deliver DB2 to management. Call our Seminar Registration Office today at (617) 890-8400 to reserve your seat, or return the coupon.

Atlanta, GA	Nov. 12
Boston, MA	Oct. 14
Boston, MA	Dec. 11
Chicago, IL	Nov. 6
Chicago, IL	Dec. 4
Dallas, TX	Nov. 5
Detroit, MI	Dec. 3
Los Angeles, CA	Oct. 29
New York, NY	Oct. 15
New York, NY	Dec. 16
Philadelphia, PA	Nov. 13
San Francisco, CA	Oct. 30
S.F., Palo Alto, CA	Dec. 11
Toronto, Canada	Nov. 5
Washington, D.C.	Oct. 16
Washington, D.C.	Dec. 17

Call (617) 890-8400

_____ Register me for a free INTELLECT/DB2 seminar.

City_____ Date_____

_____ I can't attend, but send a brochure.

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Telephone ( )_____

INTELLECT is a trademark of Artificial Intelligence Corporation. DB2 is a registered tradmark of IBM.

Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

AI CORPORATION
Artificial Intelligence Corporation

100 Fifth Avenue Waltham, MA 02254 9156
(617) 890 8400 Telex 989606

Continued from page 60

ny requires to maximize its use of EDI, constitute the best entry route.

But if avoidance of all technical bother is a mistake, he adds, so too is total and immediate immersion. "Some people try to idealize what can be done with EDI and set out to create a fully integrated system immediately," he says. "What's likely to happen, if they try to do that, is that they'll spend nine months to a year and big bucks building a mainframe solution, only to find out at the end that it isn't really what they need."

It is far better, Cetra says, to start out small, maybe with a microcomputer and a few trading partners and work out the kinks there. "Get your feet wet before you start trying to tie EDI into your business systems." ■

Commercial software market burgeoning

For those who choose not to construct their own translation programs for an Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) network, there now exists a substantial selection of commercial software products designed for this purpose.

Companies that are among the primary sources of such software at the moment include Metro-Mark Integrated Systems, Inc.; The APL Group, Inc.; Program Science, Inc.; and EDI, Inc.

The list, however, is growing rapidly. The Automotive Industry Action Group (AIAG) recently released an extensive list of approved suppliers of EDI software, and a number of service bureaus — such as Sterling Software, Inc. (which aquired Informatics General Corp.) — offer software as well as value-added services such as the creation of specialized data bases from EDI transactions for demand forecasting and geographic preference analysis.

What is more, EDI compatibility may soon become a feature in standard business software. Management Science America, Inc. (MSA) of Atlanta, which has been working with the ANSI X.12 committee for almost four years, has already taken a step in this direction by constructing the data base of its accounting and financial software to conform with the field sizes and formats of EDI.

By the end of 1986, the firm expects that it will have a version of its software ready that is capable of generating outgoing transactions such as purchase orders, invoices and payment forms.

A third phase of development, which should be complete by some time in 1987, according to Vice-President Pat Tinley, will provide direct acceptance of incoming EDI transactions into MSA software files. "What we expect to be able to do," Tinley says, "is input payments directly into accounts receivable and orders into order processing."

Right now, MSA seems to have the field to itself, but Tinley does not expect that to last very long. "I think it's inevitable that the competition will follow," he says. "I think it's almost going to be a requirement for anyone marketing accounting systems within two or three years."

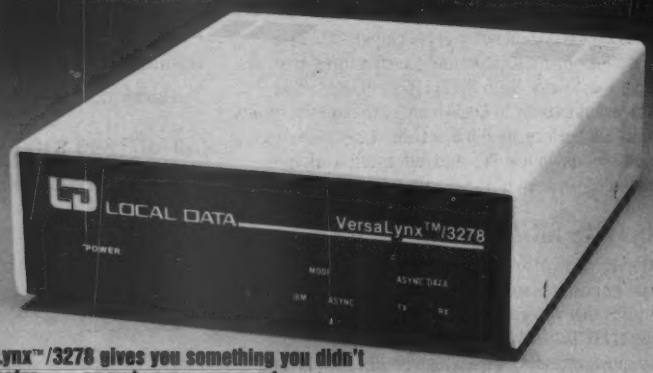
Equally inevitable, according to most industry analysts, is an eventual conversion from direct point-to-point EDI communications to third-party networks such as Control Data Corp.'s Redinet, General Electric Information Services Co.'s EDI Express, McDonnell Douglas Electronic Data Interchange Co.'s EDI Net and IBM with its Information Network.

Without recourse to a third-party carrier, says Victor Wheatman of the market research firm Input, managing the connections and adjustments can turn into "a very expensive variety of spaghetti soup."

Caution should be exercised in selecting a network service at this stage, however. "This is not a time to make a selection on the basis of lowest pricing," says Audrey Mandela of the Yankee Group, noting that she has heard some complaints regarding the quality of service and lack of knowledge about specific industries.

— JOANNE KELLEHER

Break the IBM 3278 Coax Connection and Get Your Data Where It Needs to Go

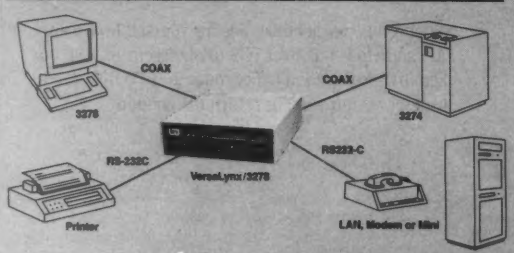


VersaLynx™/3278 gives you something you didn't have before . . . asynchronous access for IBM coax terminals.

Use this RS232C interface as a gateway onto a LAN . . . access public databases served by packet switched networks . . . access data-only PBX . . . dialup the mainframe using low-cost async modems and a matching Local Data protocol converter at the host end . . . all with a keystroke command switching from IBM to ASCII mode. And for the best coax elimination solution, solve your connectivity problems using a VersaLynx with a companion Local Data product, InterLynx™/3278.

When operating in ASCII mode the VersaLynx™/3278 emulates a standard terminal, such as the VT-100/102, VT-52, ADM3A, Televideo 925, IBM 3101 or a custom configuration of the user's choice. Color and data rates up to 19.2K bps are supported.

Put a VersaLynx at each terminal or install a 16 channel rack at the controller site. For detailed information and systems assistance call (213) 320-7126. Canada (613) 748-9751. UK (0895) 56791.



Get more from your existing equipment. Break the coax connection with VersaLynx/3278. Prices start at $695 and OEM discounts are available.

VersaLynx™/3278 is certified for use on the Tymnet packet network.
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

"Your Lynx® to IBM"

LOCAL DATA
2771 TOLEDO STREET, TORRANCE, CA 90503 TLX 162518

COMPUTER ASSETS TRACKING SYSTEM

The first PC-based data center management tool to help you better manage:

- EQUIPMENT ON ORDER
- INSTALLED INVENTORY
- PROBLEM REPORTS
- CHANGE REQUESTS

20% OFF WITH THIS AD (UNTIL OCTOBER 31, 1986)

To order CATS or a free demo diskette, call or write:

[redacted]

Management Systems, Inc. 4144 N. Central Expwy./Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75204 USA/(214) 823-3764

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

COMPAQ®, the company that first improved the personal computer standard, does it again...

COMPAQ advances personal

In keeping with our established reputation for improving the industry standard in personal computing, COMPAQ announces still another improvement. A new personal computer that's the first of its kind. One that carries you far beyond the limits of today's "advanced technology" personal computers. It's the new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™, and it reaches far higher levels of speed, compatibility, performance,

Introducing the new COMPAQ DESKPRO™

The most advanced personal

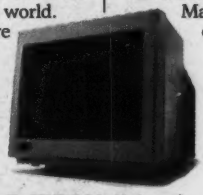
COMPAQ® is a registered trademark, and COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™ is a trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. IBM® and IBM Personal Computer-AT® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

advanced-technology computers

and expandability than have ever been attainable in personal computers.

Dozens of separate enhancements have been combined in one personal computer to make the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 the most advanced personal computer in the world. There's no personal computer more ideal for power users, networking, and connecting to mainframes.

The new high-speed, 32-bit, 16-MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor forms the heart of this breakthrough. It's the latest from Intel's popular family of microprocessors that now power over nine million industry-standard personal computers. As such, it runs all the popular personal-productivity software you already own two to three times faster than ever *and* now lets you do things never before possible on personal computers.



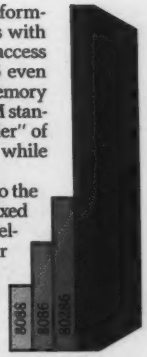
The COMPAQ Color Monitor works with software designed for a wide variety of display standards: EGA, CGA and monochrome.

Each component the very best

Performance enhancements go far beyond the microprocessor, however. Every component has been optimized to take advantage of the increased speed and power of the 80386. We offer, for instance, far more memory than most other advanced-technology personal computers. A 32-bit memory bus that eliminates data "bottlenecks." And fast static column RAM with only one "wait state." Together, these advances increase overall performance and make you more productive than ever before.

Another way we've increased performance is by providing fixed disk drives with larger storage capacities and faster access times. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 even has the built-in COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager that, following the LIM standard, breaks the "640K barrier" of current operating systems, while maintaining compatibility.

We made improvements to the keyboard and the internal fixed disk drive backup, and developed the COMPAQ Color Monitor that displays enhanced graphics. We added a special feature to the new COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board that allows high-speed text operation for rapidly moving through large files. We went on to add a host of other features, which taken together, make this the most advanced personal computer available, and the first to offer a true minicomputer level of performance in an industry-standard desktop computer.



The 80386 microprocessor is faster and much more powerful than any of its predecessors.

The winning numbers

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 features advanced, high-speed 32-bit architecture that processes twice as much information as 16-bit computers in the same amount of time. Coupled with a much faster 16-MHz processing speed, it dramatically improves the responsiveness of spreadsheets, databases and networks; the ease of multi-tasking, and the power of engineering software.

Because the 80386 is compatible with today's software, it is setting a clear direction for the future. It preserves your investment in software and training, while allowing the development of powerful new business programs, far more advanced engineering software, and artificial intelligence applications.

No compromises

From the integrity of its components, to its unquestionable compatibility and *connectability*, to its numerous enhancements, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 pushes all the limits of advanced technology—with no compromises. It's clearly the computer of choice for today's *and* tomorrow's most demanding users. From the company that has the highest user satisfaction ratings in the industry.

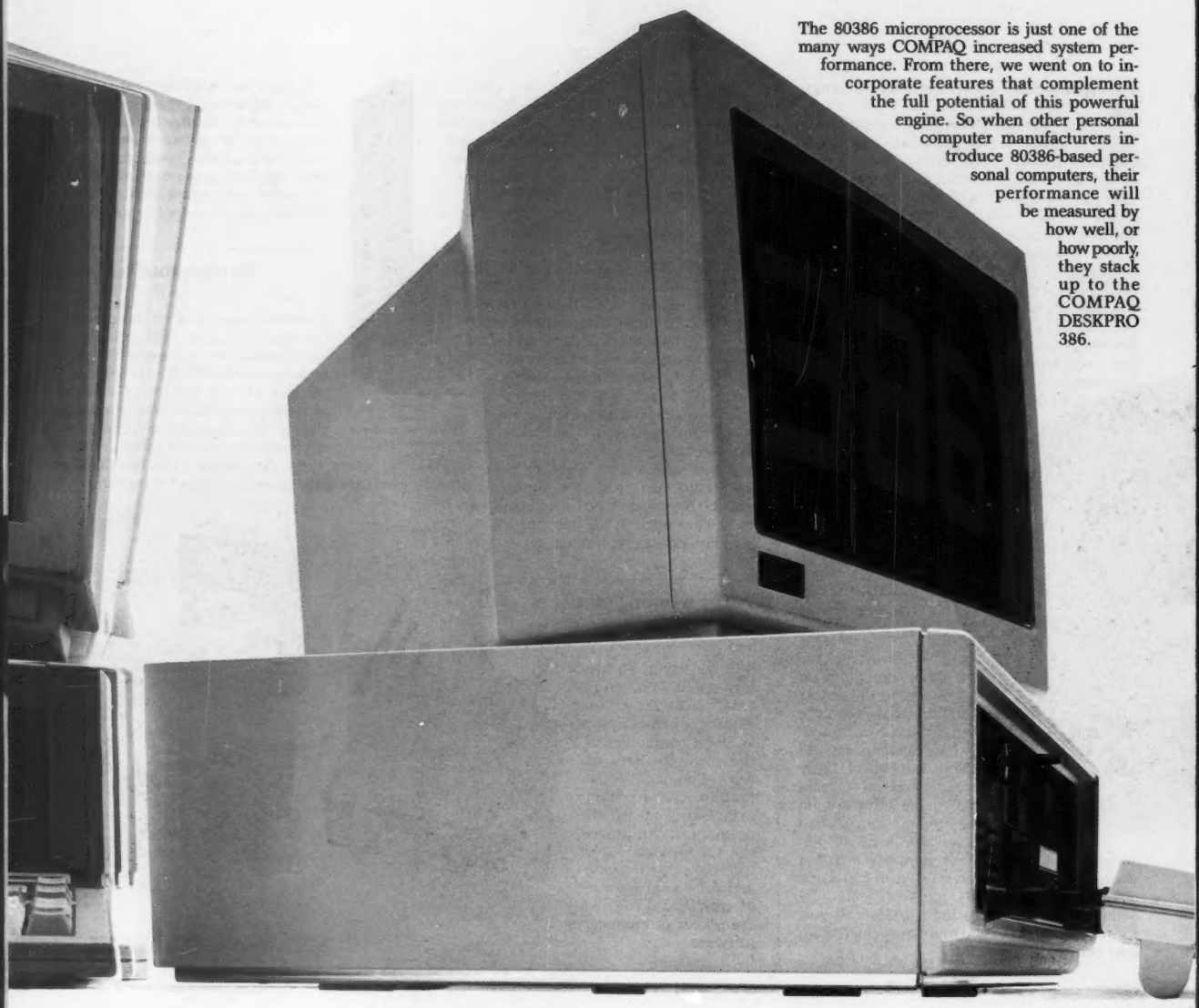
Run industry-standard software 2-3 times faster than ever.

It simply works better.

computer in the world

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™

Why the COMPAQ continue to be the world's most long after others



The 80386 microprocessor is just one of the many ways COMPAQ increased system performance. From there, we went on to incorporate features that complement the full potential of this powerful engine. So when other personal computer manufacturers introduce 80386-based personal computers, their performance will be measured by how well, or how poorly, they stack up to the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386.

The most advanced personal

Lotus® is a registered trademark of Lotus Corporation. Microsoft® and XENIX® are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. AutoCAD™ is a trademark of AUTODESK, Inc.

DESKPRO 386 will advanced personal computer copy its engine

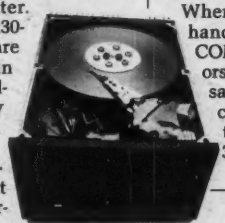
The most memorable personal computer

Break the 640-Kbyte memory barrier and use up to 8 Megabytes of high-speed 32-bit RAM with the COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager. This software comes standard with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 and works with applications that follow the Lotus®/Intel/Microsoft® (LIM) Expanded Memory Specification, allowing you to build bigger spreadsheets, sort larger databases and run more programs. And unlike other personal computers, this feature requires no additional software, and the high-speed RAM uses no expansion slots, leaving more expansion slots for other uses.

Greater stores of knowledge

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 provides the most storage capacity and performance available in any personal computer. High-performance 40-, 70- and 130-Megabyte fixed disk drives are 50 to 150 percent faster than those used in other advanced-technology PCs. And they store 5,000 to 50,000 more pages of data.

We also developed a fast, economical way to protect all that data. Using the COMPAQ internal fixed disk drive backup system, you can back up and verify 40 Megabytes of data on a single formatted cartridge at the timesaving rate of one Megabyte per minute—that's four times the capacity and twice the transfer rate of our previous system.



Storage drives access more data faster, enhancing performance.

Specifications

Processor: *32-bit 80386; 16-MHz clock speed; 4- or 8-MHz 80287 coprocessor socket; real-time clock and battery.*

Memory: *One-Megabyte RAM at entry level, expandable to 14 Megabytes; 32-bit memory bus; COMPAQ Expanded Memory Manager.*

Storage Devices: *1.2-Megabyte diskette drive (one standard, second optional); 360-Kbyte diskette drive (optional); 40-Megabyte half-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 30 ms); 70-Megabyte full-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 35 ms); 130-Megabyte full-height fixed disk drive (average access less than 25 ms); internal fixed disk drive backup (40 Megabytes/tape).*

Standard Configurations

Model 40: *One-Megabyte random-access memory (RAM); one 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive; one 40-Megabyte fixed disk drive; three 8/16-bit expansion slots available; three 8-bit expansion slots available.*

Model 130: *One-Megabyte random-access memory (RAM); one 1.2-Megabyte diskette drive; one 130-Megabyte fixed disk drive; two 8/16-bit expansion slots available; three 8-bit expansion slots available.*

Lead a much more colorful life

When combined with the COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board, the new COMPAQ Color Monitor can display 16 colors at once from a 64-color palette. This same board supports CGA and monochrome display standards and provides the high-resolution graphics—640 × 350—that many users require.

Shifting speeds

Some copy-protected software programs have varying operating speed requirements. So the compatibility experts at COMPAQ engineered the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 to accommodate them. The microprocessor will *automatically* raise and lower the operating speed when your software requires it—one more way that our attention to detail further insures complete compatibility.

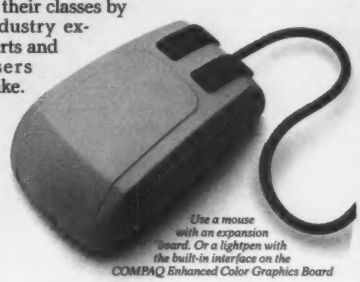
Expanding horizons

Exceptional expandability lets you add as many as four internal storage devices. You can add more RAM, too. Up to 10 Megabytes of RAM can be placed on the system memory board without using an expansion slot; 14 Megabytes using only two. You can also add our Enhanced Color Graphics Board that has a lightpen interface built in. This still leaves four available expansion slots compatible with industry-standard expansion boards. So you can connect to mainframes or minicomputers, in a network, or in a multi-user environment.

Built to higher standards, with "more" standards

We build more into the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386, with more care. Interfaces for printers and modems are standard. We protected storage devices with shock isolation systems. We improved the keyboard to help touch typists avoid mistakes and simplify common chores. *And we offer a full one-year limited warranty.*

Some companies may copy one or two features of our latest computer. But it will be years before they copy them all. That's just one more reason why COMPAQ Computers are recognized as best in their classes by industry experts and users alike.



Use a mouse with an expansion board. Or a lightpen with the built-in interface on the COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board

It simply works better.

The most advanced personal computer because it incorporates the most advances.

computer in the world

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™

COMPAQ creates computer that

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is so advanced it will replace many larger, more expensive computers. Thanks to its versatile microprocessor, 32-bit architecture, and faster fixed disk drives, engineers and sophisticated business users will now be doing many things on personal computers once thought impossible or impractical. The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 breaks all the barriers of personal computing.

The speed and power of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 make it the personal computer of choice for CAD/CAE, networking, and multi-tasking/multi-users.

The most advanced personal

Intel® is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

the first personal thinks it isn't

The better alternative to the dedicated workstation

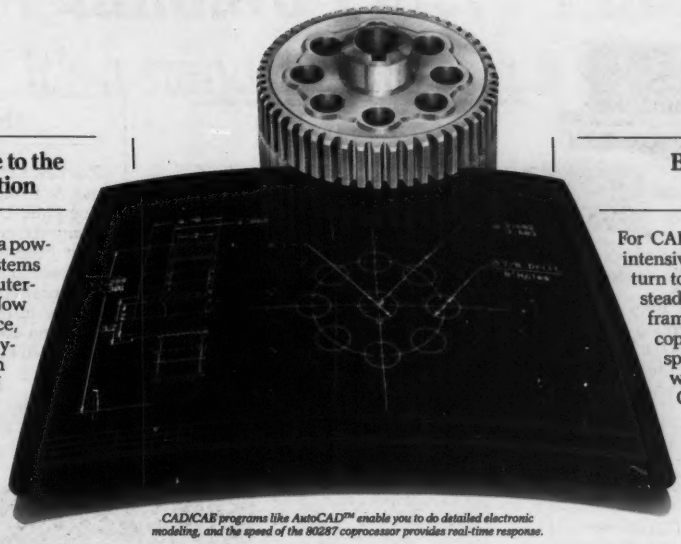
The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is a powerful alternative to dedicated systems that do one thing, like computer-aided design, extremely well. Now you can match their performance, and still run hundreds of industry-standard programs as well, with a system costing thousands of dollars less.

A desktop minicomputer?

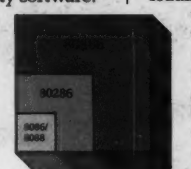
Rapid mass storage access, 32-bit advanced architecture, and a large linear address space allow software developers to easily modify minicomputer programs for use on the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386. Plus, you get a true minicomputer level of performance with your current personal-productivity software.

Net gain

Waiting at a workstation for information to make its way back and forth from a network file server or multi-user host computer can be frustrating. With the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 as your file server or host, however, you can eliminate those frustrations while enjoying even greater productivity. Your system will run faster than ever. And with greater speed and fixed disk drives that offer more storage, you can handle additional users without overloading your system.



CAD/CAE programs like AutoCAD™ enable you to do detailed electronic modeling, and the speed of the 80287 coprocessor provides real-time response.



The 80386 runs software written for earlier chips and adds more power.

Multi-task master

Sophisticated users who spend a lot of time loading and reloading the different programs they use can benefit from the power of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 through multi-tasking. Multi-tasking allows users to run several programs simultaneously—and switch between them. And that capability has never been better than on the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386. Its speed and vast memory capacity make it ideal, especially when running software under XENIX. System V/286 as published by COMPAQ. Its speed and memory also make it ideal for multi-users.

Exceptional speed and memory make the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 ideal for multi-tasking. You can run several programs at the same time and switch between them.

Building bridges to engineers

For CAD/CAE and other "floating-point intensive" programs, engineers can now turn to the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 instead of costly minicomputers or mainframes. Used with the 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor option, it gives you the speed necessary for serious design work. In addition, the COMPAQ Color Monitor and COMPAQ Enhanced Color Graphics Board offer resolution required for most graphics applications with a built-in interface for those who use a lightpen. Because of the tremendous cost savings over dedicated systems, companies can afford to provide each engineer a COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 and eliminate the inconvenience of sharing larger computers.

Artificial intelligence

The speed, memory and storage of the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 now make artificial intelligence in personal computers a real possibility. Soon available, these new AI programs promise to make personal computing even easier than it is now. The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is an investment in the future that pays handsome dividends today.

It simply works better.

computer in the world

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™

History in the making from a company that knows how

At every level of performance, COMPAQ Personal Computers offer more than the competition without sacrificing compatibility.

COMPAQ also includes features not found on other personal computers —like shock-mounted disk drives for greater reliability.

The newest advance in advanced technology incorporates dozens of enhancements. Never before has a computer this powerful fit on a desk.

Very few personal computer companies have managed to gain the worldwide respect and acceptance from computer users that COMPAQ has. You'll find COMPAQ on the approved vendor lists of more FORTUNE 500 companies than any other manufacturer with the exception of one. You'll also find that COMPAQ has the highest user satisfaction ratings in the industry, bar none. That's because we refuse to compromise.

First *and* best

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is the first PC from a major manufacturer based on the new 80386 microprocessor. Its power, speed, performance, and built-in features exceed every other personal computer you can buy. Not surprising from a company with a history of being first with the best.

A long line of firsts

COMPAQ was the first to introduce a full-function portable computer that could do more than most desktops.

We were the first to offer desktops that were faster and more expandable than the IBM® PC.

The first to offer an internal fixed disk drive backup system.

The first to introduce a desktop more powerful than the IBM PC-AT®. And the first to offer an equally powerful, yet *portable* 80286-based personal computer.

One good thing leads to another

The COMPAQ Portable led the company to the most successful first year in American business history. Each successive product led COMPAQ to the Fortune 500 faster than any other company in history. By refusing to compromise, we'll keep making history.

The best from the best

The new COMPAQ DESKPRO 386 is available only from the over 3,000 Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers located worldwide. These computer professionals have already proven their expertise in providing computer users complete business solutions to meet a variety of needs. For the Authorized Dealer nearest you, or to obtain a brochure, call 1-800-231-0900 and ask for operator 23. In Canada, call 416-449-8741, operator 23.

©1985 COMPAQ Computer Corporation, all rights reserved.

It simply works better.

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386™

In Depth

Standard Query Language:
It's a standard, but is it a language?

How does SQL handle applications that don't query? • Keeping SQL portable vs. imbedding it in a 3GL • Major weakness: no support for development tools

By STEPHEN GERRARD

The DP industry's tendency to overemphasize the benefits of any technology — the "magic wand" phenomenon — comes to mind when in any observation of the overly exuberant reception given to IBM's SQL, the language of the relational data model. Many in the industry are promoting SQL as more than it really is and are ascribing capabilities to it that it does not possess.

SQL's orginators and the academicians who have made important contributions to its evolution generally are not the ones who tout it as a DP cure-all. While certainly proponents of SQL, they also point out its limitations.

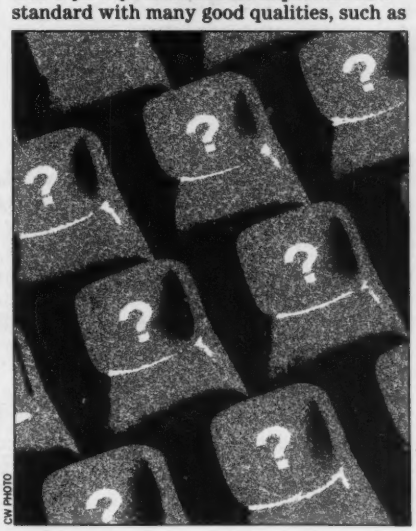
Rather, it is various industry observers, many of whom have never been DP managers, who seem to be the loudest in promoting SQL as a quick fix.

This article will examine SQL not from the academic perspective but from the business perspective of MIS directors who every day must face the productivity crisis. It will consider the important contributions SQL is making to the advancement of data processing.

But also noted will be the "dark side" of SQL — those things that may come back to haunt DP executives who believe SQL really is a magic wand for curing every DP ill.

Important new standard

This article should not be interpreted as anti-SQL. SQL is indeed an important new standard with many good qualities, such as the following:



CW PHOTO

Theoretical foundation. SQL is solidly based upon principles of mathematics and logic. It allows complex data manipulation operations to be represented in a rigorous way. SQL, along with the relational data model, brings a much-needed element of theoretical discipline to the world of data base management systems.

Standardization. SQL, or at least a form of it, is emerging as both a de facto standard and an internationally supported standard for data manipulation. As more emerging software and hardware products embrace SQL, DP managers can enjoy a greater degree of vendor independence than before, at least theoretically. This would seem to imply that all SQL-based applications would be easily portable between different hardware and software systems.

Oddly enough, this idea makes SQL a double-edged sword for IBM. As originators and proprietors of the de facto standard, IBM is in an enviable position. However, SQL is not impossible to duplicate, and the proprietary benefits IBM usually enjoys can be eroded, opening IBM up to effective competition from computer manufacturers that offer SQL-compatible DBMS products.

One note of caution, however: Not all SQLs are created equal. Even IBM's version of SQL for SQL/DS, its smaller relational DBMS, and the SQL associated with DB2 are not entirely the same. Likewise, the IBM implementation with DB2 differs in some respects from ANSI-standard SQL. Managers should be wary of believing that every SQL implementation is automatically the same.

Set processing. SQL allows data manipulation operations to dictate, in one expression, the entire set of records, or rows, involved in the operation. This is much more powerful than the older record-at-a-time methods of coding data manipulation operations.

Set-oriented languages are a big advance in that they permit end users to concentrate more on the business problem — the "what" — instead of forcing them to grapple with navigating through the DBMS structure — the "how."

Set-oriented languages rely on the sophistication of the underlying DBMS to determine the best way to locate requested data. This potential can remove a lot of clutter from the statement of the problem, thus enhancing maintenance as well as initial development.

Distributed processing. SQL is particularly amenable to building applications for truly distributed data bases. SQL could

About the author
Gerrard is vice-president and director of product marketing for Applied Data Research, Inc. in Princeton, N.J.

HOW AT&T HELPS MAKE EQUIPMENT FLY FOR U.S. LEASING.

U.S. Leasing is the nation's largest independent company leasing office equipment, medical equipment, fleets of cars, railroad rolling stock, and even airplanes. How did they grow so big? Speed, efficiency, and knowledgeability. In a word, service. So, to increase their speed, efficiency and knowledgeability U.S. Leasing called AT&T.

No longer will a customer have to wait for a U.S. Leasing employee to call her back with information before completing her transaction. No longer will the employee have to leave his desk to seek credit, equipment, maintenance, and contract data from separate sources.

Now, with AT&T 800 Service and the integrated voice and data communications provided by AT&T System 85 and AT&T Personal Terminal 510, the U.S. Leasing employee can access all the information from several mainframes and respond to the customer right from the PT 510 screen.

So far, this has meant an increase of 2.5 hours a day per employee at the desk. Time well spent handling customer inquiries, pursuing new business, managing lease renewals, and finding new ways to serve customers better.

U.S. Leasing intends to grow with AT&T, linking more AT&T System 75s and terminals in their smaller offices, creating a single pool of information. So the whole company can communicate from a single database. AT&T makes all the pieces fit.

To find out how AT&T can help you use communications to achieve your business goals, call us at 1 800 247-1212.

AT&T
The right choice.

play a big role in the eventual realization of this technology, which hitherto has not been widely implemented.

Although distributed data bases are not yet in widespread use, no one denies that they will offer many cost and function benefits not available today.

SQL maintains the necessary foundation to operate in a distributed environment. Tables in a relational DBMS are quite easy to divide, and SQL already employs operations to join them back together — whether they reside on one CPU or many.

Easy and elegant

SQL possesses other positive qualities. It is certainly easier to learn, at least at the basic level, than older, hierarchical data manipulation languages, and it is far more elegant, being coupled with the underlying relational data model. A major contribution of SQL is that users need not specify access paths and navigation to access desired data.

Incidentally, it has been observed that the relational data model is, in reality, the first data model. Older DBMS evolved according to somewhat idiosyncratic, specialized needs and were not based upon a formal model. The evolution of these systems without a formal model's guideposts has made their ready support of a language like SQL impossible. This is one reason why older DBMS with "relational views" continue to suffer from deficiencies in their languages.

Inverted-list systems, on the other hand, although not relational in their origins, are much easier to bring into an SQL world. This is because these systems, like relational DBMS such as DB2, use an index to access data records, although the index keys must be specified in inverted-list DMBS operations, whereas in relational DBMS the index is invisible.

But many inverted-list DBMS have had set-processing languages and have supported operations typical of relational DBMS (like JOINs) for years. The task of adapting such systems to use SQL is not at all as difficult as it is for a hierarchical or Codasyl DBMS.

A positive new force

With all of the above going for it, and particularly with IBM's backing, one may wonder why SQL is not the long-awaited quick-fix solution to the DP productivity crisis. Indeed, SQL is a positive new force. But by itself it does not address the full spectrum of issues pertaining to the productivity crisis.

To be fair, some of the issues covered below are beyond the scope of present SQL research and implementations. But for the DP executive who looks upon SQL as an application development cure-all, they constitute the dark side of SQL.

The primary emphasis in SQL research has been to create an academically sound, complete data manipulation language (DML) and data definition language (DDL). As a result, the major orientation in SQL implementations has been query operations — as the name SQL implies.

What this means is that precious little thought has been given to the larger issues of application development, other than that of embedded SQL. These other issues are much broader than query operations.

In SQL, there is no concept of a program — that is, a business problem expressed in a programming language with statements, some of which manipulate data bases but others of which do other important things. Any elements of a program that are

> ***In SQL, there is no concept of a program — that is, a business problem expressed in a programming language with statements, some of which manipulate data bases but others of which do other important things. Data manipulation and definition are the only important operations.***

WORKING CLASS HEROES.

The Datasouth High Performance Matrix Printers.

Power. Toughness. Sticking to the job until the work gets done. These are some of the working-class virtues we build into Datasouth printers. Giving the DS 180 and DS 220 the proven ability to run around the clock, around the calendar, in some of the toughest applications imaginable.

That kind of blue-collar reliability is the result of a very advanced design philosophy. One that created two hard-working matrix printers perfect for your medium-speed printing requirements, from 180 to 220 cps. Ready to take on multipart forms of up to 6 layers. Or produce Near Letter Quality text at 45 cps for word-processing applications. And although they're tough, Datasouth printers are easy to use, with front panel controls instead of dipswitches and jumpers.

Each and every DS 180 and DS 220 printer that comes out of our Charlotte, North Carolina plant has been put together and inspected by hard-working people who take a lot of pride in building the world's toughest printer right here.

Put a working-class printer to work for you. To find your nearest Datasouth distributor, call us at 1-800-222-4528.

Datasouth

AMERICA'S HIGH PERFORMANCE PRINTER COMPANY

P.O. Box 240947, Charlotte, N.C. 28224, (704) 523-8500, Tlx: 6843018, DASO UW SALES: 1-800-222-4528, SERVICE: 1-800-438-5050, West Coast Office: (818) 702-9065

not reduced to tables in a data base (screen handling, process logic, computations, report control) are not addressed by SQL. In SQL, data manipulation and definition are the only important operations.

Compare SQL — simply a DML and DDL — with the range of features a full language must address. Complete application development languages must allow for logic constructs such as IF, LOOP and CASE statements; a full range of computational statements or features; CALLs of subprograms with parameter passing and so on. In short, a way must be found to express the logic of the business application. This requires numerous facilities not present in SQL, so the only way to gain access to them is by embedding SQL within a foreign language.

A major weakness of SQL — from an application development, not a theoretical, standpoint — is its lack of support for working data. In Cobol, this would be analogous to the term "working storage." With SQL, the only way to manipulate temporary, intermediate data values is to create (and later drop) a data base table to contain those values. But that is a very expensive way to manage temporary data. This is not an esoteric point: The need for working data is a very real business application problem faced by the majority of programs.

The query orientation of SQL is great as far as it goes. But DP executives need to be cautious about assuming that SQL is suitable for developing applications that require many facilities not found in query systems.

Embedded SQL

Granted, working data can be utilized when SQL is embedded into a Cobol or PL/I program. This simply underscores the point: SQL *by itself* is not a full programming language and must be embedded in older, second- or third-generation languages in order for the developer to gain access to those facilities SQL lacks.

Embedding SQL statements into Cobol or PL/I programs results in, at best, 3.2- to 3.4-generation productivity, but certainly not fourth-generation productivity. Programs with embedded SQL bear little resemblance to fourth-generation programming languages. Programmers must learn two languages and switch back and forth between them.

If researchers were to sit down and design a full application development language based upon SQL, it would not end up looking anything like what we see today with embedded SQL. The embedded SQL approach was convenient because Cobol and PL/I were already there and because addressing the fuller range of application development features would have required broadening SQL research beyond the scope of the relational data model.

For this reason, we are now witnessing a new wave of application development products that claim to "extend" SQL by placing the missing language capabilities and application development tools on top of the basic SQL language. This is an important and valuable industry trend because it holds the potential of delivering true fourth-generation application development products without throwing out or ignoring the theoretical benefits SQL offers.

Embedding SQL into PL/I or Cobol even forces some clutter to be required in the SQL statements themselves. Cursors are necessary to establish one's position in the different rows of a set, which many SQL purists believe detracts from SQL's elegance. In addition, SQL, it can be argued, detracts somewhat from the elegance of the language used to house it. The resulting program turns out to be a mediocre solution from the standpoint of readability and subsequent maintenance.

In their present state, products built upon SQL, such as DB2, simply are not designed for transaction processing applications. They often do not run, or run very clumsily, in IBM's CICS, the most common transaction processing environment. They reflect a "conversational" approach and do not easily lend themselves to the resource conservation demanded by transaction processing applications. These products have a long way to go before they will be used for wholesale application development in a transaction processing environment.

One should beware of claims that certain products are used in production

YOU COULD SPEND THOUSANDS ON ONE OF THESE "FAST" DBMS APPLICATION PRODUCTS.

PROGRESS
FASTEST FROM START TO FINISH.

> ***Imbedding SQL into PL/I or Cobol forces some clutter to be required in the SQL statements themselves. In addition, SQL detracts somewhat from the elegance of the language used to house it. The resulting program turns out to be a mediocre solution as far as readability and maintenance.***

applications. Are these production applications doing transaction processing, or are they more oriented to query processing? Often, an application may be characterized as production just because it is used every day, not because it has the attributes of a traditional, heavy-duty operational DP system.

How portable is it?

One of the strengths of SQL is its emergence as a standard. We mentioned earlier the promise of portability this offers to DP executives. But is this promise actually delivered?

In reality, only queries written in SQL stand a real chance at portability. Remember though, ANSI SQL does not equal DB2 SQL, which does not equal SQL/DS SQL and so on. More important, if we consider the nature of applications written in imbedded SQL or some other language, we see a different picture. Not all versions of Cobol, for instance, are easily portable among hardware systems.

Additionally, approaches to screen management, report creation and program creation vary widely between environments. Often a particular program may involve other preprocessors, such as those for command-level CICS, that may not have counterparts in other environments.

Although SQL itself may be close to portability, this does not mean that applications with embedded SQL statements are close, too.

Nonlanguage issues

A good point to remember is that data bases exist because of applications, not vice versa. SQL, as a data manipulation and definition tool, should not be positioned as a full application development facility.

When looking at an application from the standpoint of the business problem to be solved rather than the viewpoint of DBMS theory, numerous nonlanguage application development issues can be identified that need to be addressed to achieve maximum productivity.

Full application development systems require facilities for defining and modifying screen layouts. Also needed are facilities for defining and formatting reports and a full data dictionary to house not only data base and view definitions but also all the components of the full application: its jobs, steps, programs, screens, reports, submodules and authorization levels. These items are all beyond the realm of SQL today.

When relational DBMS theory is viewed from an application development view, a major hole that appears is the lack of attention to data dictionary support. One prominent relational DBMS academic, in discussing the shortcomings of some relational offerings, states that the DB2 catalog could easily be extended to become a more full-service data dictionary. This, however, is simply an attempt to explain why such an important part of an application development environment is unaddressed by relational research.

Another productivity issue is that of the application developer's workstation —

OR YOU COULD SPEND FIFTY BUCKS TO TEST DRIVE THE ONE WHICH IS TEN TIMES FASTER.

Introducing PROGRESS. An advanced 4GL DBMS that's well worth a closer look.

PROGRESS isn't just a 4GL added on to a DBMS, or the other way around. It's the first product to fully integrate both in one sophisticated system. The first multi-user 4GL DBMS designed from the ground up *expressly* for building, modifying, and customizing transaction-based applications ten times faster than any other product of its kind.

FASTEST FROM START TO FINISH.
Created by Data Language Corporation, PROGRESS is unique because it requires far less code, yet still allows complete control, from start to finish.

With PROGRESS, you can quickly prototype an application, demonstrate it to users, then modify it to rapidly complete an application that precisely satisfies their needs.

CRASHPROOF FOR SAFER DEVELOPMENT AND USE.
Now you won't have to worry about losing all your data due to power failure or operator errors. PROGRESS automatically rolls back incomplete transactions, for complete data integrity.

PORTABLE ACROSS UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX AND MS-DOS.
PROGRESS applications have the flexibility to run unchanged on multiple operating systems, and on a broad array of hardware configurations.* It has a line-for-line transfer of source, so you can build an application on your PC and port it to your Unix-based machines and vice versa. And we guarantee that it will run.

AUTOMATIC FEATURES OF PROGRESS
- Automatic Database Recovery
- Automatic Error Handling
- Automatic Data Validation
- Automatic Portability Across Unix, Xenix, Ultrix, and MS-DOS
- Automatic Compilation for High Performance
- Automatic Index Selection for High-Speed Relational Joins
- Automatic Record-Locking Control
- Automatic Formatting of Screens/Reports
- Automatic Syntax-Checking Editor

* PROGRESS is available for the • IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles • Fortune • DEC VAX (Ultrix) • NCR Tower • Motorola 630C • Pyramid 90DX • and more. Call for a detailed list.

Have to try it to be convinced? For $50, we'll send you the PROGRESS Test Drive. It's a full-function version of PROGRESS limited only by database size, and it includes a working PROGRESS application. And if it's not faster than any other DBMS you've ever tried, we'll refund your money.

The PROGRESS Test Drive comes with an easy to read instructional booklet that will show you how easy it is to get transaction-based applications up and running quickly, virtually eliminating schedule slips, budget overruns and dissatisfied users.

And while you're trying the PROGRESS Test Drive, please feel free to call our technical support staff. You'll find our people are as good as our product.

To receive your copy, call 1-800-FAST 4GL. In Mass. call 1-617-663-5000. Or send in the coupon.

PROGRESS.
The DBMS that gives "fast" a whole new meaning.

Send me the PROGRESS Test Drive for $50. If it's not as fast as you say it is, I understand that I am entitled to a full refund anytime within 30 days of receipt.

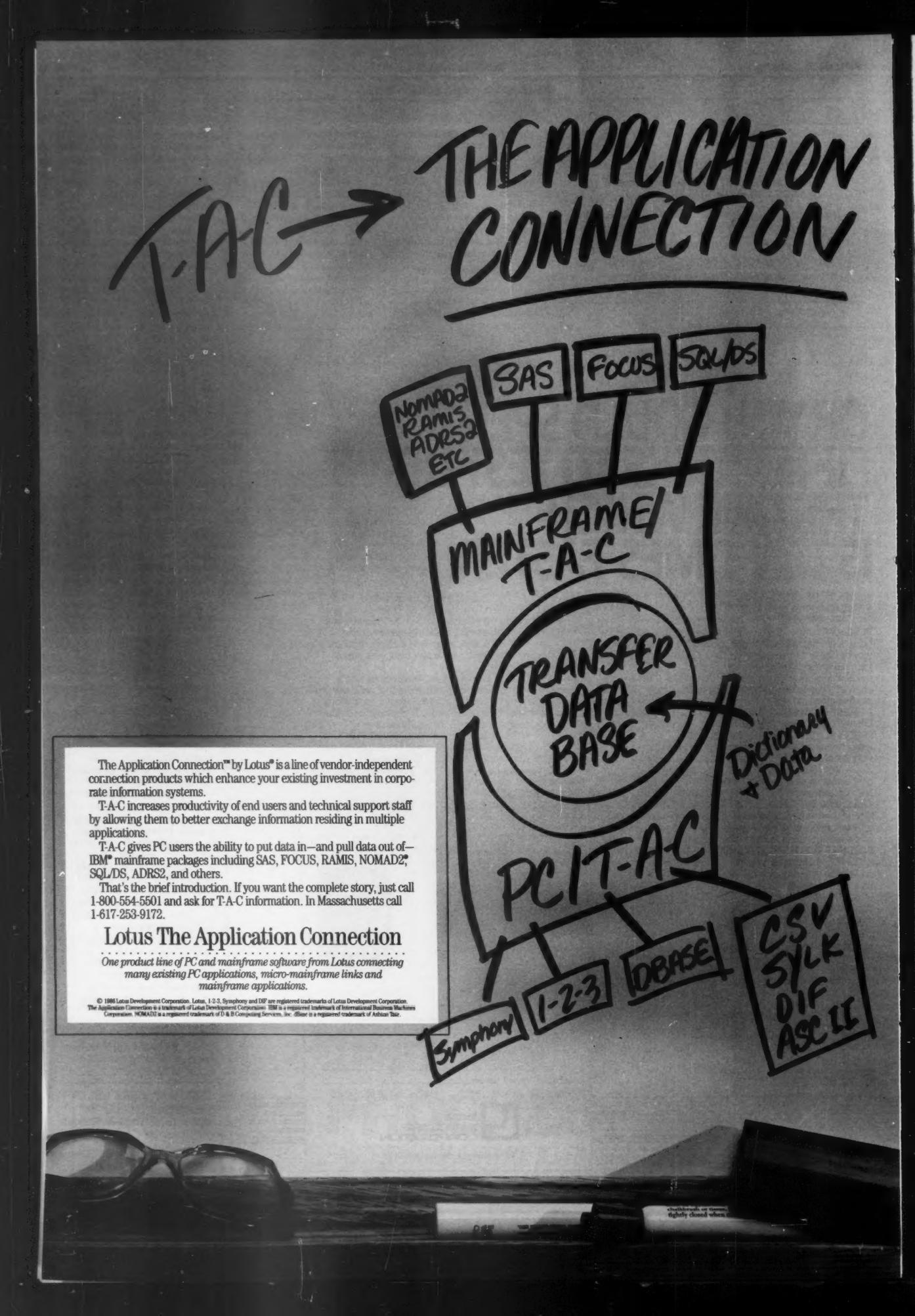
CALL 1-800-FAST 4GL
In MASS., CALL 617-663-5000
Telex: 509065

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Country_____ Telephone_____
Telex:_____
Computer_____
Operating System_____
Enclosed is my: ☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
☐ Ship COD ($5 extra)
Card Number_____ Exp._____
MasterCard Interbank Number_____
Signature_____

DATA LANGUAGE CORPORATION
47 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821
CW922

PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Data Language Corporation, developers of advanced software technology for business and industry. The following are trademarks of these companies: dBASE of Ashton-Tate, Informix of Relational Database Systems, Inc., Oracle of Oracle Corp., Unify of Unify Corporation, UNIX of AT&T, MS-DOS and XENIX of Microsoft Corp., and ULTRIX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CHINA! Missing business there? Sample IDC Asia's **EDP CHINA REPORT** for real inside on computers, electronics and communications: Call 800-227-1053. EDP China, WGE Center, Route 202 N, Peterborough, NH 03458.



The Application Connection™ by Lotus® is a line of vendor-independent connection products which enhance your existing investment in corporate information systems.

T-A-C increases productivity of end users and technical support staff by allowing them to better exchange information residing in multiple applications.

T-A-C gives PC users the ability to put data in—and pull data out of—IBM® mainframe packages including SAS, FOCUS, RAMIS, NOMAD2®, SQL/DS, ADRS2, and others.

That's the brief introduction. If you want the complete story, just call 1-800-554-5501 and ask for T-A-C information. In Massachusetts call 1-617-253-9172.

Lotus The Application Connection

One product line of PC and mainframe software from Lotus connecting many existing PC applications, micro-mainframe links and mainframe applications.

© 1986 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony and DIF are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. The Application Connection is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D & B Computing Services, Inc. dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

that is, the on-line environment in which the developer works.

Included are facilities such as split-screen operation, intelligent editors, prebuilt language templates, alternate command and menu operating modes, Help and tutorial aids and other facilities designed to make the applications developer as productive as possible while working on-line.

A final practical issue is that of migration to SQL. There is no realistic way to use SQL with existing applications, which means that the applications must all be rewritten before the benefits of SQL and relational theory will apply to them. That is expensive. But since there is no rigorous way to reconcile these prerelational applications with SQL, this problem will persist for IBM users.

It is valid to argue that the items contained herein under nonlanguage issues are rightfully outside the realm of SQL and that, therefore, SQL should not be criticized for not addressing them. To this we would agree, as long as SQL is not being promoted as a total application development solution. Otherwise, these issues cannot simply be disregarded — they are critical to the programmers and analysts who must develop the applications.

Academic orientation

We come now to perhaps one of the most sensitive areas of SQL's dark side. Even though the mathematical and academic origins of SQL have been noted above as a primary underlying strength, I nevertheless also include these origins as a weakness.

Why? Simply because most end users do not have a Ph.D. in mathematics and logic. Although some end users can learn SQL to perform very simple queries, using it for more complex operations is beyond their grasp. One has only to look at the series of examples used in textbooks on SQL to find out why.

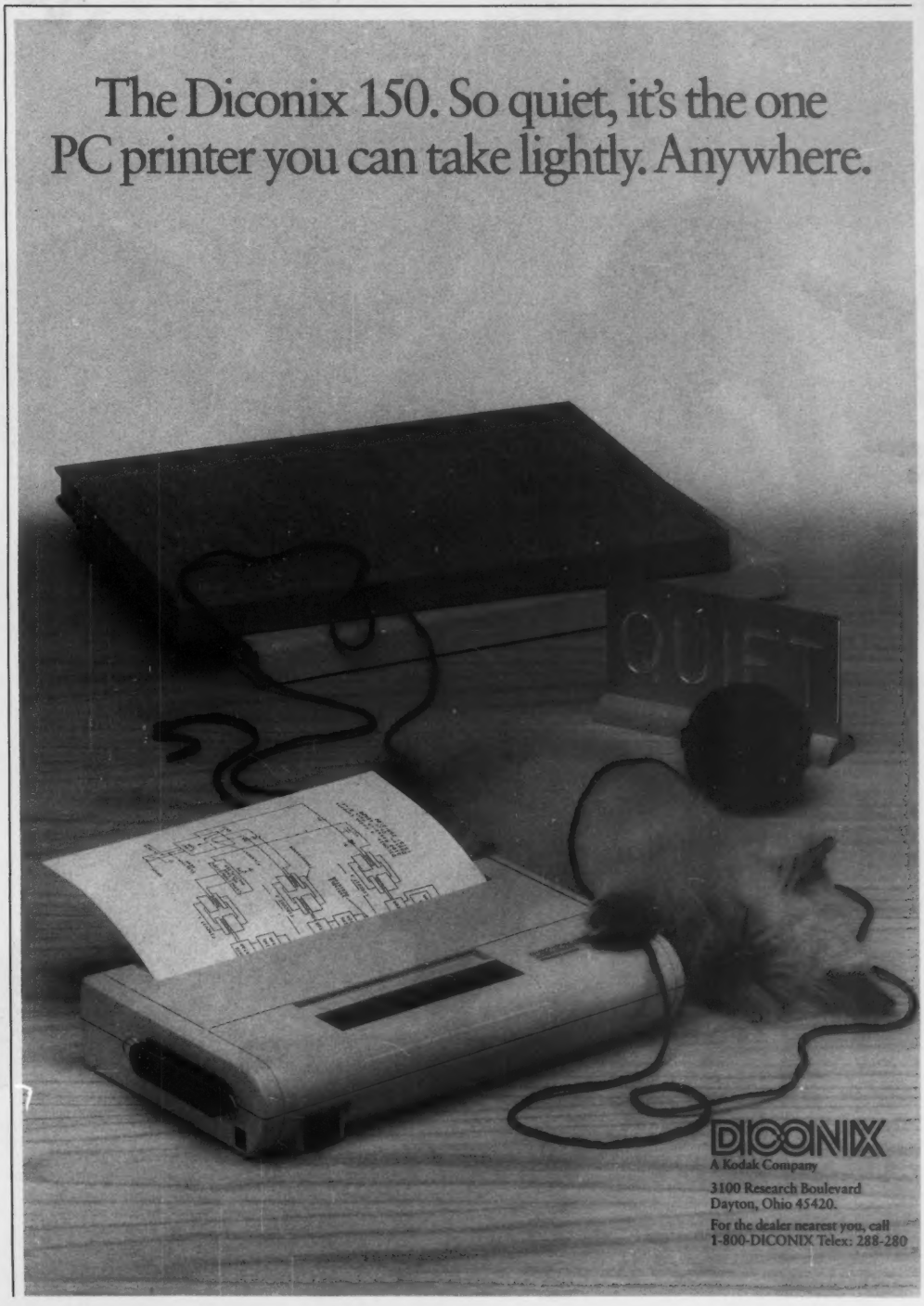
Most people — end users and DP professionals alike — who read these examples find it far easier to understand the free-form English explanation of the queries rather than understanding it from SQL itself. If you have access to such a text, try this simple test: Read the SQL statements before you read their English explanations and see how many times you get the operation right.

Because of the academically precise nature of SQL, end users often invoke operations they did not mean to invoke. This raises the distinct possibility of inadvertently consuming large amounts of computer resources — or worse: People can believe they are asking for one thing whereas SQL thinks they are asking for something entirely different — which leads to the typical problems of data misinterpretation and, hence, misinformation.

> ***An application may be characterized as a production application just because it is used every day, not because it has the attributes of a traditional, heavy-duty DP system.***

Debate on this point could rage forever. It may indeed be the case that expressing every last esoteric data manipulation operation is not possible without a language as precise, rigorous and comprehensive as SQL. But it may also be the case that the vast majority of end users do not need to perform the more esoteric functions that SQL supports. For these users, more friendly alternatives have proven far more productive and useful.

A simple comparison of SQL with another commercially available query language (see chart page 81) shows why SQL may be a bit too mathematical for end users. In the example, both statements perform the same business function, but the alternative is definitely easier to grasp, although it is perhaps not as precise. For this reason, IBM and other vendors offer end users more



The Fred Hutchinson Research Center in Seattle uses the Meridian SL-1* Integrated Services Network as more than a PBX. It gathers computers from around the Center into one cost-efficient resource. They're already using their Meridian SL-1 to network 300 terminals; Hewlett-Packard, Prime and DEC minicomputers, an IBM mainframe and, of course, their entire phone system. And they're ready for a future where sharing voice, data, text and image will be as simple as using a phone. Call (800) 328-8800.

nt northern telecom

*Trademark of Northern Telecom © 1986 Northern Telecom

meridian SL-1

NETWORKING

How To Stay On Top Of The Charts.

One thing is certain. You have to present a quality image. And you have to maintain it with absolute consistency.

That's why you should look into the new Seiko Hardcopier. You can get a variety of output sizes. With strong vibrant colors and clear, sharp lines on both paper and transparency.

Plus you can get those copies in as little as 45 seconds each. For a lot less money than you thought possible.

The Seiko Hardcopier can make a hundred copies for you off-line. Because its frame buffer holds the image data and frees your terminal. You just set the quantity you want and go on working.

You even get independent image control at the hardcopier. You can change colors without changing the image on the screen. And get hardcopy or overheads that look great even if the colors on the display aren't quite right for presentation purposes.

So make one phone call. We'll present you with the whole quality story. And make sure you have the hardcopier that will keep you on top of the charts.

Call Martin Nelson at (408) 943-9100 today.

SEIKO INSTRUMENTS

©1986 Seiko Instruments U.S.A., Inc.

friendly front ends to SQL designed to protect the user from the difficult nature of the SQL language. An example would be IBM's Query Management Facility.

So while SQL's strength is due largely to its academic completeness and attention to rigor, the language suffers from a certain amount of unfriendliness, requiring a more highly qualified end user in order to get reliable results. This contrasts with the decided trend toward greater ease of use in programming languages today. Of course, SQL is much easier to use than the old Codasyl DMLs; it does not compare so favorably with some modern fourth-generation languages, however.

> ❞
>
> ***While SQL's strength is due largely to its academic completeness and attention to rigor, it suffers from a certain unfriendliness, requiring a highly qualified user for reliable results.***

SQL suffers somewhat from the "creeping complexity" syndrome. Although coding a very simple query in SQL is quite easy, as the complexity of the query increases, the language statements often become too difficult for most end users to handle.

This is why SQL is sometimes used successfully by end users, while in other instances it is not. Although complex operations are fully supported in SQL, the code to express them is much more difficult to understand and to maintain than it is in some of the other languages that are currently available.

Foundation with limits

SQL is an important language and an emerging standard of the future. It has made many positive contributions to the DP industry already. In this look at the dark side of SQL, we can note two important concepts to remember:

- First, understand what SQL addresses and what it does not. Do not fall into the trap of considering SQL as a full-blown application development system. Some overly exuberant industry analysts have erred in implying that SQL can solve the application backlog .

SQL is only a DML/DDL, not an application development system.

By itself, SQL offers no facilities for screen management, report definition, data dictionary support, workstation concepts or program logic constructs. All of these items are vital to the job of application development today, and the application backlog cannot be dramatically reduced without paying attention to them.

DP executives who ignore this lesson will only suffer grave disappointment later when SQL fails to live up to the too-high expectations placed upon it.

- Second, SQL in its present form is far more suited as an internal DML for fourth-generation and relational DBMS products than as the direct language for all users. In the same way that most DP professionals do not work directly with protocols such as VTAM, Systems Network Architecture or LU6.2 in building applications, so too will SQL become a sort of relational DBMS protocol.

In the future, end users will want internal SQL support within a DBMS but will undoubtedly choose to use languages more appropriate to applications development as the external statement of the business problem being processed.

SQL, when married to the much higher level fourth-generation languages currently available, can provide that important foundation of standardization that many desire.

But at the same time, much friendlier languages and facilities can be used to accomplish the real business of DP organizations — the quick construction of production applications upon which their enterprises depend. ■

SQL: Too mathematical for end users?

Problem: Find supplier names for suppliers of red parts

Solution in a generic SQL

```
SELECT SNAME
FROM SUPPLIERS
WHERE SUPPNUM IN
    (SELECT SUPPNUM
    FROM SUPPLIER-PART
    WHERE PARTNUM IN
        (SELECT PARTNUM
        FROM PARTS
        WHERE COLOR = 'RED'));
```

Solution in an alternative query language

```
FIND ALL SUPPLIERS
        RELATED BY SUPPNUM TO SUPPLIER-PART RECORDS
        RELATED BY PARTNUM TO PARTS RECORDS
            WITH COLOR = 'RED'
PRINT FROM SUPPLIERS SNAME
```

Comparing SQL to other commercial query languages highlights its formal, mathematical quality. In this example, SQL's cryptic notation style does not yield fewer lines of code, but it may make software maintenance a tougher job.

Only CCC™ Has Enough Clout!

CCC is the new standard for automated change and configuration management control. It meets the challenge!

Change Control: CCC records all the changes occurring in your environment. Not just source, but executables, job control, data base components, procedures, documentation, fourth-generation languages, etc... **complete control of all information components and their relationships.**

Configuration Control: CCC manages development and maintenance. It supports management reporting, emergency maintenance, parallel development, and system builds on demand, with ease ... **complete control of all processes.**

Product Integration: CCC is an integrated system. Other vendors require multiple products to perform only a subset of the functions that CCC handles. CCC interfaces with existing library control software for ready use and integration with your current methods.

CCC is a Proven Product: Over 1,500 Softool products are installed worldwide. CCC is supported on the IBM MVS/SP, MVS/XA, and VM/CMS. It is also available for the DEC VAX (VMS and ULTRIX) and for DG MV, Gould, Honeywell 6000 series, and Sun Microsystems computers.

If your current library control software doesn't measure up ... contact Softool immediately to discover the complete solution.

Softool Corporation

340 South Kellogg Avenue • Goleta, California 93117 • (805) 683-5777 • 658334

CCC is a trademark of Softool Corporation. PANVALET, PANEXEC, and LSC/CMF are trademarks of Panaphic Systems Inc. LIBRARIAN and CCF are trademarks of Applied Data Research.

Visit Us At DEXPO West, San Francisco, Booth #812

STOP X37

The Software Product that stops B37, D37, E37 Abends

Comments from a few of the 500 customers:

"In our business, we have to be on time—no excuses! Our 'batch window' is very tight. We do not have time to re-run jobs. STOP-X37 makes us look good."

—V.P. OPERATIONS
BANK

"Finally a month-end without X37 abends ..."

—MANAGER OF TECHNICAL SERVICES
INSURANCE COMPANY

"Our data sets fluctuate daily, depending on the stock market. X37 abends were killing us before we installed STOP-X37."

—DIRECTOR OF EDP
BROKERAGE HOUSE

"STOP-X37 saved a major job from abending at 3:00 a.m. during the evaluation period ... Guess who didn't have to wake up and fix it? I became an instant fan of STOP-X37."

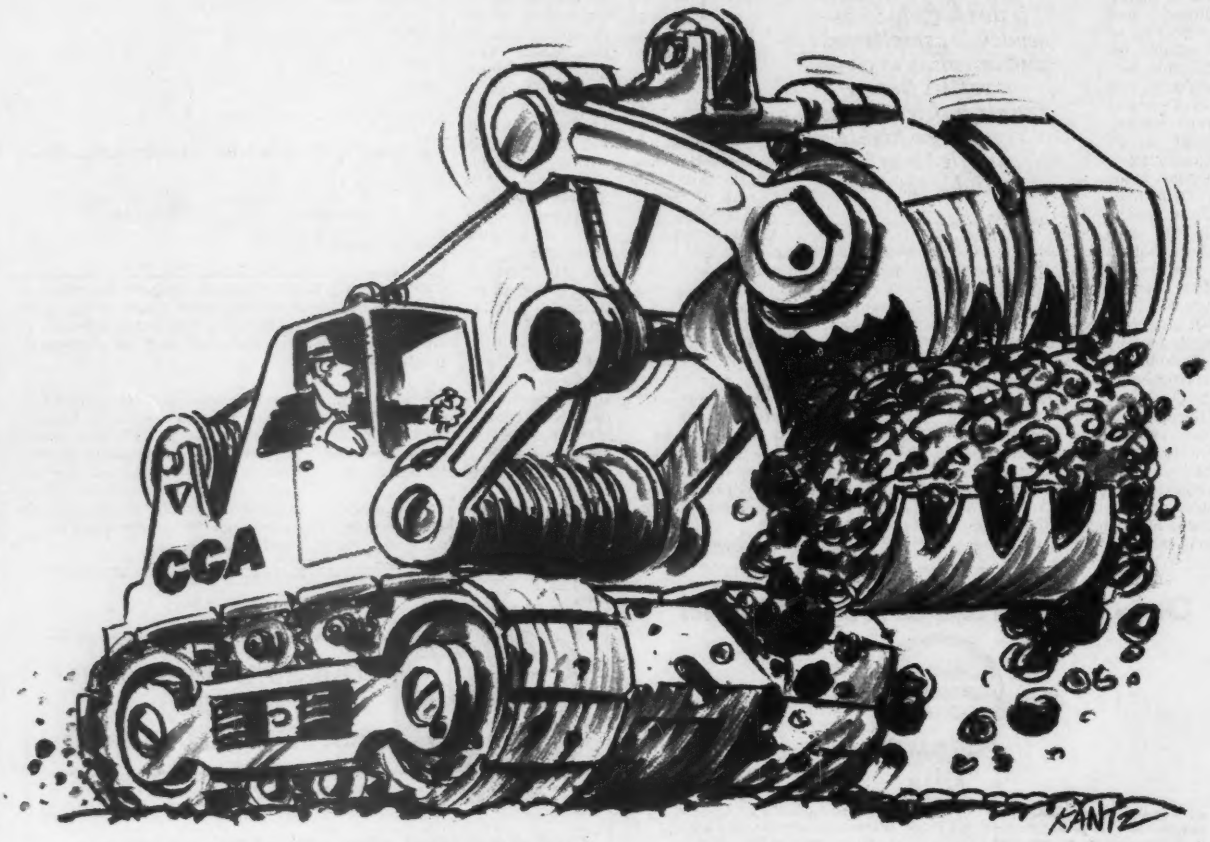
—PRODUCTION SUPPORT MANAGER
MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Are you ready to stop space abends?
Please call for references and a free evaluation.
(404) 483-8852

EMPACT software inc.

Corporate Headquarters 1275 Parker Road, Conyers, Georgia 30207

When you're trying to bury the competition, who gives you the tools?



Computer Corporation of America.

Think of computer software as today's tools to help your firm outperform the competition.

At CCA we're providing business with a vast array of highly productive software tools. Tools that are making the available information work harder and smarter than ever before possible.

Starting with Model 204, a database management system that is more flexible than any other, and stores more than any other.

With Model 204, businesses are designing unique applications programs to give them the edge in their marketplace. To dig into the facts and spot trends before they become obvious. To track sales and see just where effort is needed. Or even new products.

And with Model 204, CCA offers a complete line of software innovations that handle information in every form. And every form includes not only traditional data, but even pictures and text can now be stored and retrieved from your database.

Research is a part of our investment to maintain leadership in software development and state-of-the-art systems. Our commitment includes a department of PhDs, researchers and systems scientists.

Plus more than 100 database developers and designers.

And their work is paying off. In products that let you make the most of data. With productivity tools that network everything together and make computers useable even for the "nontechnical."

Computer Corporation of America. A firm that's doing everything possible to make information a strategic weapon in business.

For more information, just send the coupon. Or, call John Donnelly at 1-800-258-4100, ext. 703.

Please send me the scoop on how CCA can help me bury the competition.
Mail to: Four Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____ Telephone _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Computer Corporation of America

A Crowntek Company

CW

Now Dimensions in Software Productivity.

In Depth

American Bankers Association:

Low-cost messaging links members instantly

By DON KAZEMZADEH

Executives of the American Bankers Association (ABA) know the frustration of playing telephone tag. Needing to communicate crucial legislative information to their peers across the country, these officials have instead often found themselves talking to office secretaries or automated answering machines.

Communication problems like these can be detrimental to the association's ability to lobby for or against important legislation. Effective lobbying is often a matter of responding in minutes or hours, not the day and a half it takes for some executives to return phone calls.

To resolve this problem, the association conducted an extensive search for an effective communications system. The search resulted in a system based on modems connected to IBM Personal Computers running Western Union Corp.'s Easylink Instant Mail Manager communications software.

> ***The most impressive feature of all is seeing the system successfully transmit messages even when the PC at the receiving end is turned off or is running another application.***

Each state association and the national office of ABA subscribe to the Easylink service and use the modems and PCs to allow instant communications.

Now executives can exchange information about current issues as soon as the latest developments are known. The new system not only solves their old problems but provides some unexpected benefits as well.

Daily communications

In addition to lobbying efforts, the association uses the system to keep its members informed about the impact of new legislation on the commercial banking industry. ABA and state association executives work together on a daily basis, discussing their government relations activities and exchanging general banking news.

ABA's councils and committees determine the commercial banking industry's position on federal regulations and on legislation proposed to Congress. With members in the 50 states, Puerto Rico and the District of Columbia, the association's goal lies in maximizing the industry's ability to compete effectively and profitably in the financial services market.

The first step on the road to the ABA's selection of a communications system began with telex. A system was installed initially that transmitted ABA messages via telex to state associations, where they printed out on telex machines. The system worked relatively well, but there were a number of pressing problems.

Telex flaws

First, telex line is expensive, and some of the state associations were unable to keep paying for it. Furthermore, to send a message by telex, each office needed a telex machine available plus a telex operator on hand.

In addition, communications were limited, for the most part, to one-way messages. Technically, the state associations were able to send a message back to the ABA, but practically it was very hard. Thus after receiving the messages, the state associations still went through the process of calling the ABA to discuss their content.

There were also some mechanical problems with the telex machines, like the paper running out in the middle of a message. Last, anybody who has ever used a telex machine knows how much noise it makes when it is printing, and God forbid if it starts running while you are on the phone and the machine is nearby. This was a major problem for the office personnel.

The state associations asked the ABA to look for a better system that was cheaper to operate and less noisy. As ABA's business systems analyst, I was assigned to this project, called the State Association Urgent Message Delivery System, which is now for

PHOTO COURTESY OF AMERICAN BANKERS ASSOCIATION

ABA's Nora Cavanagh and Don Kazemzadeh work through messaging menus on an IBM PC.

Kazemzadeh is a business systems analyst for information systems at the American Bankers Association in Washington, D.C.

evolutionary reasons referred to as the Electronic Mail Delivery System.

After interviewing the users, I compiled the following list of requirements for an ideal system:

- The state associations should be able to send urgent messages to one another, as well as to the ABA, and the ABA should be able to send messages to the state associations.
- The executives at the receiving end should be informed of the arrival of a message.
- Messaging should be simple and self-explanatory, because some of the end users have no computer experience or have only worked with word processing software.
- The system should be economical to use. The maximum amount that the smallest state association could afford to spend was $600, so that amount was set as the budget for the total system installation cost at each association office.
- Since most state associations have IBM Personal Computers, they should have a system that would work in conjunction with a PC, thereby keeping the cost of messaging down.
- The most difficult requirement: When a message arrives, it should not interfere with the tasks that might be running on the PC.

Possible solutions

Since the state associations are located throughout the country, it was obvious from the beginning that whatever the system, I had to find a replacement for messaging across standard telephone lines or the operations cost would have been high.

This was the point at which I started thinking about sending the messages through one of the public telecommunications networks. Because the networks have local-access numbers around the country, they charge a cheaper connect-time rate than the phone companies do for long-distance calls.

For example, the Easylink network charges a flat 50 cents per connect minute, regardless of where the message is being sent. Long-distance phone rates are more expensive because they depend on the distance and the time of day that the connection is made.

Most of these public networks have the capability to accept a message and forward it to another location by dialing the telephone number of the receiver and then dumping the message.

This method is called store-and-forward, referring to the way the message is accepted and then transmitted to another location. Typically, it takes anywhere from one to four minutes for a message to be delivered.

Of course, at the receiving end, the call should be answered by some sort of an autoanswer equipment. The telecommunications companies call this service "autodelivery," combining a store-and-forward system with autoanswer equipment.

Vendor proposals

I contacted a number of telecommunications networks and hardware vendors and asked them for any solutions they could suggest for the ABA's problem. The following is a summary of all such proposals the ABA received, without mentioning vendors' names:

Dedication of a telephone line, a printer terminal with an autoanswer modem and direct delivery of the messages by a telecommunications network.

This solution took care of direct transmission problems and the telex line, but we still had the following problems: The equipment needed was expensive, and two-way communication would not have been easily possible.

> ***Anybody who has ever used a telex machine knows how much noise it makes when it is printing, and God forbid if it starts running while you are on the phone.***

In short, it was a different version of the telex, albeit far less noisy.

Dedication of a telephone line and a PC. The PC runs communications software in the receive mode at all times, while the messages are delivered by one of the telecommunications networks.

This solution demonstrates one giant drawback. Mailbox services offered by the telecommunications companies I mentioned above provide an analogy. If so desired, the companies will assign a mailbox to each user. All the mail that is sent to that user will be delivered to his mailbox. Of course, the user has to have a terminal and a modem to call up the mailbox every day to check for messages. The problem with this mailbox system is that the user never knows when he has a message waiting to be read.

Ironically, this solution resembles the mailbox service, because there is no way to tell when there is a new message in the PC waiting to be read. This means that users must check the PC instead of their mailbox, unless they dig deep in their pockets to buy a PC and dedicate it to the task of displaying incoming messages.

You can tell that the price put a sudden end to this solution.

Dedication of a telephone line, use of multitasking software and the respective controllers to enable a PC to receive messages while running other tasks.

This solution was proposed by another one of the manufacturers, and it was the most expensive of them

MITRON'S STD 1600 TRANSFERS DATA AT 56 KB OFF-LINE TAPE-TO-TAPE

Mitron's STD 1600 provides an efficient method for sending and receiving data anywhere in the world. STD 1600s communicate with each other and with other companies' bisynchronous terminals and computers.

The STD 1600 solves machine compatibility problems. It transfers data reliably without mailing tapes. It can communicate off-line to relieve an overworked computer.

STD 1600s transfer data at speeds up to 56KB. Double-buffering eliminates delays caused by read/write cycle times.

The STD 1600 can be leased or purchased.

STD 1600 features:
- Easy-to-install
- Needs no software
- Data rates to 56KB
- RS-232 or V.35
- Dial-up or private line
- Multiplexers
- 800 or 1600 bpi
- 1200′ or 2400′ reel sizes
- Bisynchronous protocol
- Transparent or non-transparent
- Space compression
- Variable size records to 16K
- Labels and multiple files

STD 1600 options:
- Autodialing
- Asynchronous
- Code conversion
- Modem eliminator

CALL 800 638-9665 FOR PRICING & DELIVERY.

Since 1969, Mitron's magnetic tape systems have been used in a wide variety of data communications applications. Let us explain how you can connect the STD 1600 to your system or data communications network. Call 800 638-9665, 9666 (in Maryland, 301 992-7700).

MITRON
Systems Corporation
2000 Century Plaza, Columbia, MD 21044

all. It called for $22,000 per state association, with, of course, the ABA buying some hardware. Besides, the multitasking software to this day has not been released, and who knows when it will be. Above all, this system still has no way of letting the human operators know that a new message is waiting to be read.

This solution was the exact same as the mailbox service offered by the telecommunications networks, except that it was $22,000 per subscriber. I won't tell you what was done to that proposal.

System design

None of the proposals seemed specifically suited to my requirements. While evaluating the vendors' proposed solutions, I developed the following specific system design, which would suit the requirements above:

- An autoanswer device to automatically answer incoming calls.
- Some form of memory to store the incoming data.
- A means — either visual or audible — of alerting users when their PC receives a new message, so no device has to be dedicated and so users need not continually check a mailbox.

I tested various autoanswer devices and settled on an intelligent modem, called the Promodem 1200, made by Prometheus Products, Inc., of Fremont, Calif. The Promodem 1200 combines a 1,200 bit/sec. modem with autodial and autoanswer capabilities and a buffer.

It can be set up to answer the incoming calls — with autoanswer — and save all the incoming data in a buffer. It indicates when a new message has been received by displaying "Message Buff" on its own alphanumeric display.

The unit's maximum buffer capacity is 512K bytes. By conservative estimates that is the equivalent of 256 pages of text — plenty for the typically short messages sent by ABA members.

This modem can also perform a host of other functions. It will place calls in an unattended mode, independent of the PC — while the PC is turned off or is running another task. It supports a permanent clock and telephone directory, and it stores user-programmable macros — command routines — for further use. Last, the modem doubles as a computer security device with two levels of protection: password protection and callback.

I tested the Promodem with the autodelivery service from a few of the telecommunications companies, and I was most impressed.

The most impressive feature of all was that the messages were being successfully transmitted even when the PC at the receiving end was turned off or when it was running another application.

Having found a satisfactory modem, I was able to formulate the complete scenario:

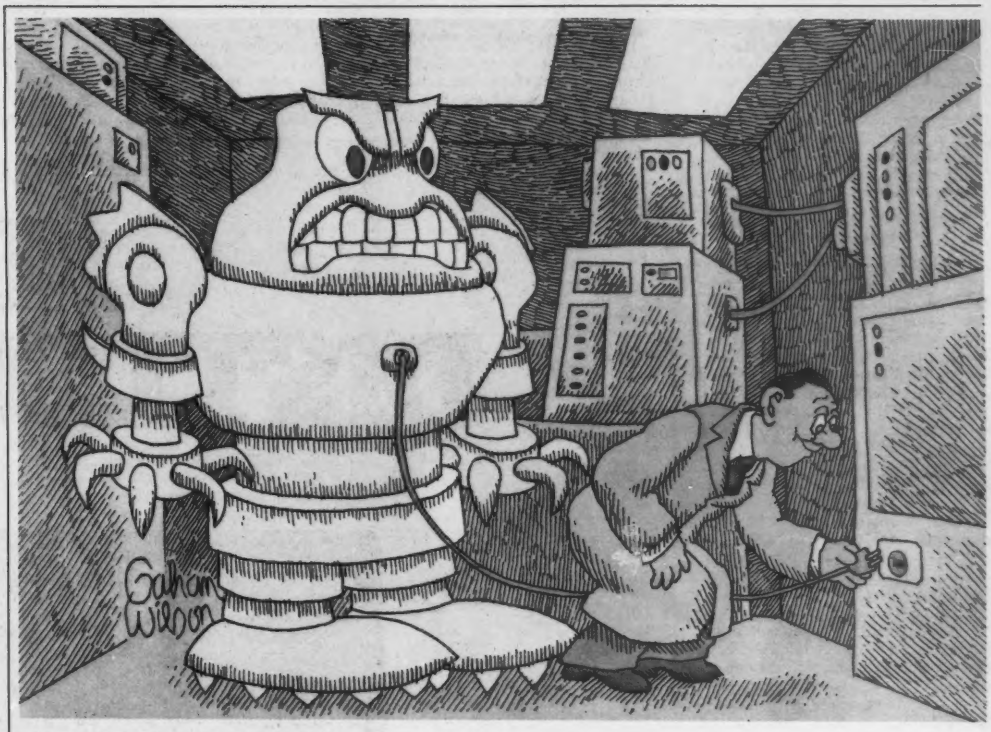
The sender originates a message by calling the local-access telephone number of one of the telecommunications networks and transmitting the message to the network.

The network then calls up the dedicated phone number of the target PC and delivers the message to the buffer of the intelligent modem at the other end. As a result, the "Message Buff" light at the receiving end turns on.

The target user notices the "Message Buff" light and takes the necessary action.

In addition to testing the Prometheus product, I also tested the combination of a Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Smartmodem 1200

> ***Although I had a system that satisfied all the functions technically, I still had one problem. Some of the people who had to use this system had no computer experience, and there I was, talking about dumb terminal emulation and issuing modem commands.***



Some people just ask for trouble.

Isn't it amazing just how many people go around asking for trouble?

Why, we're willing to bet there are people in your DP department this very minute flirting with disaster.

They're running the risk of a misplaced DD override, an invalid concatenation, or some other equally obscure JCL error bringing the whole kit and caboodle to a screeching halt.

When all they have to do to keep things running smoothly is use our JCLCHECK™ program.

JCLCHECK software catches all JCL errors and provides complete, on-line JCL validation and concise error diagnostics. Plus complete documentation on a job stream or entire production system suitable for insertion in the run book. And it can operate under TSO, TONE, ROSCOE or CMS.

No more errors — no more troubles. It's that simple. And successful.

Over 700 DP departments now use JCLCHECK software to correct the errors of their ways, and save money at the same time.

To put it in another perspective, we'll send a sales representative out to analyze *your* operation and provide a written statement on exactly how much time and money you're spending on JCL errors. And how much you could be saving with the JCLCHECK package.

Still, some people are destined to find these things out the hard way.

To that we can only add, better them than you.

Yes, I want to stop living dangerously.

☐ Send me details on the JCLCHECK program.

☐ Have a representative call me.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE ZIP

PHONE OPERATING SYSTEM

Return to: Triangle Software Co., 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 554-8121.

Triangle Software Company

If you don't ask for us, you could be asking for trouble.

© 1986 Triangle Software Company
JCLCHECK is a trademark of Triangle Software Company.

and that company's Transet 1000 print buffer. I had the Smartmodem 1200 answer the calls in the autoanswer mode and store the incoming data in the Transet 1000 unit. The Transet 1000 print buffer has a red LED indicator that lights when a new message has arrived. This combination also worked independently of the PC.

But this combination was not compatible with sending the messages through a telecommunications network. Transet 1000, the buffer, is basically designed to act as an answering machine for computers. It will allow a caller to leave messages or view the existing messages, but all of this is only possible *after* the caller inputs the correct password. None of the telecommunications networks and services that I looked into could dialogue with the receiving unit before dumping the message. This meant that the Hayes alternative could only be used to send messages directly, not through an autodelivery service.

Other variables

I then proceeded to search for the other variables to my system: the communications software package and the telecommunications network. Communications software would fulfill the two requirements for communications between the PC and the telecommunications network for transferring messages and for communications between the PC and the modem.

The first issue is simply a matter of enabling the PC to communicate with a remote host. This can easily be done by any of the available communications software packages.

The second issue is a bit more complex. Since the Prometheus unit has a processor in it, it acts like a remote host when connected to a PC. Therefore, I had to use a communications package to make the PC talk to the modem. By emulating a dumb terminal, the PC issued direct commands to the modem in its own language to retrieve the messages out of the buffer.

Although I had a system that satisfied all the functions technically, I still had one problem. As I mentioned before, some of the people who had to use this system had no computer experience, and there I was, talking about dumb terminal emulation and issuing modem commands. It seemed that the end users and the proposed system came from opposite ends of the spectrum.

I had to find a communications software package that could be modified and manipulated to meet my specific needs. I needed to customize the package for the proper modem commands and for an optimal user interface.

I tested a great number of packages and found Easylink Instant Mail Manager to be the one that I was searching for. It is distributed by Western Union and is developed by Kensington Microwave, Ltd.

This software, in addition to being a full communications package with broadcast list capability, has a word processing function within it. It is designed to be customized, and I took full advantage of that characteristic.

I was able to configure a menu with the following options:

- Send message to ABA.
- Send to others (to send to other state associations).
- Read messages.
- System checkout.
- Purge messages.
- Need Help message (to send an "I need help" message to me).

Aside from these menu options, the rest of the messaging process, including logoff from the network, is done automatically.

A word processing program included in the software allows users to automatically switch to another menu, which offers the following capabilities: reading a message and saving it on either a floppy or hard disk or reading an incoming message, adding your own comments and sending it to another target.

The telecommunications network

To choose the telecommunications network, I tested and evaluated a number of these networks, their services and prices. We chose the Easylink service for the following reasons: ease of use, the ability to send telex messages worldwide, the ability to interface with IBM Professional Office System (Profs) messaging system, plus several other services and data bases.

The Profs interface was important, since ABA executives are currently using Profs to communicate with one another. As a second phase to be completed early next year, the two systems — Profs and this messaging system — will be connected.

Easylink, working through the modem, has the capability to check for an answerback at two points: upon initial contact — before submitting the message to the storage area — and after delivering the message — before hanging up. Therefore, Easylink makes sure that each message, in its entirety, is delivered to the appropriate target.

Cost matched budget

The final cost for the hardware and software needed is only slightly more than my $600 budget per state association, including the shipping charges for the modem, cable, manual and software. Of course, the subscribers will be charged a subscription fee by the telecommunications network.

In our case, it is $25 per year, plus charges for the use of the system. Easylink's rate is on the order of 50 cents per minute of connect time. Associations use the system to send anywhere from $1 to $2 worth of messages a month to $10 to $15 worth, with the larger associations using the service more frequently than the smaller ones.

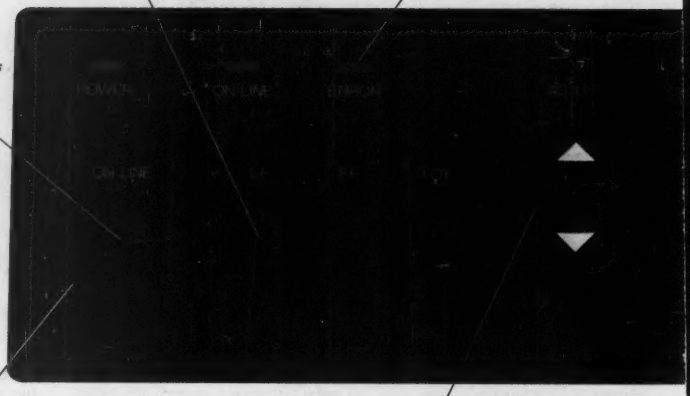
The most impressive feature of

MEET DISTINGUIS

3 paper feeding controls, plus paper-saving push/pull tractor feed.

Diagnostic self-test signals errors with flashes and beeps.

Go off-line to change type styles and modes without lengthy software commands.



12 pushbuttons to control printing functions.

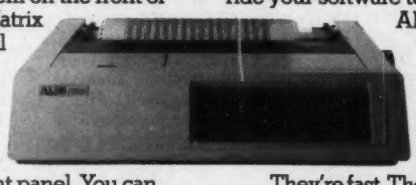
Lets you feed paper line-by-line, by 1/216-inch increments, or continuously.

This could be the most intelligent group of buttons ever assembled.

You'll find them on the front of every Alps Dot Matrix Printer. And you'll use them to do something most printers can't.

Everything.

Just push a button on our front panel. You can change type styles and print modes, load paper automatically, reprint data stored in the print buffer, even override your software to do things it can't.



All while using your PC for other work at hand.

But of course, Alps printers are more than a bunch of buttons.

They're fast. The new P2100™ prints drafts at an amazing 400 cps, the

this system is that it does not require any complicated hardware, only an IBM PC or compatible. Along these lines, it could be implemented for any other organization that has PCs in place.

Installation and technical support

I had to assume minimal computer knowledge on the part of users from the initial stages to the installation period. I wrote a basic manual that covers what all users have to know to successfully operate the system. It covers all stages from initial connection of the modem and PC to trouble-shooting.

Even though the manual is very easy to follow, I have made a practice of calling each state association and walking the staff through all the menus for the initial installation. Typically, this process has taken anywhere from 30 to 90 minutes.

> ***Initially, this system was designed to send time-dependent messages on a daily basis. Now, in some instances, our executives are using it to forward documents and material that otherwise would have been sent by one of the overnight mail services.***

In the beginning, all state association users had been given one of my business cards and told to tape it to the modem. "Whenever you have a problem," they were assured, "call this number."

Soon after a few state associations were connected to the system, the burden of technical support became a problem, especially with the ones who wanted to use the different data bases and services that are offered by Easylink.

So I thought up the "Need Help" option and incorporated it into the menu. Whenever the users need help, they can choose that option, and a Need Help message will be sent to the Prometheus unit in my office.

This Help message system saves the associations time because they can send a Help message in five seconds and avoid long-distance telephone calls. The message system also helps me manage the technical support by allowing me to schedule my time more efficiently based on the number of responses and the rest of my work load.

Because of the urgent nature of the messaging system, I respond to these requests for help on the same day that I receive them and in many cases within an hour or two of the message arriving at my office.

This system is more efficient than the telephone, because if several users were calling at the same time, I could not help them all.

Progress report

We looked at two strategies for setting up accounts for the subscribers to this system: having all of them as subusers under our own account number and establishing independent account numbers for each state association.

It was purely a management decision to choose the second option to set up independent account numbers for each subscriber association. Otherwise, we would have had to bill each subscriber under our account for its usage; this alone would have been costly.

Our management gave us the green light in January, and the first state association was connected the third week of March.

To date there are 14 state associations connected to the system, and the number is growing every week. We have scheduled seven more to be connected in the next two weeks. We anticipate having most of the 52 state associations connected eventually.

At this time the response has been encouraging. There is also talk of having another organization that is related to the banking industry connected to the system. It has about 150 member locations.

Supplanting overnight carriers

Initially, this system was designed to send time-dependent messages on a daily basis. Now, in some instances, our executives are using it to forward documents and material that otherwise would have been sent by one of the overnight mail services. This new alternative is convenient, and the system delivers the material to the destination for a fraction of the cost.

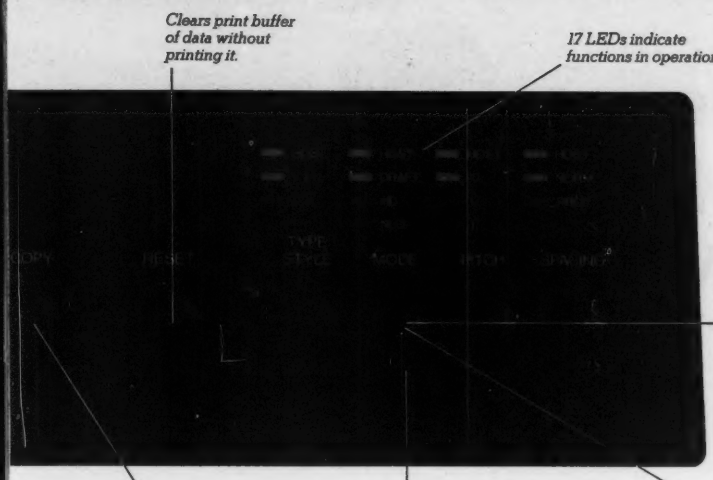
The cost of overnight mail services is a minimum of nearly $10 — often much more — whereas the Easylink charge is 50 cents per minute of connect time. For the kind of documents we exchange, transferring files at 1,200 bit/sec. costs far less.

The need to exchange messages rapidly and economically extends well beyond the banking industry. This system answers that need through the use of personal computers, which are found in most large companies today.

The system enables end users to send electronic mail directly to specified targets as well as to notify the recipients of the incoming message.

The beauty of it is that the messages can be transmitted and received while the receiving PC is running different software or even when it is turned off. The system can easily be implemented by any organization with an installed base of IBM or compatible PCs. ■

OUR HED PANEL.



P2000™ at an almost amazing 250 cps.

They're versatile. They print everything from letters and graphs to six-part forms and 16-inch-wide spreadsheets. And they run with all the most popular PCs and software.

Best of all, they're reliable. Because Alps printers are among the most solidly built at any price. In fact, with normal care, they'll run five years or more without a breakdown. And their precision-engineered printhead will deliver over 200 million characters of superb output.

So don't just get a printer that does a lot of work. Get one that doesn't interfere with yours.

An Alps.

For our brochure and name of our nearest dealer, call (800) 828-ALPS. In CA, (800) 257-7872.

We'll show you how to push all the right buttons.

ALPS AMERICA

P2000 and P2100 are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd. ©1986 Alps America.

A Honeywell Solution Center improved the flow of information in Buffalo's major city departments.

And the flow of cash.

Faced with shrinking revenues and a continuing need to supply high-quality services, the City of Buffalo, N.Y. looked for ways to improve the efficiency and productivity of its personnel.

The answer was the Solution Center from Honeywell.

The city's data processing department knew that increasing access to information held on their large Honeywell computer could make end users more productive. So they installed key Solution Center products for query handling, reporting, file management, and spreadsheet analysis.

"The results were almost immediate," according to Bob Whelan, the City Comptroller. "We found new opportunities to improve our cash flow and the overall credit condition of the city. The addition of the Solution Center has definitely had a positive effect on municipal services and administration."

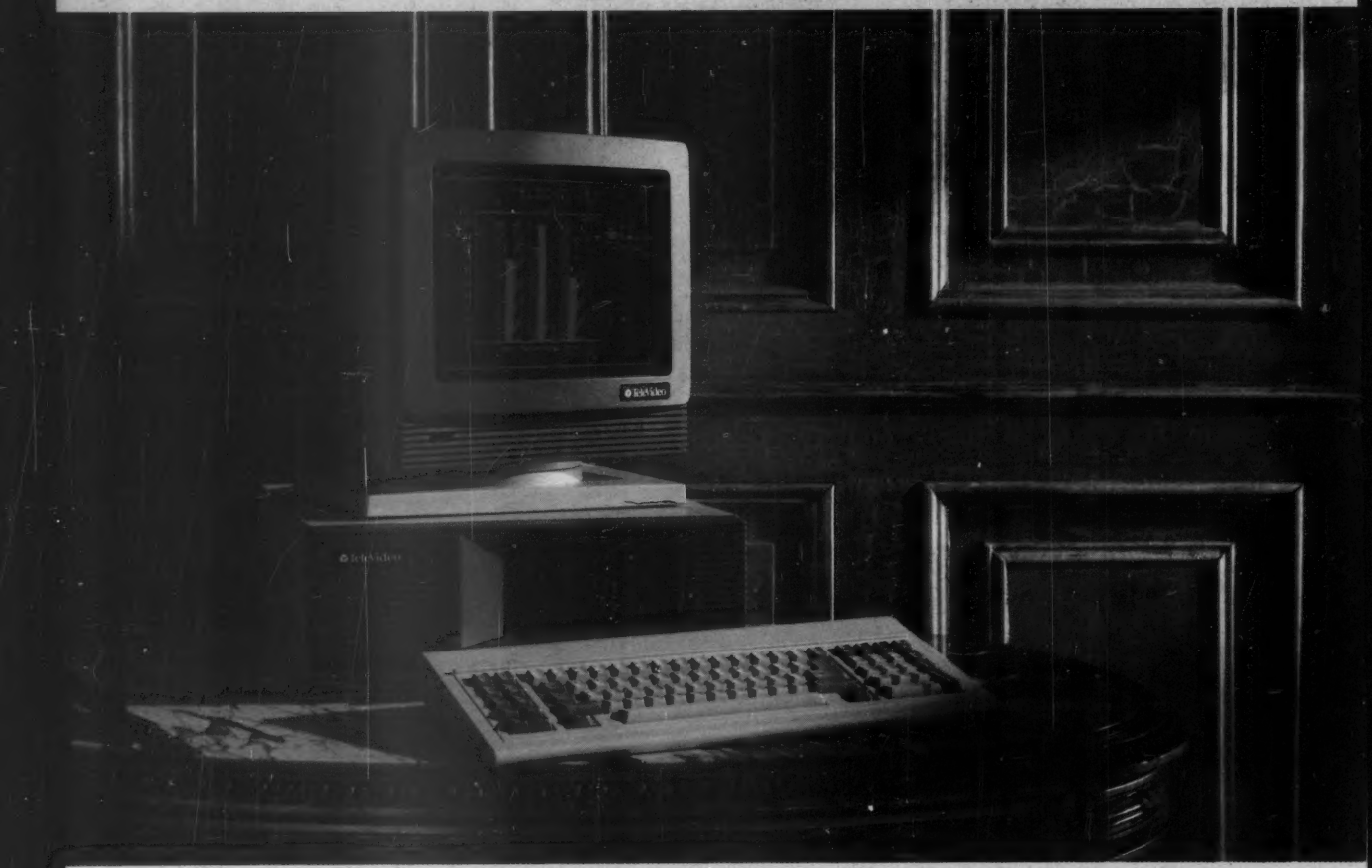
The Director of Data Processing, John Zebracki adds, "By maximizing access to our central files, we manage the use of PCs, and at the same time streamline operations in such critical departments as Fire, Police, Water, Engineering, Collections, and Inspections."

Whether you're in government, services, or industry, a Solution Center from Honeywell can help improve efficiency in your organization. For more information, call 1-800-328-5111, ext. 9704 or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, MS440, 200 Smith Street, Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

AT performance at an XT price. Introducing the TeleCAT-286. $2995. Complete.



With TeleVideo, you always settle for more.

For some time, you've known exactly what kind of PC you could get with a mid-range budget.

But now, you can settle for a whole lot more. With the new TeleCAT-286, from TeleVideo.

It starts you off with IBM AT compatibility. 512K RAM. A 20MB hard disk. A 1.2MB floppy. And everything else you need. Like an Intel 80286 CPU that runs at either 6 or 8 MHz. Even a high-resolution 640 x 400 pixel monitor for text and graphics.

To make even better use of internal space, we socketed the TeleCAT-286 for one MB of RAM, and also included serial and parallel ports on the motherboard. As a result, we can still give you three extra expansion slots.

And we didn't stop there. We've also designed more ergonomic features into the TeleCAT-286. Including sculptured keycaps on a high-quality keyboard. LEDs right on top of the three critical locking keys, so they won't get covered up by overlays. And a footprint that's 28% smaller than the IBM AT's. So you get more of your desk back, too.

There's a lot more we could say about the TeleCAT-286. But it's an even better idea to get your hands on it. So call 1 (800) TELECAT, Dept. 92, and we'll tell you where you can try one.

The TeleCAT-286. Our 20MB version is $2995; 30MB, $3495. For high performance at a low price, don't settle for less.

TeleVideo®
Settle for more.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3568 • (408) 745-7760

©1986 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Screen graphics by Chartmaster ©Decision Resources, Inc.

MANAGEMENT

TAKING CHARGE
Patrick P. Ragozzino
and Janice J. Pallenik

Selling quality assurance

The installation of a quality assurance function for information systems does not eliminate problems or inefficiency. However, it does provide a systematic way of determining whether processes to reduce inefficiency are in place.

But how does one go about establishing quality assurance, knowing that management is likely to perceive the procedure as just another layer of overhead that will increase costs, extend delivery times and, in their view, have little, if any, positive impact on the bottom line?

We who have gray hairs (and others of us with no hair) have heard this management cry before and have quickly realized that the best strategy to use when addressing management is a marketing strategy.

Most marketing approaches center around a few key issues: objectives, impediments stemming from decision makers' apprehensions about the product or service or certain characteristics of it, decision makers' motives, corporate culture and "going for it" — making the presentation.

Make sure you have a clear and concise understanding of what you believe the quality assurance objectives are.

See **SELLING** page 96

Ragozzino is senior manager in the Cleveland office of Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co. and chairman of a task force to establish a National Quality Assurance Association. Pallenik is a systems development manager, and a former quality assurance manager, at American Greetings Corp. She is also a member of the task force.

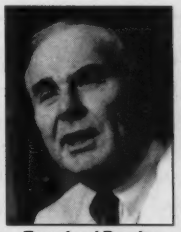
DPMA recognizes Brophy

Award winner stresses need for communication

By David A. Ludlum

HARTFORD, Conn. — Information systems were not the first thing that came to mind when Joseph T. Brophy, this year's winner of the Data Processing Management Association's (DPMA) top award, was asked to talk about himself. Brophy talked about bagpipes.

"I just put on a Celtic concert in West Hartford, with bagpipers and harpers. It was a big success," says Brophy, senior vice-president and data processing chief at The Travelers Corp.



Travelers' Brophy

Brophy, winner of the DPMA's Distinguished Information Sciences Award, is a bagpiper and former president of Hartford's St. Patrick's Pipe Band. When he is not planning information systems, he can be found using computers to study bagpipe harmonics.

But that experimentation did not win him the DPMA award, whose previous winners include retired Adm. Grace Hopper of the U.S. Navy, H. Ross Perot of Electronic Data Systems Corp. and David Packard of Hewlett-Packard Co.

In announcing the award, the DPMA referred to Brophy as an innovator whose achievements range from designing mathematic research applications in 1957 to launching an integrated voice/data network for 30,000 Travelers employees.

With Brophy's guidance, Travelers also has implemented one of the insurance industry's first customer information files, which allows the merging of data on individual customers that had resided in various product-line data bases.

Brophy grew up in what he refers to as

See **BROPHY** page 97

CEOs say information systems toughest to manage, most likely to face cost increase

By David A. Ludlum

Chief executive officers and other top managers consider information systems the most difficult corporate staff function to manage, according to a survey of leaders of 71 large companies that was released last week.

Information systems easily outdistance other functions rated by difficulty of management in the survey "Positioning Corporate Staffs for the 1990s," conducted by the American Productivity Center and the consulting firm Cresap, McCormick & Paget of New York.

The survey underlines the trend toward leaner, more responsive corporate staffs as global competition, deregulation and new technology put mounting pressures on businesses.

A trend clearly emerging is an effort by business leaders to make staff functions more responsive to line operations, to the units carrying out companies' production or to other principal operations. "It's a change in staff position from trying to control the line to trying to assist them," says Paul Hlavac, a principal with Cresap, McCormick and Paget.

To some top executives, one such effort would be "filtering all this data and making it something that's useful to line management," Hlavac says.

Another step would be to make sure the information systems manager has a broad knowledge of the business, which would allow better communication with line managers, he explains. Hlavac adds that top executives also would like to see line managers, and themselves, understand information systems better.

Of the companies surveyed, some say

See **INFO** page 95

INSIDE

AMR appoints Airline Automation president/**95**

Calendar: Selected conferences, exhibitions, seminars/**100**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"The chief information officer must divorce himself of hard logic and coding — things of the MIS world — and concentrate on things pertaining to the general management world."

— Grady Baker, executive vice-president, Georgia Power Co.

Technology Slightly Ahead of its Time.

Successful corporations grab large market share because they use existing technologies in effectively novel ways. They make life easier and better for their customers. They understand how DP technologies can be used to increase productivity and bolster returns on investment.

And they all have one thing in common: **Fast-moving corporations make sure their people are EDUCATED and INFORMED.** Educated by some of the greatest minds in the DP field; people who have not only invented the technologies about which they lecture, but who have also helped major corporations with implementation.

At Technology Transfer Institute, we provide you with the people, the tools, and the techniques to answer your company's most pressing and profit-related questions.

Staying ahead of the competition isn't easy. It's our business to see that you do. See for yourself at one of our "enlightening" seminars.

Give us a call for more information or registration. Find out why your competitors are using education.

Technology Transfer Institute

741 Tenth Street
Santa Monica, CA 90402-2899
(213) 394-8305

HOWDY,

NEC INTRODUCES THE 8500 WITH BUILT-IN SOFTWARE TO GIVE VARs A SHOT AT THE BIG TIME.

NEC heard ya, Vartner!

You say you need an exclusive? NEC heard you. The new NEC PC-8500 is yours and yours alone!

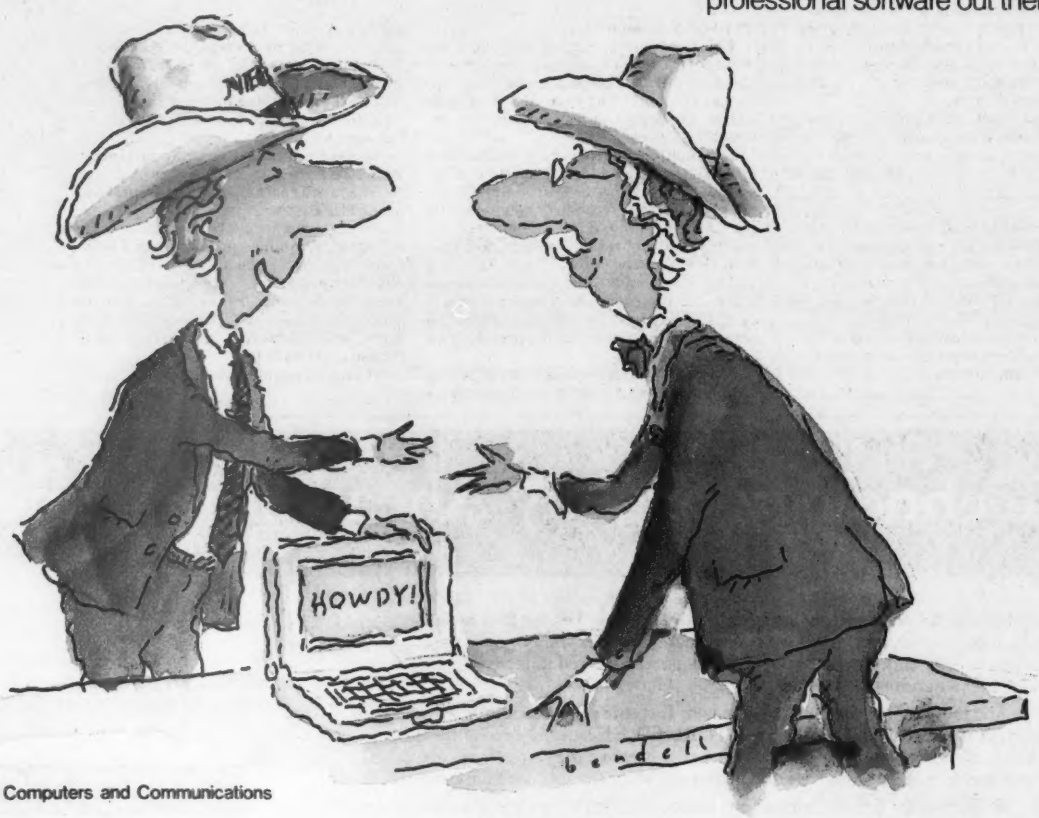
You say you need a powerful personal portable just asking to be packed with added value? NEC heard you, Vartner! You just described the 8500 right down to the ground!

You say you need software they're not selling at the dime store? When you see the new Expert Software Series we have for you exclusively, you'll know NEC's tuned in.

And you say you can use a little extra ammo in that jungle out there? Well, when we tell you about the national ads, co-op allowances, rebates, discounts, referrals, and high margins we offer you and you alone, you'll know for sure... NEC heard you, Vartner!

Of course, you're going to hear from us. We'll walk you through the hardware, talk you through the software and woo you with all our marketing support goodies.

We'll show you software cartridges loaded with the most professional software out there.



C&C Computers and Communications

Copyright NEC Home Electronics, 1986
Portions Copyrighted by Key Thinkers, Inc., 1986
Portions Copyrighted by Microsoft, 1981

VARTNER!

There are two programs for insurance, one for real estate; built-in programs for everybody's business, plus a package of special utilities. All were created by leaders in their industry for professionals in the field.

And out in the field, the concept is already getting rave reviews.

It's the kind of opportunity every VAR we ever talked to has been hollering for. So just fire off a phone call and say *"Howdy, Vartner!"*... 'cause we want to know you heard us.

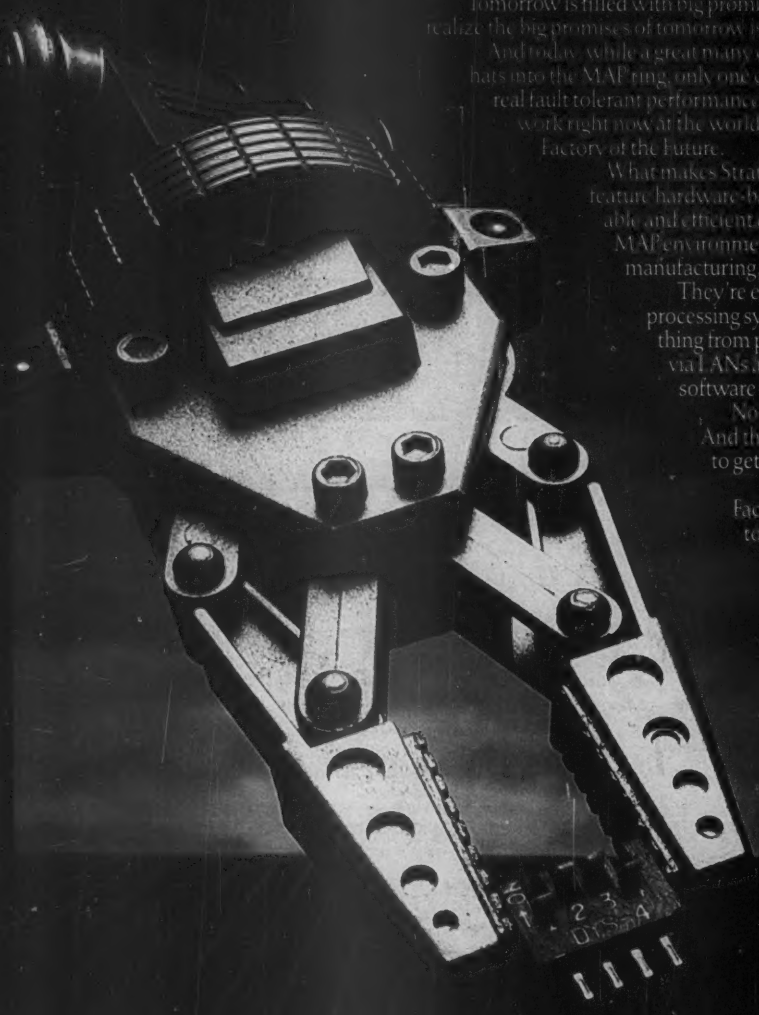
For customer support call 1-800-NEC-SOFT. For additional information, call 1-800-447-4700.

NEC PC-8500. NOW VARs HAVE SOMETHING NEW AND EXCITING TO SHOW, TO SAY, TO SELL.

Or write to:
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
Computer Products Division
1255 Michael Drive
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094

NEC

Only Stratus has the fault tolerant technology today to support the MAP systems of tomorrow.



Tomorrow is filled with big promises. Among them, MAP. But the only way to realize the big promises of tomorrow is with real performance today.

And today, while a great many computer companies are gearing up to toss their hats into the MAP ring, only one computer company has already checked-in with real fault tolerant performance. Stratus. In fact, Stratus computers are hard at work right now at the world's leading MAP pilot project – the automotive Factory of the Future.

What makes Stratus so special? Simply this: Stratus Computers feature hardware-based fault tolerance – the only architecture reliable and efficient enough to meet the high volume demands of the MAP environment including shop floor process control, flexible manufacturing, and device hook-up.

They're extremely powerful, extremely fast transaction processing systems that offer complete connectivity to everything from programmable devices to corporate mainframes via LANs and WANs. And they support a wide range of software resources.

No one is more excited about tomorrow than Stratus. And that is precisely the reason no one is better prepared to get you there today.

For an informative article on MAP, Stratus, and the Factory of the Future, call our Marketing Services Dept. today at 1-800-752-4826 (in MA, 617-460-2000).

Stratus
Continuous Processing
Stratus Computer Inc., Marlboro, MA 01752

AMR Airline Automation names Grossman president

Airline veteran takes control of DP sales

DALLAS — Arnold J. Grossman, a marketing and information systems veteran of four airlines, has been named president of AMR Airline Automation Services, part of the data processing service bureau recently spun off by American Airlines' parent company.

Grossman, 50, will oversee efforts of AMR Corp., American's parent, to sell to other airlines a broad array of data processing services of the sort that American has developed for itself.

These services include reservations, airport passenger processing, accounting, flight planning and operations, inventory control, cargo tracking and weather analysis.

AMR's Grossman

AMR Airline Automation, a division of AMR Information Services Corp., includes a reservations system similar to, but less powerful than, American Airlines' renowned Sabre system, which remains within American.

The system is cited as a classic example of the use of information technology to gain market share.

"This is an exciting opportunity," Grossman said in a written statement. He declined to be interviewed.

A key project in his new position will be implementing multihost agreements for reservations and passenger processing with Pan American World Airways, Transtar and Southwest Airlines, he said.

Grossman comes to AMR from serving as vice-president for marketing systems at Republic Airlines of Minneapolis, where he was responsible for automated marketing, travel agency services, reservations, yield management, distribution systems and planning sales.

Grossman was previously a vice-president of CCS Automation Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Texas Air, and senior director of automated marketing for Continental Airlines.

Prior to that, Grossman spent 23 years at Pan American in marketing, planning, operations and government affairs.

In addition to AMR Airline Automation, AMR Information Services has three other divisions. They are AMR Cable Services, which serves cable television operators; Caribbean Data Services, which does data entry; and AMR Automation Training.

Info systems tough to manage

From page 91

they are even moving some traditional staff functions, including information systems, into the hands of line managers, although the greater possibility of duplication is recognized.

Executives expect that trend to gather steam, along with movements toward smaller corporate staffs, more flexible organization and more use of formal methods to evaluate staffs and allocate resources.

In the survey, information systems is cited as the most difficult function to manage by 23% of the respondents. Next is human resources, cited by 16%, followed by finance with 14% and legal activities with 13%.

As one unidentified chief executive puts it: "Top executives have been stung by MIS when development programs stumbled. Now they keep a close eye on MIS, which is the staff function most likely to get out of hand."

Some executives "clearly say they would involve themselves more in information systems policy and oversight," Hlavac says. They might establish the policy through a committee of the board of directors or one headed by the chief executive.

The top managers also overwhelmingly cite information systems as the function most likely to increase in cost, with 34% choosing it. Second is the legal department, which 16% name. Twenty-three percent say that no functions would increase in cost.

Those who expect information systems costs to increase the fastest attribute the outlook to increased use of information technology in marketing, investments, telecommunications and litigation, as well as to further automation of support services and replacement of systems.

Information systems ties for third place when executives pick the most important staff functions. Finance is named most critical by 44% of all respondents, human resources by 11% and information systems and planning by 9%.

Information systems, however, is named as the largest of the staff functions, accounting, on the average, for 23% of the total corporate staff. Finance is the next-largest staff function with 20%.

The Knot We Tie Is Your Greatest Strength

Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc.'s Network Interface I and Network Interface II provide your company with Burroughs to IBM network interface solutions that meet today's user communications requirements. Both interface systems are easily installed mainframe to mainframe data communications links.

With Network Interface I, IBM terminal users are able to access application programs resident on a Burroughs B5/6/7000 or "A" series host system. With Network Interface II, Burroughs terminal users are able to access application programs resident on an IBM host system.

Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc. Providing flexibility to your network. Adding strength to your business. For more information, call or write Joseph & Cogan Associates, Inc., 475 Alexis R. Shuman Blvd., Naperville, IL 60566.

JC

Joseph & Cogan Associates Inc.
A Burroughs Company
312/420-8580

Selling quality assurance

From page 91

The key is not to have a 25-item list but a more effective list of three to five objectives that are clear and easy to understand.

A presentation must address the fears or uncertainties that management has regarding quality assurance. Before developing your marketing strategy, use your in-house network to gain an understanding of these apprehensions.

Some common uncertainties are a difficulty in determining benefits, fear of personnel being graded unfairly, lack of established quality standards, credibility of quality assurance personnel and "the Big Brother syndrome" — the fear that someone is always watching.

One aspect that management is most apprehensive about is staffing. What will the quality assurance manager look like? Will he require a corner office and a staff of thousands? Will he have degrees upon degrees and unlimited access to the president?

It is very important to eliminate such fears. Early in your marketing strategy, you should identify the organization and reporting structure of the quality assurance program, the functions it will perform and the characteristics of individuals involved, such as job descriptions, salaries, education, experience and career paths.

When presenting your proposal to the decision maker, you must know what will turn on this individual. Depending on his background and personality, there will be several ways to motivate him. You should structure your strategy to match them.

Some common incentives include security, belonging, recognition, comfort, achievement, power, affection, creativity, adventure, health and money. All of these may motivate an individual, but only a few will significantly influence him. Therefore, the key is to identify the one or two that really influence his thinking.

If an individual is motivated by security, market quality assurance as the key to keeping his job. If power is the key, market it as a function that will eventually require a very large staff and will have a strong influence on the organization. There is no need to stretch the truth, but there is a need to emphasize aspects to match motivating factors.

If you do not have an understanding of the individual's motivating factors, don't hesitate to ask those who may know, including secretaries. Try the puffer approach: "I have a meeting with your boss, and I am real nervous. What should I do?"

Every organization develops its own culture. One key to success in marketing is to understand that culture and work within it.

There are three chief factors here. First, understand how your organization likes to be sold — through a formal presentation to a committee, perhaps with outside consultants, or through an informal meeting with the information systems manager.

Second, prepare your presentation. Regardless of the organization's culture, don't let the presentation be a low priority. Don't take shortcuts or try to wing it because you are unprepared. Do your homework; you may not get another chance.

Third, determine who best can deliver the presentation to management. The MIS director? External consultants? Internal consultants? Someone who might become the director of quality assurance?

In most business environments, there comes a time when management will require a presentation. You generally have only one opportunity to get your point across, so you must strike while the iron is hot.

We all have different approaches to making presentations. The following methodology has proven over time to be successful. You should consider using it as a guide for developing your presentation:

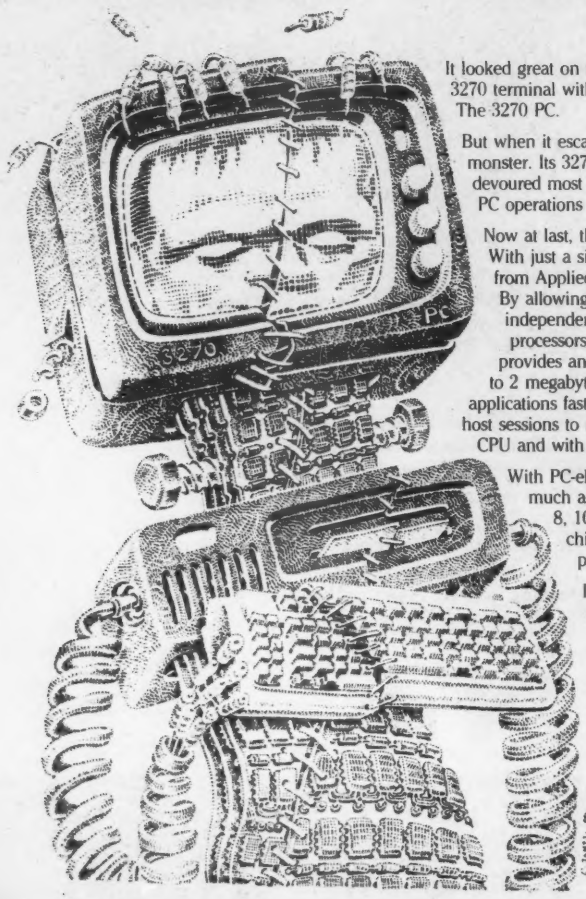
- Follow a five-step process. One, define the problem (for example, quality service levels are not being maintained). Two, note that competitors have quality assurance. Three, point to savings these competitors have achieved. Four, show how quality assurance can affect your firm's bottom line. And, five, have someone else — your boss, a consultant, the MIS director — confirm the key points.
- Focus only on the greatest concerns, such as program maintenance costs, reruns and the like. Use a few well-placed rifle shots with heavy impact; avoid buckshot sprayed all over the place.
- If possible, show tangible evidence of benefits, perhaps through charts, graphs or articles.
- Pause after completing each step and solicit questions, if appropriate.
- Get the decision makers to agree by asking for their input.
- Be enthusiastic, but be yourself.

Regardless of how successful you believe the presentation was, be prepared for management to reject your proposal. The most important thing to do then is to quickly develop a follow-up strategy and start planting the seed for the next presentation. Consider why the presentation wasn't successful, identify areas to be improved, develop a new strategy and establish your next steps.

Whatever you do, do not fall victim to the belief that management was not ready to accept your proposal regardless of how good it was — that is not true.

If your proposal was not accepted, there is only one person at fault — you. If you can accept that, your next presentation will have a much greater chance of success.

The 3270 PC. Dr. Frankenstein's Latest Monster.



It looked great on the drawing board. Combine a 3270 terminal with a PC in a single box. Like magic. The 3270 PC.

But when it escaped from the lab, it turned into a monster. Its 3270 Master Control Program devoured most of the available RAM. And it slowed PC operations to a tortured crawl.

Now at last, the dreaded monster can be tamed. With just a single plug-in board, PC-elevATor, from Applied Reasoning Corporation. How? By allowing 3270 and PC sessions to run independently of each other with separate processors and memory. PC-elevATor provides an 80286 processor and up to 2 megabytes of on board RAM to run DOS applications faster than an AT. This leaves 3270 host sessions to run alone on the 3270 PC's 8088 CPU and with all its RAM (up to 640K).

With PC-elevATor, DOS applications can run as much as ten times faster. It is available with 8, 10 or 12.5 Mhz versions of the 80286 chip. And an optional 80287 floating point co-processor.

If you have a monster on your desk, call us for help. Find out how the PC-elevATor can lift your 3270 PC out of the Dark Ages.

APPLIED REASONING

Applied Reasoning Corporation
86 Sherman Street
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 492-0700 TELEX 6714194 elevator

3270 PC, 3270 and PC are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

MANAGEMENT

Brophy stresses communications

From page 91

the "ghetto-type" Irish New York City neighborhood that surrounded Columbia University, a competitive environment full of "very smart kids" that encouraged energy, drive and ambition.

He joined the U.S. Marine Corps when he was 15 but was discharged for being under age. He attended Fordham University, majoring in math and graduating in two years while spending nights on call at a hospital as an ambulance driver. There he met his wife, an emergency room nurse.

Brophy worked in operations research, where he first encountered tabulating machines. He moved on to actuarial work, calculating the risks and expenses of issuing insurance, at Prudential Life Insurance Co. of Newark, N.J., and "really got exposed to computers," he says.

In 10 years at Prudential, Brophy put together a corporate MIS department, hampered, he says now, by a lack of management skills and a facility for corporate politics.

Brophy then took a job as vice-president and chief actuary at Bankers National Life Insurance Co. of Morristown, N.J., where he soon took over data processing.

Brophy says understanding the insurance business from the actuary's point of view, in addition to knowing data processing, has given him an edge in his career. "I think that is one of the reasons why I succeeded," he says.

Commenting on the DPMA award, Travelers Chairman and Chief Executive Edward H. Budd says that Brophy "is able to grasp the essential business issues and develop sound action plans to forge a synergistic coalition among our business and technical people."

Mission to control DP operations

Leaving Bankers National in the wake of a takeover, Brophy joined Travelers with a mission to develop standards and management controls for its enormous and innovative data processing operation. He was put in charge of DP in 1977. Last year, Travelers' revenue reached $14.6 billion.

Integrating information processing is key to financial services, including insurance, Brophy says. The value of conventional office automation lies in the opportunity to replace clerical employees with more productive "knowledge workers," those who process information. Travelers' focus is on office communications to link those workers, particularly by integrating voice and data.

"Our biggest accomplishment here is that we have an extremely high degree of automation of transaction processing systems, and it's integrated in a true way — an integrated network," he says.

Full integration next step

Travelers has two data centers joined by T1 carriers, about 25 local-area networks in Hartford linked to a wide-area network, 85% of which is wired with cable. Independent agents are also tied into the corporate network, which is run on IBM mainframes under IBM's Systems Network Architecture. Fully integrating voice and data is the next step, Brophy says.

Brophy has found a business perspective particularly useful as Travelers moved from a product orientation to a focus on customer service. One adaptation to the change was the development of the customer information file. Now, with exceptions for security purposes, the Travelers' 35,000 terminals and personal computers can access any of its 3,600 data bases, Brophy says.

"We're building the enterprise communication environment to facilitate the knowledge workers," Brophy says. "We're moving into a world that has tremendous potential for making better decisions.

"You have to take a corporate vision — you have to have an enterprise vision — to do it."

EDIT WITH POWER!

First there was ISPF from IBM® which provided programmers with rapid access to programs and data. Then along came File-AID, a sophisticated software tool that magnified the power of ISPF. File-AID allows quick and secure access to data without programming. Consolidating both routine and special utility functions, it processes records of any length, and handles VSAM or any other access method. But you need STILL MORE POWER.

Now it's available with File-AID. Major functions include:

1. A Formatted Editor which allows the programmer to display and edit records using COBOL record layouts.
2. A Full Screen Editor capable of editing DASD datasets with any record format or length.

File-AID/EXTENDED EDIT handles all access methods and accommodates any record length. Edit the entire dataset or selected records, based on specific criteria.

A thousand satisfied customers already use File-AID. For more information, call Compuware today.

WE PUT THE POWER IN YOUR HANDS!

COMPUWARE

32100 Telegraph Road
Birmingham, MI 48010
(313) 540-0400 1-800-521-9353 TELEX: 23-5559

PROGRAMMING SOLUTIONS FROM ESTABLISHED EXPERTS

$1 BILLION DOLLAR AWARD WINNER

*IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
© 1986 AT&T Information Systems

THE OTHER THREE INITIALS IN THE 3270 WORLD. AND

COMPLETE COMPATIBILITY.

That's what you get with the AT&T 6500 Multifunction Communication System. And you get it in both SNA/SDLC and BSC protocols.

Which means for the first time, you have a real choice in 3270 Systems. From a company every bit as solid as Big Blue.

SYNCH. AND ASYNCH.

The AT&T 6500 will tie together data and applications from up to three synchronous and 16 asynchronous hosts. Not to mention allowing PCs to work as terminals.

What's more, you can switch between synchronous and asynchronous hosts with a single keystroke.

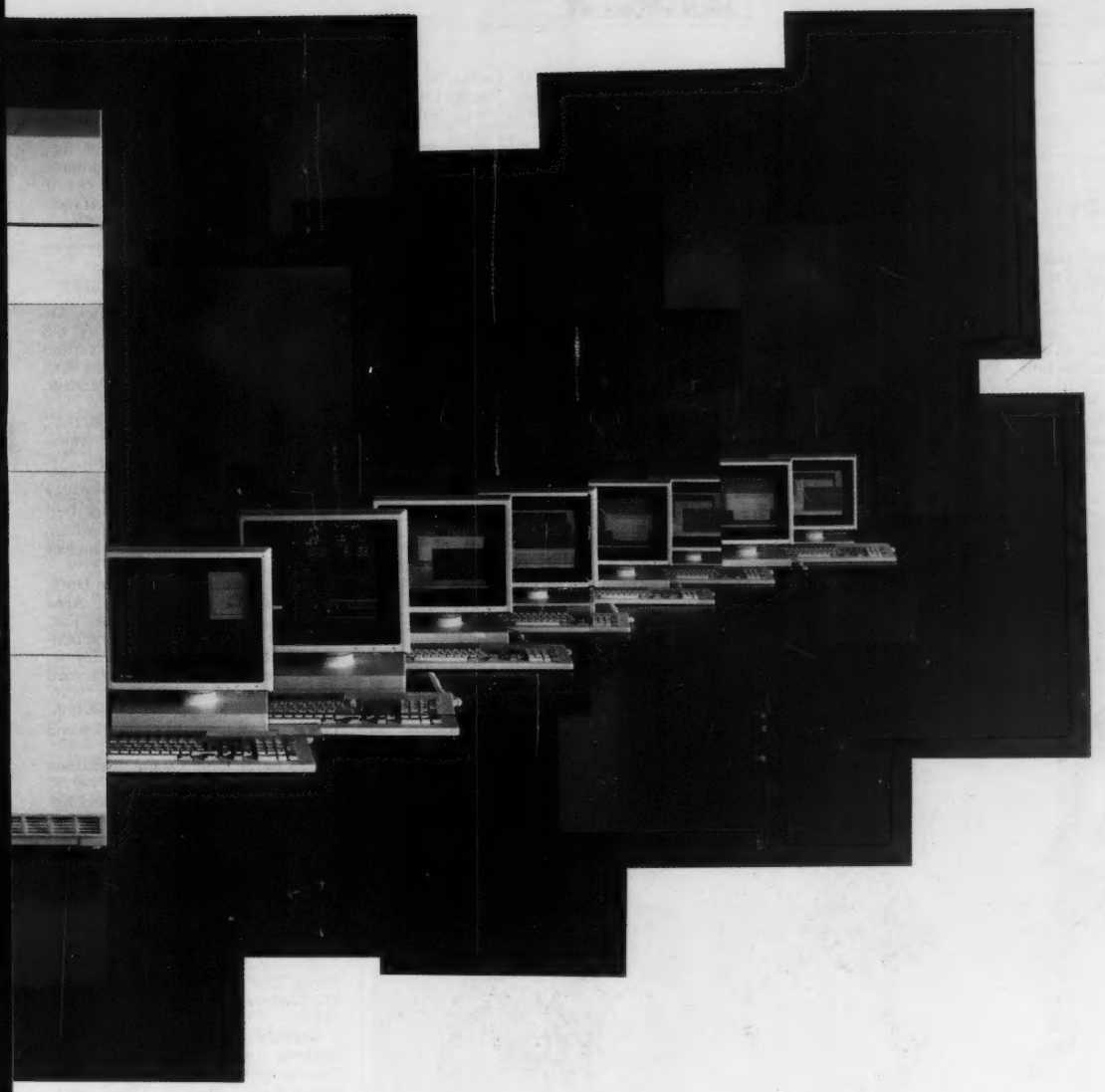
FOUR WINDOWS.

The 6500 lets you create up to four windows at the same time—into both synchronous and asynchronous hosts—and freely pass information among databases.

For example, an inside salesperson taking an order could access: the customer's credit status in one host; relevant inventory information from another host at a completely different location; and the order form to fulfill the request from yet a third host.

All on a single screen.

That kind of power means big productivity gains with no outlay for costly systems and applications development.



FIVE REASONS TO GIVE THEM A LONG, HARD LOOK.

PEACE OF MIND.

The 6500 incorporates AT&T's experience with three previous generations of 3270 equipment. Plus the kind of service that smaller companies just can't provide.

And we make the pieces fit. Modular architecture assures you of smooth system evolution: upgrading doesn't even require a new communications controller; and you can easily reconfigure your system with almost no disruption.

That's what you'd expect from the company that makes "The Computers With The Future Built In."

AND VALUE.

Even with performance that matches or surpasses comparable IBM* equipment, the AT&T 6500 looks a lot better on your balance sheet.

So before you decide on 3270 compatibles, call your AT&T Account Executive, or simply dial 1 800 247-1212.

We'll get you a lot to look at.

AT&T
The right choice.

CALENDAR

SEPT. 28-OCT. 4

1986 Society for Information Management Annual Conference. Dallas, Sept. 28 to Oct. 2 — Contact: Priscilla Lorenzin, Conference Manager, 1986 SIM Annual Conference, P.O. Box 7030, Chicago, Ill. 60680.

National Communications Forum. Chicago, Sept. 29 to Oct. 1 — Contact: NCF, 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60611.

Financial Information Systems — The New Generation. Los Angeles, Sept. 29 to Oct. 1 — Contact: NIMR Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, Calif. 90403.

Expo III (Pick Users Show). Reno, Nev., Sept. 29 to Oct. 1 — Contact: Expo-TMS, 22951 La Candena, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653.

Performance/Capacity Management Tutorial Week. Monterey, Calif., Sept. 29 to Oct. 2 — Contact: The Institute for Information Management, Suite 230, 1901 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008.

Institute on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems. Chicago, Sept. 29 to Oct. 3 — Contact: Joan Merrick, Seminar Coordination Office, Suite 415, 850 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167.

Compuserve National Banking Symposium. Columbus, Ohio, Sept. 30 to Oct. 1 — Contact: Compuserve, 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, Ohio 43220.

Products '86. Dallas, Sept. 30 to Oct. 1 — Contact: Future Computing, Inc., 8111 LBJ Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75251.

Financial Networks Workshop. Chicago, Oct. 1-2 — Contact: American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Fifth Annual Corporate Electronic Payments Conference. New York, Oct. 1-2 — Contact: George C. White, White Papers, Inc., 95 Gordonhurst Ave., Upper Montclair, N.J. 07043.

CD-Interact '86. Chicago, Oct. 1-4 — Contact: Microtrends, Inc., Suite 730, 650 Woodfield Drive, Schaumburg, Ill. 60173.

First National Desktop Publishing Trade Show. Chicago, Oct. 2-3 — Contact: Personal Publishing Show, P.O. Box 390, Itasca, Ill. 60143.

Integrating CAD/CAM/CAE/CIM Into Your Organization: Issues, Pitfalls, Payback. Boston, Oct. 2-3 — Contact: Joella Nelke, Technology and Business Communications, Inc., 730 Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776. Also being held Oct. 9-10 in St. Louis, Oct. 16-17 in Orlando, Fla., and Oct. 30-31 in Los Angeles.

OCTOBER 5-11

Network Users Association's Annual Fall Meeting. Denver, Oct. 6-8 — Contact: Teresa Robinson, National Trade Productions, Inc., Suite 400, 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

VSAT Expo '86. Washington, D.C., Oct. 6-8 — Contact: Telestrategies, 1355 Beverly Road, McLean, Va. 22101.

Information Management Exposition & Conference. New York, Oct. 6-9 — Contact: Cahners Exposition Group, P.O. Box 3833, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Tenth International Fiber Optic Communications and Local Area Networks Exhibition. Orlando, Fla., Oct. 6-10 — Contact: Cheryl MacDonald, Exhibit Coordinator, Information Gatekeepers, Inc., 214 Harvard Ave., Boston, Mass. 02134.

PC Expo. Chicago, Oct. 7-9 — Contact: 333 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632.

Computer and Communications Security '86. New York, Oct. 7-9 — Contact: Robin Schmidt, Cahners Exposition Group, Box 5060, Des Plaines, Ill. 60017.

Dexpo West 86 Show. San Francisco, Oct. 7-10 — Contact: Expoconsul International, Inc., 3 Independence Way, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

National Conference on Factory Automation. Southfield, Mich., Oct. 7-10 — Contact: Will Case, Software Career Link, 15 Olde Boston Square, 270 Littleton Road, Westford, Mass. 01886.

Seyt old Group's Conference on Desktop Communications. San Francisco, Oct. 9-11 — Contact: Seybold Group, Suite 132, 20695 Western Ave., Torrance, Calif. 90501.

OCTOBER 12-18

Computer-Aided Manufacturing-International's 15th Annual Meeting and Technical Conference. San Antonio, Texas, Oct. 14-15 — Contact: CAM-I, Inc., Suite 1107, 611 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, Texas 76011.

National and Federal Office Automation Conferences. Washington, D.C., Oct. 14-17 — Contact: NOAC, P.O. Box N, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

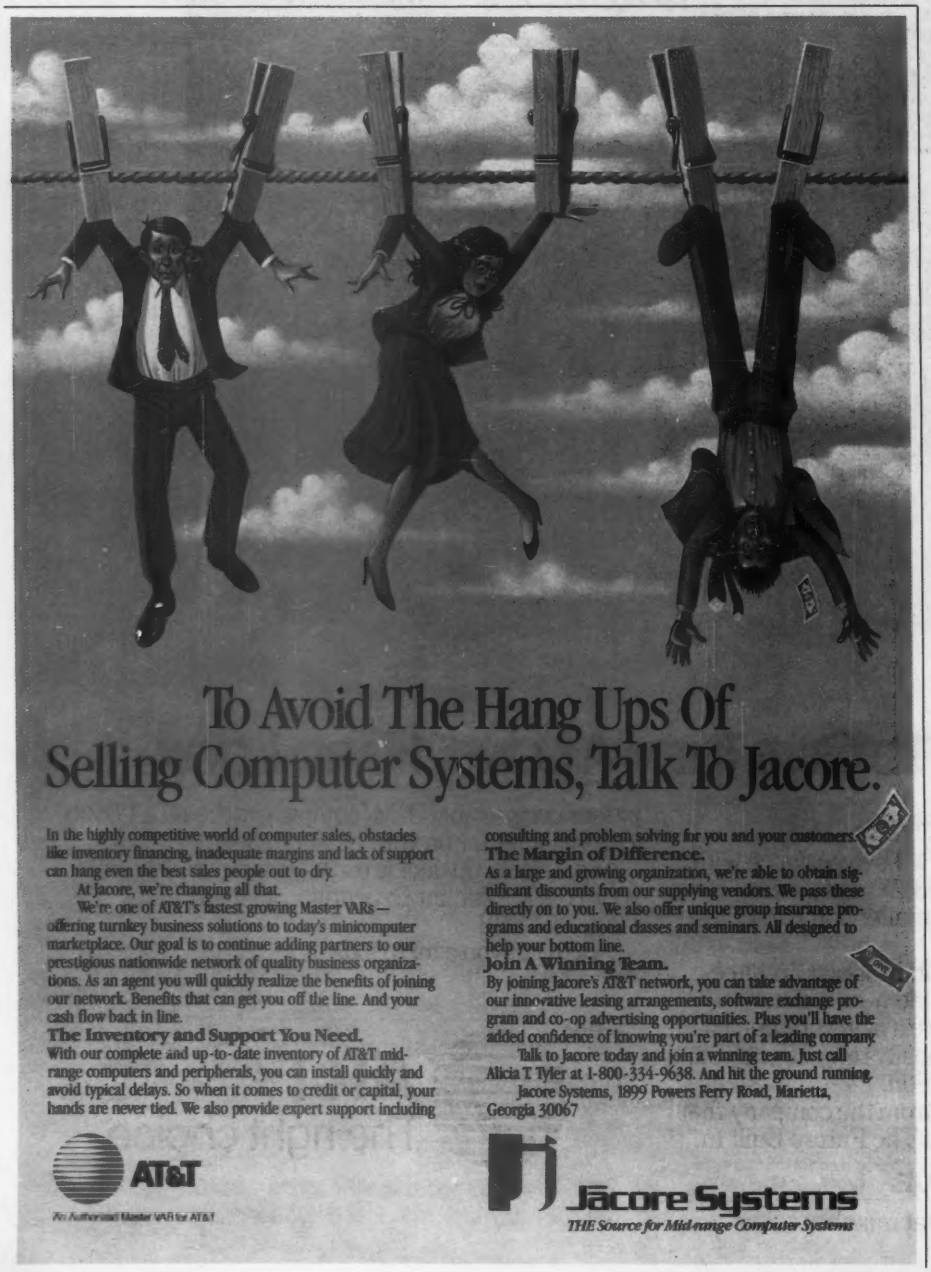
Optical Publishing '86. Oct. 15-17, New York — Contact: Learned Information, Inc., 143 Old Marlton Pike, Medford, N.J. 08055.

Scan-Tech 86. San Francisco, Oct. 15-17 — Contact: Automatic Identification Manufacturers, Inc., 1326 Freeport Road, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15238.

OCTOBER 19-25

Central Prime Users Group Ninth Annual Meeting. Chicago, Oct. 19-21 — Contact: Deborah Morby, Computronics, 4N165 Wood Dale Road, Addison, Ill. 60101.

Technetron '86. Boston, Oct. 19-22



— Contact: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Mail Stop 1935, One Industrial Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01851.

Third-Party and Self Maintenance Conference. New York, Oct. 20-21 — Contact: Frost & Sullivan, Inc., Department RE-828 E, 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Unixexpo. New York, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: National Expositions Co., Suite 12A, 49 W. 38th St., New York, N.Y. 10018.

Index '86. Boston, Oct. 20-22 — Contact: Bunny Wing-Fernhall, Executive Director, Wang Users Society of America, P.O. Box 174, De Kalb, Ill. 60115.

Infomatics '86. Toronto, Oct. 20-23 — Contact: International Information Management Congress, P.O. Box 34404, Bethesda, Md. 20817.

American Production and Inventory Control Society 29th Annual International Conference and Technical Exhibit. St. Louis, Oct. 20-24 — Contact: APICS, 500 W. Annandale Road, Falls Church, Va. 22046.

Electronic Linkage of International Markets. New York, Oct. 21 — Contact: Waters Information Services, Inc., P.O. Box 2248, Binghamton, N.Y. 13902.

International Symposium on Methodolgies for Intelligent Systems. Knoxville, Tenn., Oct. 21-25 — Contact: UTK Department of Conferences, 2014 Lake Avenue, Knoxville, Tenn. 37996.

Software Configuration Management and Software Quality Assurance. Santa Maria, Calif., Oct. 22-24 — Contact: Software Certification Institute, P.O. Box 2328, Santa Maria, Calif. 93455.

Tenth Annual Data Entry Management Association Conference and Equipment Exposition. Las Vegas, Oct. 22-24 — Contact: DEMA, 750 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06901.

Seventh Annual Computer Law Institute. New York, Oct. 23-24 — Contact: Mary Kilroy, Law & Business, 855 Valley Road, Clifton, N.J. 07013.

OCT. 26-NOV. 1

Digital Document Automation: The Emerging User. Reston, Va., Oct. 26-28 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

International Data Corp.'s MIS Executive Conference. Palm Springs, Calif., Oct. 26-29 — Contact: IDC, 5 Speen St., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Fifth World Congress on Medical Informatics. Washington, D.C., Oct. 26-30 — Contact: George Washington University Medical Center, Office of Continuing Medical Education, 2300 K St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037.

Annual Teleconferencing Users Conference. Anaheim, Calif., Oct. 27-29 — Contact: Applied Business Telecommunications, Box 5106, San Ramon, Calif. 94583.

Data Processing Management Association Annual Computer Conference and Business Exposition. Atlanta, Oct. 27-29 — Contact: DPMA International, 505 Busse Highway, Park Ridge, Ill. 60068.

Hammer Forum 86. Cambridge, Mass., Oct. 27-29 — Contact: Hammer and Co., Five Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Distribution Computer Expo '86 East. Parsippany, N.J., Oct. 29-30 — Contact: C.S. Report, Inc., P.O. Box 453, Exton, Pa. 19341.

Association of Public Data Users 11th Annual Conference. Washington, D.C., Oct. 29-31 — Contact: Susan Anderson, APDU, 87 Prospect Ave., Princeton, N.J. 08544.

Computer Dealers and Lessors Association Annual Meeting. Colorado Springs, Oct. 30 to Nov. 1 — Contact: CDLA, 1212 Potomac St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007.

NOVEMBER 2-8

ADAPSO 65th Management Conference. Phoenix, Nov. 2-5 — Contact: ADAPSO Education Dept., Suite 300, 1300 N. 17th St., Arlington, Va. 22209.

Fall Joint Computer Conference '86. Dallas, Nov. 2-6 — Contact: Stanley Winkler, FJCC '86, 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Automated Manufacturing Exhibition and Conference. Greenville, S.C., Nov. 3-6 — Contact: Allen F. Barney, AM86, P.O. Box 5616, Greenville, S.C. 29606.

Electronic Imaging '86. Boston, Nov. 3-6 — Contact: MG Expositions Group, 1050 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215.

Long Range Information Systems Planning. Washington, D.C., Nov. 3-6 — Contact: American Management Association, 135 W. 50th St., New York, N.Y. 10020.

Advancing Standards Technology for Distributed Information and Telecommunications Systems. Boston, Nov. 3-7 — Contact: Omnicom, Inc., Suite 304, 501 Church St. N.E., Vienna, Va. 22180. Also being held Dec. 15-19 in Denver.

North American Telecommunications Association Convention & Exhibition Showcase. St. Louis, Nov. 5-7 — Contact: NATA, Suite 550, 2000 M St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Scientific Computing & Automation Conference and Exposition. Atlantic City, Nov. 5-7 — Contact: Anthony Scalisi, Expocon Management Associates, Inc., 3695 Post Road, Southport, Conn. 06490.

Second Annual Conference on Optical Storage for Small Systems. Los Angeles, Nov. 5-7 — Contact: Technology Opportunity Conference, 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, Calif. 94116.

Second Annual Software Management Stategies Conference. Toronto, Nov. 6-7 — Contact: Gartner Group, Inc., 72 Cummings Point Road, Stamford, Conn. 06902.

Pocket the potentials of desktop publishing at COMDEX/Fall.

This year, COMDEX/Fall spotlights a technology that offers resellers and vendors of desktop publishing products and services vast new business opportunities.

For vendors, desktop publishing at COMDEX draws the tens of thousands of resellers you need to reach a global market. And resellers can find the vendors who sell the hot new hardware, software, and systems products they need for their customers.

At the COMDEX/Fall Desktop Publishing seminar, an exclusive one-day offering, resellers will discover how to capitalize on the monumental business opportunities of this dynamic technology. See why desktop publishing will grow into a multi-billion dollar industry in the next five years. And explore the technology itself.

Pocket the potentials of desktop publishing November 10-14. And set aside November 13 for the special one-day desktop publishing seminar. For more details, send in the coupon now!

Put desktop publishing in my pocket!

☐ Send me complete exhibiting information.
☐ Send me complete registration information.
☐ I plan to attend the Desktop Publishing seminar.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State ____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Return to: David Thurman, COMDEX/Fall '86
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194

COMDEX/Fall '86
Join The Winner's Circle
November 10-14, 1986, Las Vegas, Nevada

There's a present for you in Computerworld's 1000th issue.

And it comes with the future.

When Computerworld's 1000th issue takes a special look at the ongoing story of the computer, you can take advantage of some very special rates.

At Computerworld, we're celebrating our 1000th issue, marking more than 19 years as the computer industry's most respected publication.

So we're putting together a special issue for November 3. In addition to our regular editorial content, we'll also include a special section devoted to the continuing impact of the computer on the world.

This extra special issue, with its in-depth look at the future of computers in the world's society, promises to quickly become a collector's item. That alone makes it an outstanding buy in your media schedule. But there's much more.

Every ad you run entitles you to an ad of equal size at just $1 a line.

Whether you run in our regular editorial section *or* the special section at our regular rates, you can get an ad of equivalent size in the other section for only $1 a line. Plus standard premiums for color.

So you can double your coverage for next to nothing.

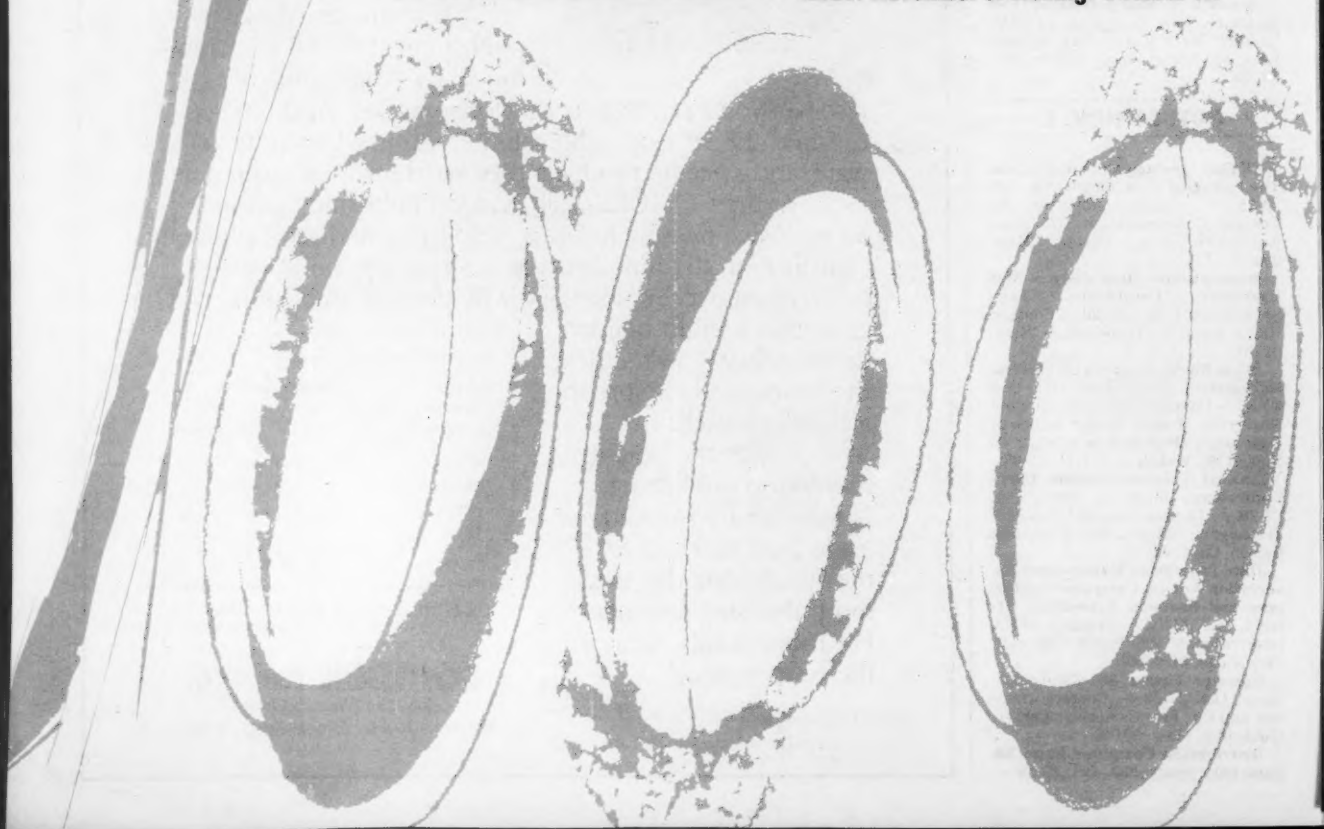
And your value gets even better as we add bonus circulation at Comdex and ADAPSO. We'll also be handing issues to visitors at Boston's Computer Museum.

But hurry, because the present never seems to last.

The closing date for this November 3 issue—for advertisers who want to take advantage of the special offer of $1 per line—is October 10. Advertisers not wanting to participate in this offer may observe the closing date of October 17 for color, premium positions, inserts, etc. and October 24 for b/w space for the regular editorial section. To reserve your space—and special matching space—call Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, Computerworld at 617-879-0700 or your Computerworld representative today.

COMPUTERWORLD

Issue: November 3. Closing: October 10.



NEW PRODUCTS

AT&T unveils PC imaging graphics tool

AT&T's Electronic Photography and Imaging Center has unveiled a graphics board said to allow personal computers to capture and display television-quality images in color or black and white.

Targa M8 has a 518- by 482-pixel resolution and real-time frame capture from video sources. The M8 reportedly can display a total of 256 colors simultaneously from a palette of more than 16 million colors. For black and white images, the board can display 256 shades of gray.

Designed for the AT&T Personal Computer 6300 and 6300 Plus, the Targa M8 has a color-mapping capability that can minimize file size for the microcomputer, enhance color resolution and provide the ability to cycle through colors to produce animation effects, the vendor said.

Another feature of the graphics board is its ability to combine high-resolution color graphics with standard IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) output on the same screen. One operating mode, called loop-through, permits the display of either CGA or M8 graphics on the full screen. A second mode, called mix-through, permits display of both graphics outputs at the same time.

Targa M8 can also be used with the IBM Personal Computer, PC XT, AT and compatibles. It costs $1,995.

AT&T also announced additions to its Truevision family of microcomputer graphics hardware and software. One addition, a version of Truevision PC Carousel presentation software for the Targa 16 graphics board, allows users to put Truevision images into an electronic slide show. The software costs $150.

Truevision Type Fonts, an assortment of 30 font styles and sizes supplementing the selection of fonts in Truevision Image Processing Software, was also released. It is priced at $100.

The Truevision Composite Video Adapter, a half-length personal computer board that converts composite video signals to analog red-green-blue and analog signals to composite video, also debuted. The board costs $495.

CMS enters printer market

CMS, Inc. of Costa Mesa, Calif., has entered the personal computer printer market with its 8 page/min laser printer.

Laserpower is currently available for $2,795.

The printer features a resolution of 300 by 300 dot/in. for high-quality text or graphics and offers a selection of plug-in parallel, serial or IEEE 488 interfaces for compatibility with most personal computers, a CMS spokesman said.

The printer's memory capacity is 256K bytes, which is said to be expandable to 1.5M bytes to support full-page, 300 dot/in. resolution for graphics-intensive applications.

Laserpower offers a 300 dot/in. resolution.

Available type fonts

Laserpower features six resident type fonts that are said to emulate most popular printers, such as the Diablo Systems, Inc. 630, Epson America, Inc. FX-80 and IBM Proprinter.

Additional type fonts that the printer emulates are the Courier 10 font, including landscape, bold and italic, and 12 international character sets.

Laserpower has paper cassette trays that can accommodate 100 sheets of either legal- or letter-size paper at one time. It can also print labels and overhead transparencies when they are inserted manually. The printer is rated at 55db, according to the vendor.

Three optional font cards are available for the Laserpower. These cards provide Prestige Elite 12, including bold, proportional spaced, Letter Gothic 12 and Pica 10 type; the IBM graphics printer character set; and the Diablo ECS character set, including scientific and teletext.

Optional paper-handling features include a dual-bin sheet feeder, paper flipper and multibin sorter.

PC connector attaches remote micros, IBM minis via synchronous modem

CXI, Inc. of Palo Alto, Calif., recently introduced the PCOX/5250 Remote, which allows remote personal computers to connect to IBM System/34, 36 and 38 minicomputers via a synchronous modem.

The connection emulates the IBM 5251 Model 12 or 5294 Control Unit, enabling it to perform as IBM 5251, 5291 or 5292 display stations, providing concurrent access to up to nine host sessions, a CXI spokesman said.

The product also enables serial or parallel printers attached to a PC to act as host-addressable printers, such as IBM 5256 dot matrix, 5224 and 5225 printers. Because a host session can be used as a printer session, up to five printers can be driven simultaneously. No changes to the host or PC software are required, according to the vendor.

PCOX/5250 Remote is also available with PCOX/5250 File Transfer, which enables users to upload or download files between the PC and the host with translation to and from a number of commonly used PC data types, including ASCII.

The file transfer is also compatible with IBM System/34, 36 and 38 file transfers. In addition, the connection is compatible with software written to the IBM 5250 application program interface.

Available now, the product includes an interface board, modem cable and terminal emulator software. The PCOX/5250 Remote with file transfer sells for $745; without file transfer, the price is $645. Sold separately, the file transfer package costs $150.

CXI also offers a local 5250 emulation package called PCOX/5251 Twin X.

INSIDE

Software & Services/104
Microcomputers/109
Communications/114
Systems & Peripherals/115

The Common Sense Data Network

The solution to most real-world data communications needs is a hybrid network. One that complements the performance features of a LAN and the efficiency of a WAN.

It's simple common sense and it's called DevelNet.

In its most basic form, DevelNet is a data switch—but with a significant difference. DevelNet is the most sophisticated data switch available today.

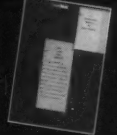
DevelNet features unlimited growth, tremendous data gathering capabilities, and gateways to complement your existing 802.3, X.25 and T.1 networks. DevelNet's performance is proven daily at NASA's Kennedy Space Center.

If you're in the market for a high-performance, cost-effective data network, you can't afford not to consider DevelNet.

Call or write to receive your DevelNet literature, "A Common Sense Approach to Data Networking."

6701 Sierra Court, Dublin, CA 94568, 800-423-9210.

DevelNet
The Common Sense Network



Develcon
The Northern Light in Data Communications

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

Systems software

Intel Corp. has announced **Release 7.0** of its **Irmx 86** real-time multitasking operating system.

The release includes interactive configuration utility screens for incorporating device drivers for Multibus I peripheral controller boards. Additional features are terminal support code, which enables a block-mode terminal to transmit an entire block of data with a single keystroke, inclusion of system call external declaration files for Pascal- and Fortran-based programs, an extended I/O system and a logon feature that allows users to log on to any available terminal on the system.

The operating system runs on any Intel 8086, 8088, 80186, 80188 or 80286 microprocessor.

The Irmx 86 operating system costs $6,000 for the initial license fee.

Intel, P.O. Box 58065, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, Calif. 95052.

Applications packages

Telaccount, Inc. has introduced a comprehensive **call accounting** software package for 100- to 2,000-station telephone networks that require reports for traffic analysis, cost allocation and reseller billing.

The software is said to be capable of collecting private branch exchange data from multiple sites via remote polling. It provides cost allocation reports on station, department, division and company levels and also generates detailed and summary cost breakdowns by project code for billing purposes.

It operates on AT&T's 7300 and 3B1 processors.

The price for the 100-station network software begins at $1,995. Software for the 2,000-station system costs up to $15,000.

Telaccount, Suite 102, 4470 Redwood Road, San Rafael, Calif. 94903.

■

Systems Effectiveness Associates, Inc. has introduced **Ramcad**, computer-aided engineering software said to bridge the gap between the company's reliability and maintainability analysis software and popular computer-aided design (CAD) systems.

Ramcad reportedly accepts part numbers, quantities, reference designators and temperature data extracted from CAD systems and transfers this data to the firm's family of integrated predictive analysis programs. Report-ready printouts are generated.

Ramcad runs Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Microvax II processors using the VMS or MicroVMS operating systems and is licensed at $2,000.

Systems Effectiveness Associates, 20 Vernon St., Norwood, Mass. 02062.

■

Wright & Associates, Inc. has introduced its **Customer/Supplier Communications** system, designed to meet automotive suppliers' requirements.

The Customer/Supplier Communications system, integrated with shipping and invoicing modules, is said to create an information network between automotive companies and their suppliers. The software allows the user to retrieve releases from General Motors Corp., Ford Motor Co. and Chrysler Corp. through the use of telecommunications.

Customer/Supplier Communications for the IBM System/36 is priced at $15,000, and for the System/38 at $28,000.

Wright & Associates, 44567 Pinetree Drive, Plymouth, Mich. 48170.

■

Lawson Associates, Inc. has announced **Release 4.0** of **Pinstripe Payroll**, the company's business applications software for use with IBM System/38 and Burroughs Corp. systems.

Features of Release 4.0 are said to include multiple automatic direct deposit to employee banking accounts, multiple history inquiry facilities to employee data, on-line generation of manual check data, garnishment deductions and payment-in-kind processing.

Pinstripe Payroll Release 4.0 for the System/38 costs $20,000; for Burroughs systems B2000 to B7000 and A Series, it costs $34,000; and for the B1000, it costs $17,000.

Lawson Associates, 2021 E. Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, Minn. 55413.

■

Management Resource Partners has announced **Version 7.1** of **PACS/38 RPG-III** for closed-loop manufacturing resource planning.

The program is adaptable to both discreet and repetitive manufacturing, according to the vendor.

PACS/38 is said to incorporate backflush, or automatic inventory record adjustment by operation.

Other features of the program include options in on-line master scheduling, manufacturing resource planning and pegging of load source vs. capacity.

PACS reportedly uses a threshold-setting technique that allows users to tune system response time and to tailor system logic without programming.

A license for PACS manufacturing, cost accounting and order processing is $105,000.

Management Resource Partners, Suite 215, 209 W. Central St., Natick, Mass. 01760.

© 1986 Burroughs Corporation

No other mainframes have generated data like this.

Nobody knows how good a mainframe is better than the people who actually use it. And among those experts, the people who use Burroughs mainframes are the most satisfied.

That data doesn't come from us. It comes from Datapro Research Corporation—a leading independent research firm.

DATAPRO SURVEY	
Category	Company Ranked #1
Overall Customer Satisfaction	Burroughs
Ease of Operation	Burroughs
Operating System Software	Burroughs
Ease of Programming	Burroughs
Ease of Conversion	Burroughs

In Datapro's annual survey of mainframe users, no computer company ranked first in more categories than Burroughs—eight altogether, including the big one: overall customer satisfaction. And that's not even counting our seconds and thirds.

But Burroughs not only outperformed the competition, we outperformed ourselves. Improving our rating in 23 categories over last year.

Clearly this says something about the quality of our systems.

That's why of all the data our mainframes have generated, little has made us prouder.

Burroughs

EVEN IN OUR EARLIEST DAYS, OUR EMPLOYEES EXHIBITED LEADERSHIP.

Four score and seven years from now, will the company that sold you your business software be around to fix a problem?

Promises don't count. You have to look at a company's actual history.

At McCormack & Dodge, we're in the unique position of having two histories, both distinguished, to submit for your consideration.

One is our own, dating back to the 1960's, when we began as a one-package software house in the Boston area. Through leadership technology, we grew to be a global company, serving the world's greatest corporations with a broad multi-package software line.

The second history belongs to our parent, Dun & Bradstreet. It dates back to pre-Civil War days, when one Mr. Lincoln worked as a D&B credit correspondent.

No American company has a better history of stability than Dun & Bradstreet.

Put this proven stability together with the proven technology of McCormack & Dodge, and you have something unique in the software industry.

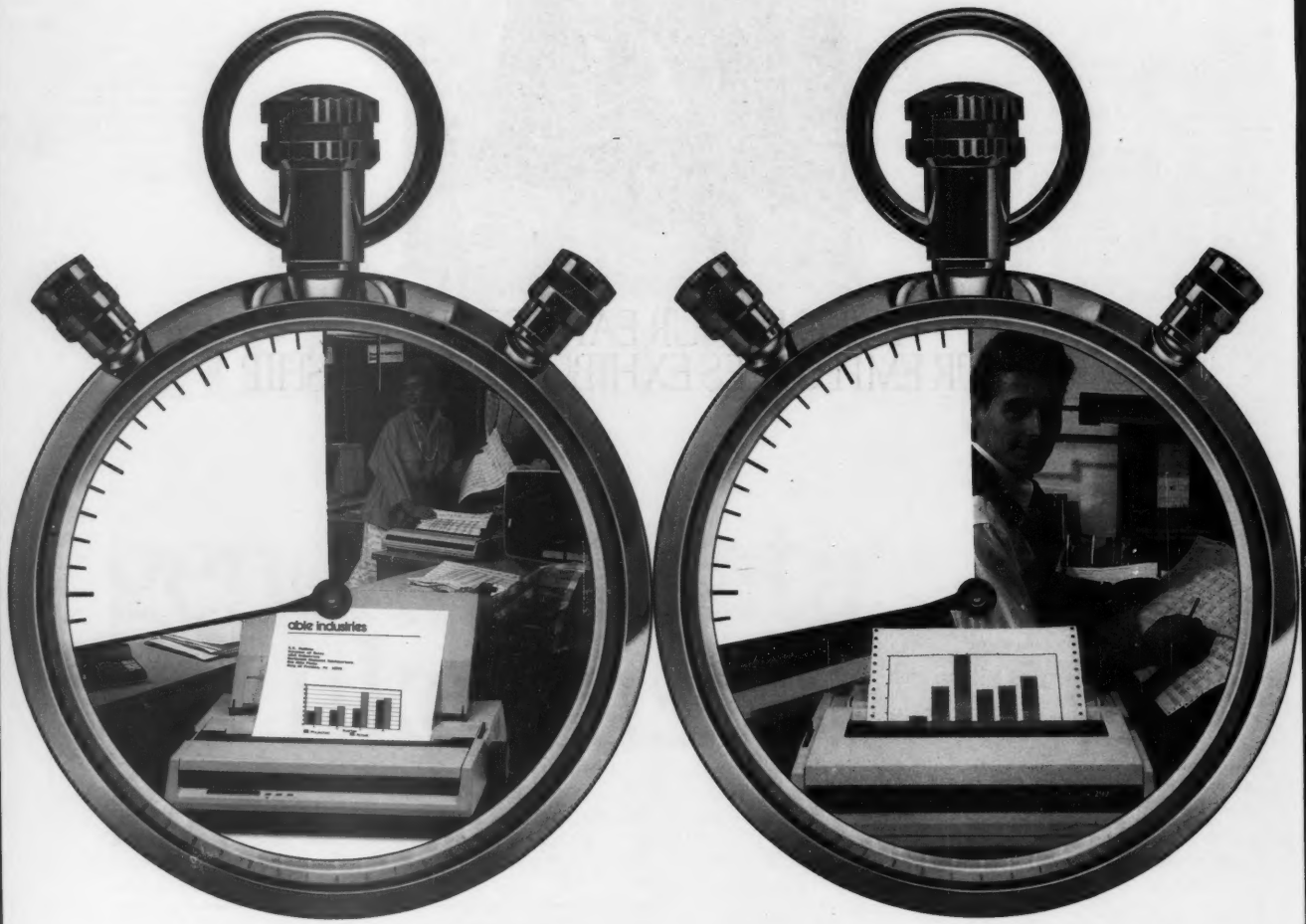
A supplier whose strength eases your mind when you worry about the years ahead. Even if it's four score and seven of them.

McCormack & Dodge

a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760, 1-800-343-0325

EVERY DEPARTMENT RUNS



Introducing the New MICROLINE® 190 Plus and 290 Series.

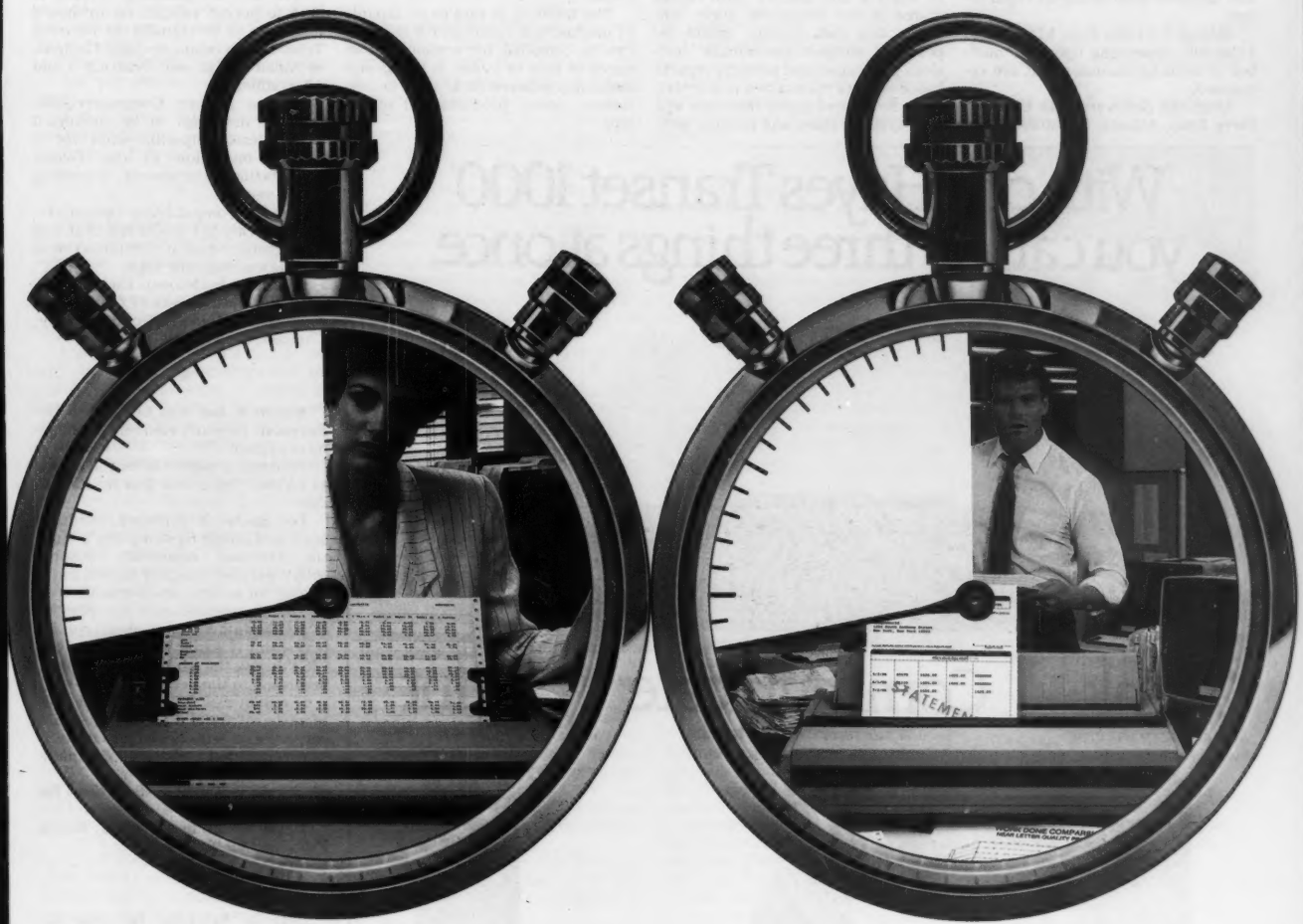
These new printers are so fast they work in OKIDATA Minutes. Shorter, faster, more efficient minutes. The same work that took 60 seconds to produce with other popular printers, now takes as little as 43 seconds.

With the MICROLINE 190 Plus Series they'll print urgent memos and reports at 200 cps. Important letters at 40 cps. More quietly than other printers. And for those requiring even higher performance, the new MICROLINE 290 family offers Utility speeds of up to 400 cps, Near Letter Quality at 100 cps — and does it all with graphics and text in 14 different colors.

Impressive? You bet! But we know you need a printer with more than that.

Better paper handling, for example. You can feed these new printers almost any type of paper made. From the bottom, top or rear.

FASTER ON OKIDATA TIME.



They'll like the speed. You'll like the reliability.

And, they're completely compatible with the IBM® PC.

But, best of all, the new 190's Plus and 290's are OKIDATA printers. With all the durability and reliability that OKIDATA's famous for.

Put your company on OKIDATA time. Start every department printing what once took 60 seconds, in an OKIDATA Minute.

To find out more about the new 190's Plus and 290's, call your OKIDATA dealer. Or call us at 1-800-OKIDATA.

OKIDATA®
an OKI AMERICA company
We put business on paper.

Registered Trademarks: OKIDATA and MICROLINE (registered U.S. trademark) Oki America, Inc. OKIDATA, Marque déposée, Oki America, Inc. IBM, International Business Machines Corp.

American Software, Inc. has announced **Release 6.2** of its on-line, real-time **Customer Order Processing System** for IBM mainframes. The system includes an electronic transfer interface module for companies that collect orders from point-of-sale devices.

Release 6.2 features a single-customer master file, which may be shared with accounts receivable, and a perpetual inventory system for purchased, manufactured or warehoused goods. The system may be used in a multilocation environment and includes drop shipment capabilities.

Release 6.2 costs from $119,000 to $150,000, depending upon the number of optional modules that are requested.

American Software, 443 E. Paces Ferry Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30305.

Languages

SPSS, Inc. has added **Capture,** a structured query language and data system interface to the company's **SPSS-X** data analysis and fourth-generation language development system.

Capture reportedly allows users to access the structured query language to read data directly into SPSS-X. Once read into SPSS-X, the data may be analyzed by all of that system's statistical and reporting tools.

The interface is said to allow users to analyze and display information stored in the structured query language and data system; create reports to support last-minute decisions and automated periodic reports based on data maintained and updated in structured query language and data system tables; and produce publication-quality tables of unlimited format and content using the SPSS-X Tables option.

Capture for structured query language and data system is licensed at $1,000.

SPSS, 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

■

Evansville Data Processing Corp. has introduced **GENC81,** a generator of Cobol code for use with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Cobol 81 or VAX Cobol.

The GENC81 is said to be capable of producing a Cobol source file that can be compiled for screen maintenance of files or tables. It builds and maintains indexed files, such as customers, tables, products and schedules.

The Cobol program created by GENC81 opens an indexed file for I/O, and if the file does not already exist, it will create one.

The GENC81 code generator is priced at $1,980.

Evansville Data Processing, 1010 S. Weinbach Ave., Evansville, Ind. 47714.

Utilities

Telesis Systems Corp. has introduced the **CV Compatibility Option** data transfer utility.

The CV Compatibility Option is said to permit printed circuit-board drawings to be transferred between Telesis and Computervision Computer-Aided Design and Drafting 4 and 4X systems.

It also permits Computervision-resident drawings to be converted into Telesis-compatible data for a phased migration to the Telesis workstation environment, according to the vendor.

The CV Compatibility Option creates a formatted ASCII file that can be transferred to a Computervision system via magnetic tape.

Available in October, the CV Compatibility option costs $7,500.

Telesis Systems, Two Omni Way, Chelmsford, Mass. 01824.

■

Macro 4, Inc. has introduced the **Foreman** forward recovery management system.

Foreman is said to offer the means to recover from data loss or corruption.

For users of software products such as Cincom Systems Inc.'s Mantis, Foreman reportedly ensures VSAM data set integrity as well as integrity for on-line development.

The system recovers any number of VSAM data sets in a single run by processing journal files created by CICS during the daily on-line session, according to the vendor.

Foreman can archive journal files to a secure tape or disk file. It also incorporates a self-checking routine.

Foreman runs on IBM 370 mainframes.

The management system leases for $150 per month.

Macro 4, Millbrook Plaza, Mount Freedom, N.J. 07970.

■

Help/38 Systems, Inc. has announced **Design Maker** for IBM System/38 computers.

The instant prototyping feature of Design Maker lets users see what the system will look like before any programming is done, according to the vendor.

Design Maker also is said to allow programmers to create and present both screen and design reports in a matter of minutes using an interactive editor.

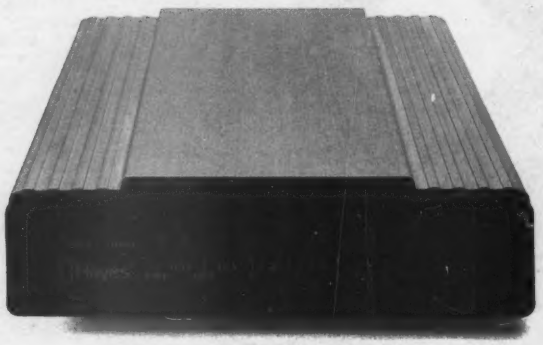
Additional features of Design Maker allow programmers to speed up design with line move, block move and save and copy functions, according to the vendor.

Users can also simulate designs for fast prototyping and create prototypes with the right display attributes.

Design Maker carries a price tag of $1,095.

Help/38 Systems, 210 Baker Technology Plaza, 6101 Baker Road, Minnetonka, Minn. 55345.

With one Hayes Transet 1000® you can do three things at once.



Think

You can keep working with your computer.

Communicate

While receiving electronic messages from your modem.

Print

While your printer is printing another job.

© 1986 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

*Manufacturer's estimated retail price.

We call it triple tasking.™ Transet 1000 helps your productivity, by allowing you to perform three separate computer tasks. Simultaneously. No more waiting for one task to be completed before you can begin another. And no more wasted time!

Transet 1000 keeps working for you—even when your computer is turned off. Because it has its own independent memory, Transet 1000 can serve as an electronic mailbox. Your files and incoming messages received through your modem remain stored overnight, or whenever you're away from the office. When you return, you can print out your mail without turning your PC on. Or, read it on your PC screen and print out only selected messages. You can even read your mail from any remote PC or terminal with a modem.

Before now, you would have had to buy several add-on devices to do all this. And *that* could be costly.

But no more. Transet 1000 does it all—for a surprisingly low price. It costs only $399* for the 128K model, which stores up to 90 pages. And only $549* for the 512K version, with up to 360 pages of storage.

So wait no more. If you need this flexibility in your operation, you should have a Transet 1000. See your authorized Hayes dealer for a demonstration. Or contact Hayes for information at 404-441-1617.

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, Georgia 30348.

Hayes®

Say yes to the future

Training software

Version 6.0 of **Phoenix**, a computer-based training system, is out from **Goal Systems International, Inc.**

The Phoenix system is a computer-based authoring system that allows for the presentation of prepackaged courses and the development of custom courses. Version 6.0 has micro-to-mainframe transportability and authoring editors that feature color and graphics.

The Phoenix authoring system, Ease, includes word processing capabilities for setting margins, indentation, tabs and word wraps, as well as for editing and changing, according to the vendor.

Phoenix for IBM mainframes costs $1,440 per month for a one-year license.

Goal Systems International, Goal Systems Building, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

■

Goal Systems International, Inc. has introduced **The Securities Business**, a computer-based training course.

In nine course units, users reportedly are given an overview of how the securities industry operates.

The beginning units discuss the different kinds of securities and securities investments, including stocks, bonds, funds, mortgage loan pools, options and futures.

Later units discuss the jobs of the various industry agents and explain what is involved in the acquisition, movement and disposal of securities, according to the vendor.

The Securities Business annual license fee is $4,319.

Goal Systems International, Goal Systems Building, 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

MICROCOMPUTERS

Software applications packages

Bishop Graphics CAD Systems Corp. has released **Quick Circuit Version 3.0** of its computer-aided design and manufacturing software for printed-circuit board design.

Quick Circuit Version 3.0 includes a Library Page, said to be designed to save time by providing a selection of already drawn, commonly used components and storage module drive pads.

Other features of Version 3.0 include memory compaction, up-to-the-second reading on the amount of memory available for completing layouts and a Set Grid feature that lets users select grid-size spacing from 0.001 in. to 1.0 in.

Quick Circuit operates on Apple Computer, Inc. computers.

The software carries a price tag of $695.

Bishop Graphics CAD Systems, P.O. Box 5007, 5388 Sterling Center Drive, Westlake Village, Calif. 91359.

■

Communication Dynamics, Inc. has released its **Timepiece** project management software package for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible microcomputers.

Timepiece is said to allow easy management of several projects using a common pool of resources that can be tracked across the projects.

The software automatically calculates a project's critical path, slack time and ending date as information is entered, according to Communications Dynamics.

Timepiece includes features such as variable time units, multiple levels of subprojects and calendars that can be customized for each project.

The Timepiece package is priced at $695.

Communication Dynamics, Suite 200, 7300 S.W. Hunziker, Tigard, Ore. 97223.

■

Bran Software, Inc. has introduced **Bingo**, software that is said to aid business-to-business advertisers in tracking reader response inquiries to their advertising and publicity releases.

Bingo is said to provide information dealing with orders received against inquiries, which publications generate more responses and which types of promotions develop more leads.

Bingo generates 16 reports, including a 30-, 60- and 90-day follow-up report as well as a series of reports by publication, product, campaign and inquiry type.

The system also provides on-line inquiry sort and retrieval capability, according to the vendor.

Bingo runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT and compatibles. It is priced at $395.

Bran Software, 200 Motor Pkwy., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788.

■

Boeing Computer Services Co. has released **Version 3.00E** of **Boeing Calc**, the company's three-dimensional spreadsheet software for the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT and compatible machines.

Version 3.00E is said to work with files containing up to 16,000 rows, 16,000 columns and 16,000 pages. Version 3.00E features include sparse matrix file compression — said to reduce memory requirements by one-third — greater capacity and increased operating speed, according to the vendor.

The software is said to read and write all versions of Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 and Symphony work files.

Boeing Calc Version 3.00E is priced at $399.

Boeing Computer Services, 7980 Boeing Court, Vienna, Va. 22180.

■

Golden Software, Inc. has introduced **Grapher**, a menu-driven graph program.

Grapher reportedly allows the user to visualize the implications of logarithmic and linear data. Graph types include linear-linear, log-log, triangular and high-low-close.

According to the vendor, data may be represented by five types of regression curves and four types of error bars.

An unlimited number of data scales and data lines may be combined on one graph. Grid lines can be automatically generated.

Grapher runs on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT or compatibles. The program is priced at $199.

Golden Software, P.O. Box 281, Golden, Colo. 80402.

■

Pick Systems has introduced **Accu/Plot II**, said to provide full graphics capabilities that allow the transformation of number stacks into charts and graphs.

Accu/Plot II allows the user to retrieve data from any file and format it in simple bar, line or pie charts, detailed stacked bar graphs, scatter diagrams and pie charts with highlighted segments, according to the vendor.

The package features automatic scaling, labeling, line and bar pattern and color selection as well as the ability to interface with Pick System's electronic spreadsheet program, Compusheet+.

Accu/Plot II operates on the IBM Personal Computer XT, Personal Computer AT and compatibles such as Compaq Computer Corp.'s Plus and Deskpro and the AT&T Personal Computer 6300.

Accu/Plot II carries a price tag of $295.

Pick Systems, 1691 Browning, Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Software languages

STSC, Inc. has released **Version 6.0** of the **APL-Plus** application development system and APL interpreter for personal computers.

Features of Version 6.0 include larger APL variables allowing for the manipulation of more data in the APL work space and support for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet Plus printer.

Another feature is the inclusion of display drivers that provide APL characters on the IBM Color Graphics Adapter, Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. monochrome graphics adapters and compatibles without requiring a replacement character read-only memory.

Bundled applications that perform complex number calculations and determine roots of complex functions are also included, according to the vendor.

Version 6.0 of APL-Plus is available this month.

According to STSC, the system is priced at $595.

STSC, 2115 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852.

When you need data security, AJ has the solution.

AJ's new 1200 and 2400 bps modems give you the foolproof security feature— callback.

The AJ 1212-AD3H and AJ 2412-AD3H offer callback security. After a caller enters a correct code sequence to log onto the modem, the modem drops the line and calls back one of 25 designated numbers stored in nonvolatile memory. These new modems stop intruders before they get to your computer!

Both modems are Hayes "AT" compatible, provide a full featured memory dialer, and include other security features—answerback, two-level password protection, selective number display, downline loading, and automatic logon.

And the new AJ Data•Safe system offers the ultimate security feature—DES encryption.

Send the coupon for details.

ANDERSON JACOBSON

Please send FREE information on the following:
☐ AJ 1212-AD3H (1200 bps)
☐ AJ 2412-AD3H (2400 bps)
☐ AJ Data•Safe (DES encryption)
Name
Title
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone ( )
Anderson Jacobson, Inc., 521 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, California 95131, (408) 435-8520.

QUIET 600 LPM LINE PRINTER

IBM Compatible With... AT&T Burroughs digital Honeywell DATAPOINT PRIME WANG HEWLETT PACKARD Data General

Save up to 50%!

New 60/50 Hz With Warranty

Quiet B-610 Dataproducts

Immediate Delivery! For Special Quantity Discount Please Call: (800) 523-4913 In California: (213) 217-9155

PERIDATA® INTERNATIONAL 13650 Gramercy Place Gardena, CA. 90249

Software utilities

Decision Graphics, Inc. has introduced **ACI/PC**, a computer-aided design Autocad/Intergraph Transfer package for Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS-based systems.

Autocad is a product of Autodesk, Inc., and Intergraph is made by Intergraph Corp.

ACI/PC is said to provide direct conversion between Autocad 2.0 Drawing Interchange Files and Intergraph Design Files. ACI/PC features conversion of all drawing entities including elliptical arcs, blocks/cells, layer/levels, line style, colors and text styles.

ACI/PC also incorporates features such as automatic control file generation, cell library handling, specification parameters and support for elliptical arcs.

The ACI/PC package is priced at $3,500.

Decision Graphics, Suite 1622, 555 Sparkman Drive, Huntsville, Ala. 35816.

Software data base management systems

Palantir Software has announced **Windows Filer**, a data management system for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows.

Windows Filer is said to allow the Microsoft Windows user to create custom entry forms, perform calculations, sort on any combination of fields and create numerous indexes.

Windows Filer also enables the user to combine graphics with data. The software can share data with other Windows applications. According to the vendor, Windows Filer can sort or print reports in the background while the user is working in other Microsoft Windows applications. Windows Filer reportedly gives the user up to 300 fields per data form.

Windows Filer costs $145.

Palantir Software, Suite 100, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, Texas 77070.

■

Practical Marketing Software, Inc. has introduced the **Prospect List Manager** data base customer and prospect management program.

From the Prospect List Manager's menu, the user can enter the names, addresses and other important information about customers and prospects.

According to the vendor, the same menu can create, edit and print personal letters, labels, follow-up reminders, telemarketing questionnaires and other desired hard copy. All records in the data base can be indexed and sorted in a variety of ways.

The program operates on the IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer XT, AT or compatibles with 512K bytes of memory.

The Prospect List Manager costs $89.

Practical Marketing Software, Suite 601, 15107 Maderia Way, Maderia Beach, Fla. 33708.

Software enhancements

D. L. Hiller & Associates has released **Factory Data Manager Version 2.0**.

Factory Data Manager is said to be a labor data collection system that can keep track of what specific workers do during the workday.

Features of Version 2.0 include restart and recovery capability and support for the AT&T Unix operating system as well as for Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS. It also now reportedly supports the Automotive Industry Action Group-approved bar code label generation for the Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet and Epson America, Inc. emulation printers. Manufacturing Automation Protocol compatibility is assured, according to the vendor.

The Factory Data Manager is provided on a 12-MHz IBM Personal Computer, Personal Computer AT or compatible or on a software-only basis.

The Factory Data Manager costs $4,995.

D. L. Hiller & Associates, 14536 Island Drive, Sterling Heights, Mich. 48078.

■

Wilcom Products, Inc. has introduced **S2000**, a software package for IBM Personal Computers and compatibles said to enhance the automated testing capacity of Wilcom's Smarts test system.

The S2000 program allows the PC user to communicate with Wilcom's T328 Master Test Line and Controllers situated at remote locations within the network. With the S2000, the information required to establish the testing data base can be downloaded to the T328 Master Test Line and Controller from a PC terminal. The S2000 provides the ability to calculate completion of testing times.

The S2000 package costs $5,000.

Wilcom Products, P.O. Box 508, Laconia, N.H. 03247.

Communications

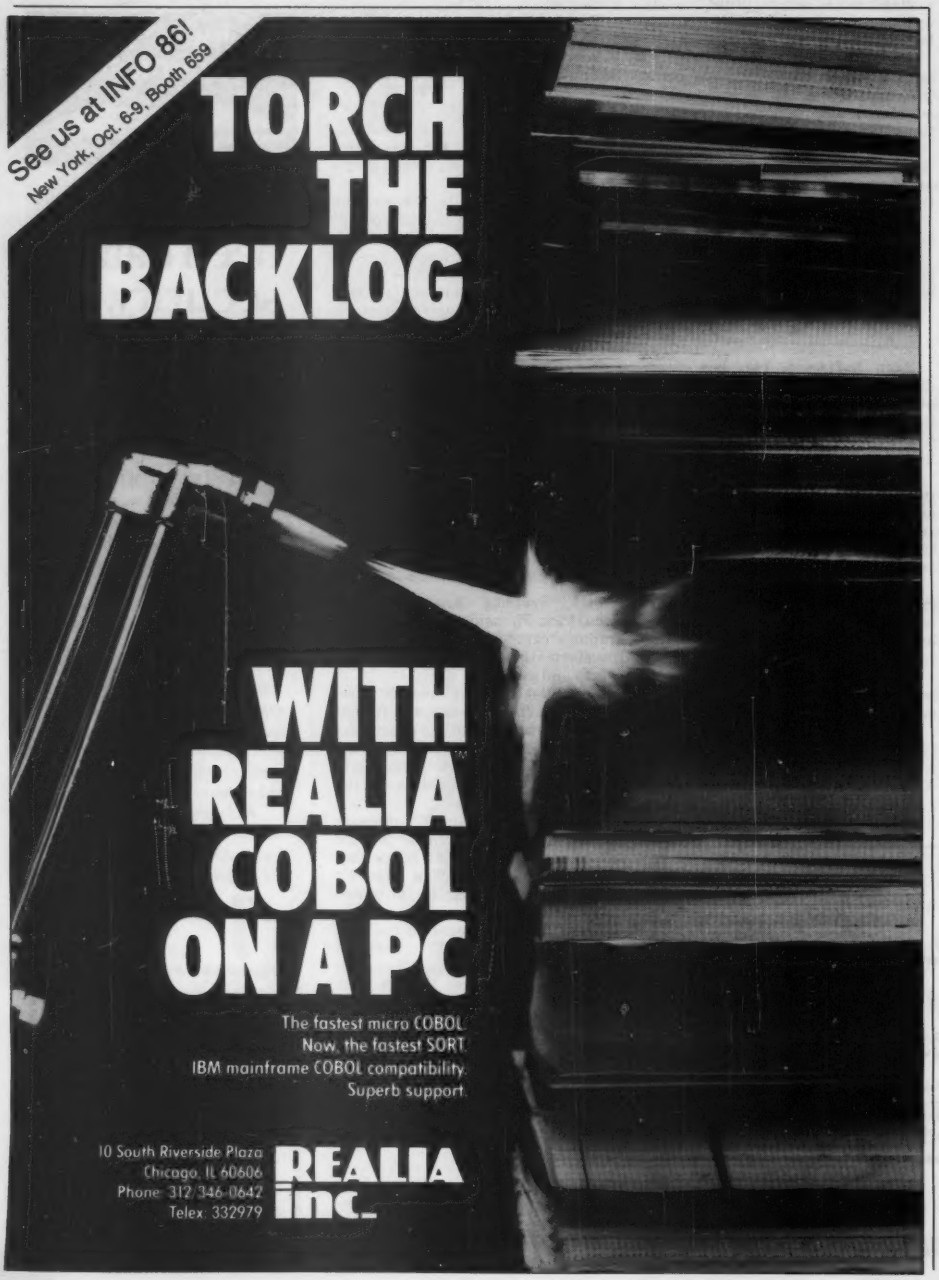
Prometheus Products, Inc. has introduced **Promodem 1200B/2**, a half-card modem that plugs into an expansion slot of the IBM Personal Computer and compatibles.

The modem is said to utilize AT&T's 212A and 103 protocols and is compatible with Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. command set.

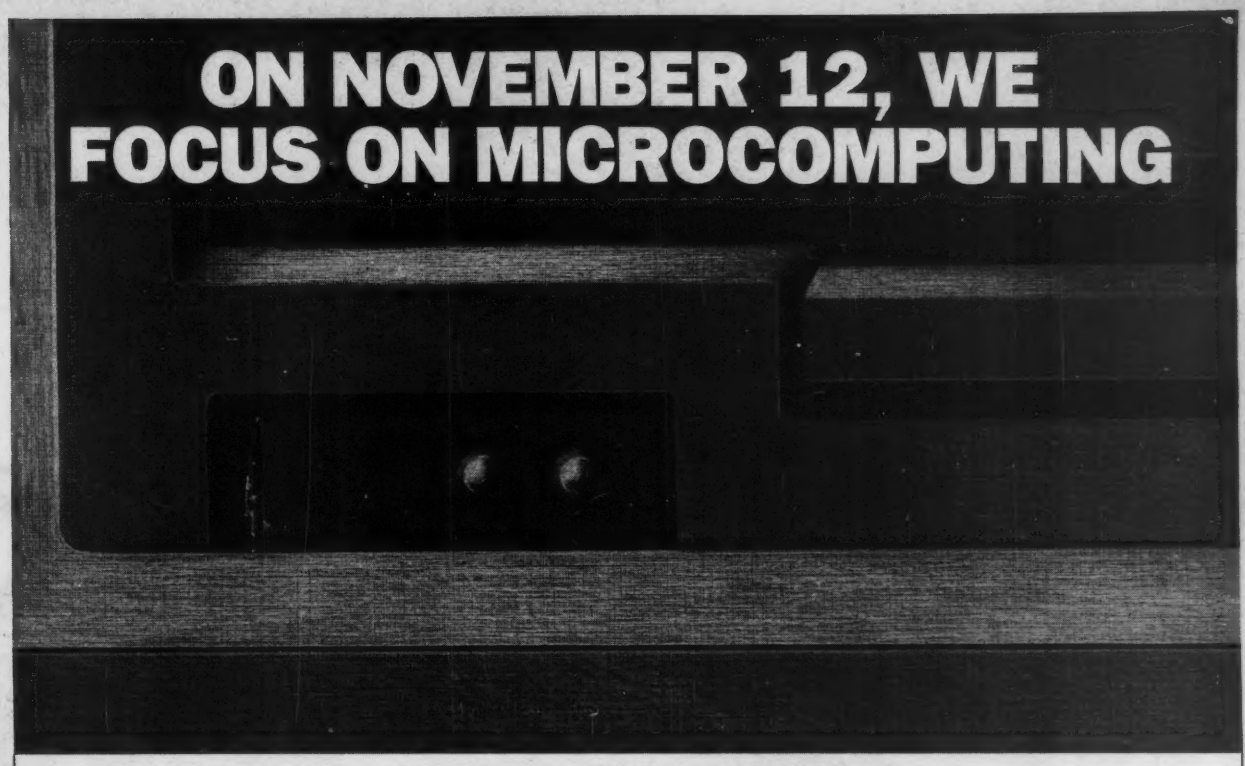
Features of the modem include autoanswer/autodial, autoredial upon busy detection, two phone jacks for switching between voice and data, a speaker with volume control, automatic tone- or pulse-dial sensing and a third serial communications port.

Promodem 1200B/2 costs $349.

Prometheus Products, 4545 Cushing Pkwy., Fremont, Calif. 94538.



ON NOVEMBER 12, WE FOCUS ON MICROCOMPUTING



Not long ago, no one outside the computer industry had ever heard of a micro or personal computer. Nor would anyone have guessed that micros would be found in abundance on desks all over the business world.

The fact is, micros have taken off. And they may well have the brightest future of any segment of the industry. So where will they take us?

Our November 12 issue of Computerworld Focus will provide some answers. With coverage of the micro field from supermicros to lap-top computers, peripherals to storage, all the way to service and support. We'll even give inside information on the future product paths of popular vendors.

Then we'll zero in on desktop publishing.

In November we'll devote our special section to one of the newest and most productive applications for the micro — desktop publishing. We'll look at what's available, what's still missing, and where the market is going.

We'll find out which products are best suited for what types of applications, and which vendors are doing what. And finally, we'll learn just what it would take for an MIS manager to make a commitment to desktop publishing.

Reach the people you really want.

The people we'll reach are the people you want most. 128,000 paid Computerworld subscribers. Plus thousands of pass-along readers. And thousands more attending Comdex in Las Vegas.

So if micros are your business, you can reach your audience effectively — and efficiently in the November 12 issue of Focus.

But hurry, closing is October 3.

For more information, contact Ed Marecki, Vice President/Sales, Computerworld Focus, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700. Or call your local Computerworld sales representative.

Issue: November 12 - Closing: October 3

COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS

We put the hottest issues of the day in focus.

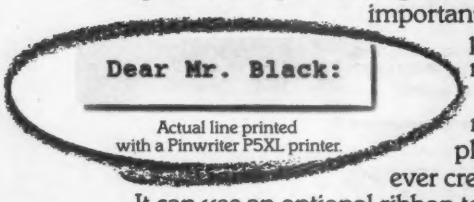
A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

SALES OFFICES **Boston:** (617) 879-0700 **New York:** (201) 967-1350 **Atlanta:** (404) 394-0758 **Chicago:** (312) 827-4433 **Dallas:** (214) 991-8366
San Francisco: (415) 421-8310 **Los Angeles:** (714) 261-1230

NEC'S PINWRITER P5XL HAS

Our Pinwriter® P5XL printer has changed forever the way people look at dot matrix printing.

It's the first 24-pin dot matrix printer to use a letter-quality multistrike film ribbon—the same ribbon used in typewriters and letter-quality printers, such as our Spinwriter.® So for the first time in computer history there is a printer that honestly does everything. A printer that produces important letters and documents with crisp, black, true letter-quality printing. But with all the speed and graphics capability dot matrix printers are known for.



Actual line printed with a Pinwriter P5XL printer.

Fast, black letter-quality printing will be the primary reason many people will buy a P5XL printer. But there are plenty of other good reasons. In fact, it's the most versatile printer ever created for personal computers.

It can use an optional ribbon to print seven other colors plus black. And it has the best graphics resolution of any impact printer you can buy, due in part to our advanced 24-pin printhead. Plus it can print more type faces automatically than any other dot matrix printer. And it's quiet and fast.

You can also expect a P5XL printer to turn out millions of characters before it will need service because it has the highest reliability rating in the industry. And there's a nationwide network

C&C Computers and Communications

The chevrons and serpentine designs are registered trademarks of Binney and Smith Inc., used with permission.

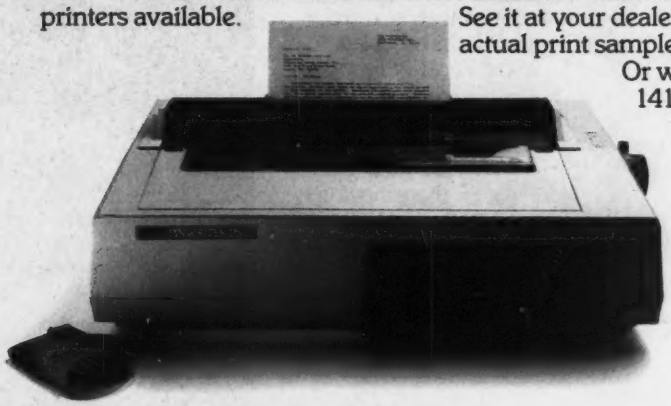
MADE BLACK A PRIMARY COLOR.

of NEC Customer Service Centers to take care of maintenance.

Now, while the Pinwriter P5XL performs a little black magic, you won't have to go in the red to buy it.

The Pinwriter P5XL is the latest addition to the most advanced and extensive family of 24-pin printers available. See it at your dealer or for an information package that includes actual print samples, call 1-800-343-4418 (in MA 617-264-8635).

Or write: NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.



NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

Corvus Systems, Inc. has introduced its **Constellation File Service** software.

The Constellation File Service is said to allow IBM Personal Computer- and Personal Computer AT-compatible workstations on a Corvus Omninet local-area network to support Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS 3.1 file service.

The software reportedly eliminates the need for additional file service hardware, while allowing all users on the system to share the Omnidrive volumes simultaneously.

It is also said to be ideal for Omninet networks with a mixture of workstations, including IBM PCs and Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIs.

Available in the fourth quarter, Constellation File Service is priced at $495 per network.

Corvus Systems, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95125.

Printers/Plotters/Peripherals

Metrabyte Corp. has announced **Mini-Printer-24**, a 24-col. digital panel printer.

The printer is said to interface to any Centronics Data Computer Corp. parallel port and produce dot matrix output on thermally sensitive paper.

According to the vendor, its character set is made up of 250 letters and symbols and includes all 95 standard ASCII upper and lower case letters, numerals and symbols.

Features include a built-in memory buffer and character generator.

The Mini-Printer-24 is priced at $199.

Metrabyte, 440 Myles Standish Blvd., Taunton, Mass. 02780.

Board-level devices

IBM has introduced its **Enhanced Graphics Adapter Jumper Card** for the IBM Personal Computer.

The Enhanced Graphics Adapter Jumper Card supports IBM's Infowindow Display by providing an external synchronization from the display that allows the text and graphics stored on an IBM PC to overlay the video stored on a videodisk player.

The Jumper Card is installed on the feature connector of the IBM PC Enhanced Graphics Adapter. It connects to the PC's general-purpose interface bus adapter.

The Enhanced Graphics Adapter Jumper Card is priced at $40.

IBM, 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, N.Y. 10604.

Auxiliary equipment

Datapoint Corp. has introduced the **Starlift System**, which is said to allow users to add terminals through the addition of adapter cards in the CPU box.

The Starlift System comes with the 8216 terminal, which reportedly emulates the keyboard, screen attributes and character sets of the IBM Personal Computer AT. The system provides for the addition of up to 17 workstations.

According to the vendor, each Starlift adapter card includes an 8-MHz CPU and either 512K bytes or 1M byte of memory.

The additional memory is said to allow disk-caching for improved performance.

The system reportedly provides multiple users with simultaneous access to Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS applications.

A Starlift System, consisting of a 60M-byte hard disk and 9.68M bytes of memory, is priced at $1,937.

Datapoint, 9725 Datapoint Drive, San Antonio, Texas 78284.

COMMUNICATIONS

Software

Joiner Associates, Inc. has announced **Version 3.0** of **Jnet**, networking software for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX VMS to IBM VM communications. It is said to permit file transfer, electronic mail exchange and interactive communication on a peer-to-peer basis.

Improvements in Version 3.0 include a shared router; a network monitor utility that shows network traffic, the configuration of links and servers and CPU utilization; improved network printer capabilities; and additional support for Vaxclusters.

Jnet runs under VMS Version 4 and is priced by VAX model. Jnet license fees range from $6,000 to $19,500.

Joiner Associates, P.O. Box 5445, 3800 Regent St., Madison, Wis. 53705.

Send Moby
The Cou
Twenty-Two

With Racal-Vadic's 9600 VP Dial-Up Modem.

Herman Melville would have loved it. With a 9600VP high-speed modem, he could have sent his *Moby Dick* manuscript–all 1.2 million characters–from his PC to his publisher in less than half an hour, error-free. With a 1200 bps modem, the same trip would have taken more than 2 ½ hours.

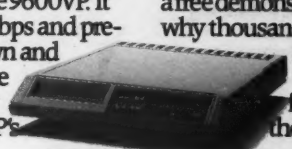
Alas, the 9600VP arrived about 150 years too late for the seafaring author. But not for companies that need to pilot whale-size files through the switched phone network, where you need a lot more than speed: you need performance.

No other dial-up modem performs like the 9600VP. It cruises at 9600 bps and precisely slows down and speeds up as line conditions vary. And the 9600VP's dependable high-speed error control only retransmits bad data blocks–and nothing else.

The 9600VP won't make waves in your existing network, either. It works in sync and async, with PCs and terminals, with 212s and 103s. In fact, it's made to work with every kind of modem, computer and communication software you're likely to find on a dial-up network today.

And the 9600VP not only costs less to buy, but saves a lot of money in line charges and personnel time. So it won't cost you an arm and Captain Ahab's other leg.

So call Racal-Vadic today at 800-482-3427, and ask for a free demonstration. Then see why thousands of 9600VPs are already out there moving fat files through the real world.



Racal-Vadic

RACAL The Electronics Group

1525 McCarthy Boulevard, Milpitas, CA 95035
Tel: (408) 946-2227 • TWX: 910-339-9297

Simware, Inc. has announced **SIM/NTO**, a host-based software product said to eliminate the need for SIM3278/VTAM users to install IBM's Network Terminal Option (NTO) on the communications front-end processor.

SIM/NTO runs as an MVS/VTAM application in conjunction with Simware's host-based protocol converter, SIM3278/VTAM.

It is said to enable all ASCII terminals and personal computers currently supported by SIM3278/VTAM to communicate asynchronously over EP lines with MVS/VTAM applications.

The price of SIM/NTO is $7,500.

Simware, 14 Concourse Gate, Nepean, Ont., Canada K2E 7S6.

Multiplexers/Modems

Prentice Corp. has introduced the **P-9600FP**, a 9.6K bit/sec. modem for use on multipoint networks.

The P-9600FP is said to offer four-wire, full-duplex, synchronous operation over multipoint private lines. It can also operate as a V.29 point-to-point modem.

The P-9600FP features test capabilities for local and remote diagnostics to ensure trouble-free operation.

It also features rates of 7.2K bit/sec. and 4.8K bit/sec. to accommodate deteriorated line conditions, according to the vendor.

The P-9600FP is priced at $1,995.

Prentice, P.O. Box 3544, 266 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088.

■

Artel Communications Corp. has announced that its **3270** multiplexers now have **RJ-11** telephone jacks.

The RJ-11 jacks are built into the terminal ports of the Slimline Terminal multiplexer so that ordinary telephone wire can be used instead of coaxial cables to connect terminals to the multiplexer, the vendor said.

An eight-port coaxial or RJ-11 pair terminal multiplexer is priced at $700; the 16-port multiplexer costs $1,350.

Artel Communications, P.O. Box 100, West Side Station, Worcester, Mass. 01602.

Local-area networks

American Photonics has introduced its **RL5000 Ethernet Expander Model 2** that serves as an interface between a standard Ethernet transceiver cable and optical cable.

The RL5000 is a fiber-optic system said to expand the range of Ethernet workstations or file servers to 3 km from the network, without local or remote repeaters.

It is said to eliminate the signal delays and cabling of remote repeaters with associated transceivers and dummy coaxial segment hookups.

The RL5000 costs $2,250.

American Photonics, 71 Commerce Drive, Brookfield Center, Conn. 06805.

Auxiliary equipment

Intermec Corp. has unveiled **Crossbar**, its bar code data collection network.

Included in the Crossbar network are the 9512 Transaction Manager, the 9511 Bar Code Terminal and the 9510 Bar Code Reader, all of which offer decoding on all major bar code symbologies, including industry standard Code 39.

The products have the following prices: 9510, with wand powerpack, costs $495; 9511, with display and wand powerpack, costs $845; 9512, with display and wand powerpack, costs $1,095; 1700 Keyboard costs $225; 9191 Satellite Wand Station costs $195; and the 8635 Turbo Bar Code printer costs $4,495 or $4,895, depending on the print head.

Intermec, P.O. Box 360602, 4405 Russell Road, Lynwood, Wash. 98046.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Processors

Matrox Electronic Systems, Inc. has announced its **VIP-1024** single board for real-time image acquisition and display for Motorola, Inc. VMEbus systems.

The VIP-1024 has the analog-to-digital, the digital-to-analog and the frame buffer on a single board. The board was designed with expansion capabilities for user hardware, allowing it to communicate with the user's own custom image processing software.

The VIP-1024 has 1M byte

Continued on page 117

Dick Across
ntry In
Minutes Flat.

At $395 others have found its price easier to match than its performance.

QVT 101

In spite of the proliferation of under-$400 terminals since we introduced the Qume QVT 101+, it remains unchallenged – and unmatched. No one, not Wyse or TeleVideo, even comes close. It is still the only under-$400 terminal to offer all of these features: ASCII block mode editing, multiple emulations, 16 host- or user-programmable functions, 25,000-hour reliability and a one-year end-user warranty.

If you want maximum performance and maximum quality at minimum cost, you need to put the resources of ITT Qume on your desktop. For more information, call (800) 223-2479. ITT Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, CA 95131. Telex: 40970122. TWX 910-338-0232.

ITT QUME

Wyse and TeleVideo are registered trademarks.
© 1986 Qume Corporation.

Continued from page 115

of random-access memory. Each image in the frame buffer uses 8 bit/pixel.

The VIP-1024 board costs $2,995.

Matrox Electronic Systems, 1055 St. Regis Blvd., Dorval, Que., Canada, H9P 2T4.

Data storage

Storage Concepts, Inc. has introduced the **VME21 Plus** parallel transfer disk (PTD) storage system for use with VME-based computer systems.

The VME21 Plus is said to offer a sustained transfer rate of more than 8M bit/sec. for data transfer of up to 9.3M bit/sec. The system consists of a rack-mountable disk processor, two 170- by 233-mm standard-size VME board assemblies, a parallel transfer disk and a device driver for the Unix operating system.

VME21 Plus, utilizing the Fujitsu Ltd. M2350A PTD, transfers data to and from the M2350A via five parallel channels, each at a 1.86M bit/sec. transfer rate, the vendor stated. Data may be transferred to the VME21 Plus via either single- or five-channel parallel data transfers at 1M and 8M bit/sec., respectively.

A complete VME21 Plus system with one M2350A PTD costs $45,700.

Storage Concepts, 3198-G Airport Loop Drive, Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

Terminals

Codonics, Inc. has introduced the **GT 100 Graphics Upgrade Kit** for Tandy Corp.'s DT 100 data terminal.

The GT 100 is said to provide the DT 100 with features such as vector mode, point plot, incremental point plot, multiple character sizes and line styles. Instantaneous Pan and Zoom features are executed via the keyboard without having to redraw the picture, according to the vendor.

The upgrade kit reportedly provides a 1,024- by 800-pixel graphics display and a 1,024- by 1,024-pixel physical memory area.

According to the vendor, the kit provides a vector drawing of over 1,000 pixel/sec. and a 38.4K bit/sec. transmission rate.

It comes with an amber or green screen.

The GT 100 Graphics Upgrade Kit costs $1,095.

Codonics, 18001 Englewood Drive, Middleburg Heights, Ohio 44130.

■

Ann Arbor Terminals, Inc. has added the **Model AMB-0030** to its line of XL series terminals.

According to the vendor, the Model AMB-0030 incorporates the features of the company's Ambassador XL while adding the ability to select either 20-mA current loop or RS-422 interfaces through the use of active cables connected to the unit's control panel.

The product also features alpha-zoom control, which allows the user to reconfigure display formats and ergonomic requirements, the vendor stated.

Other features of the XL series include the addition of host-selectable communications parameters including bit/sec. rate, parity and X-On and X-Off controls.

The XL series terminals are priced at $1,395 and up.

Ann Arbor Terminals, 6175 Jackson Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48101.

Printers/Plotters

Genicom Corp. has unveiled its **Model 3210** dot matrix printer.

The Model 3210 prints 240 char./sec. in draft mode and 60 char./sec. in letter-quality mode.

The printer comes with both parallel and serial interfaces and is said to work with the IBM Personal Computer as well as other popular desktop computers.

The front panel of the printer allows selection of character style, pitch, print mode and self-test, according to the vendor.

The Model 3210 offers a variety of printing, including emphasized, double-strike, superscript and proportional spacing. The printer, rated at 55dba, has a standard 2K-byte buffer with 8K bytes optional, according to the vendor.

The Model 3210 costs $1,495.

Genicom, One General Electric Drive, Waynesboro, Va. 22980.

Auxiliary equipment

Everest Electronic Equipment has introduced its line of five **shielded cabinets.**

The cabinets are said to house Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-series CPUs and peripherals with similar form factors. I/O panel space is provided for 24 to 56 communication lines, and each cabinet is furnished with 120 value-added carrier power controllers.

The line includes the IEH9642-FA, priced at $1,975; the IEH9642-FC, priced at $1,850; and the IEH9647-AA, priced at $2,975.

Everest Electronic Equipment, 2100 Orangewood Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92806.

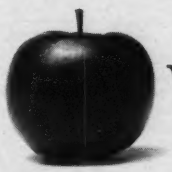
■

Datem Ltd. has introduced the **DDCM804 Bitbus** interface adapter, said to allow VME systems to take advantage of Intel Corp. Bitbus distributed control network products.

The DDCM804 is said to provide an interface between the Synchronous Data Link Control-based serial Bitbus interconnect and the standard VME backplane. The module supports a bidirectional first-in first-out interface and contains three memory sites populated with one 8K-byte by 8-chip erasable programmable read-only memory and two 8K-byte by 8-chip static random-access memories.

The DDCM804 is priced at $575.

Datem, 148 Colonnade Road, Nepean, Ont., Canada K2E-7R4.



We'll give you a free McIntosh* if you come to MACWORLD Expo/Dallas, October 16-18.

How about them apples?

MACWORLD Expo/Dallas is the original computer show for both types of people in the world. Those who own a Macintosh™. And those who soon will.

In three days, under one roof, you'll discover tips, tricks, techniques, do's, don't's, how-to's and why-for's that would otherwise take weeks to collect. And you'll get a free McIntosh — the apple you eat — just for coming.

Attend dynamic seminars and product workshops run by industry experts. Visit hundreds of exhibits. Talk to the companies you hear so much about. See, touch and test drive an extraordinary array of hardware, software, and peripherals firsthand. Fine-tune your Macintosh skills — on the spot. Do all this and more.

There's something for everyone. Even you, Mac.

It doesn't matter whether you're a power user or just about to take your first bite. After three days, you'll be chock full of information about Macintosh and what this remarkable computer can do to help you — in the office, at school or at home.

Find out how you can connect your Macintosh to the IBM world. Learn the innermost secrets of the industry's programming gurus. Master new ways to unlock the potential of your Macintosh.

There's literally something for every Macintosh user including Power User Seminars and a special Desktop Publishing Program. Also there is an Educational Forum guaranteed to interest teachers, students and administrators. All are exclusive to MACWORLD Expo/Dallas.

One Macintosh deserves another.

Don't miss out on this opportunity to feast on Macintosh — the computer. And, pick up your free McIntosh* apple at the door.

When to come.

Thursday-Saturday, October 16-18, 1986.
Exhibit Hours: 11 AM-6 PM.
Conference Hours: 12 Noon-6 PM.

How little it costs.

$15.00 for three-day admission to exhibits only. $35.00 for three-day admission to the conference and exhibits. No credit cards or checks will be accepted at Market Hall.

Where it is.

The MACWORLD Expo/Dallas will be held at Market Hall, 220 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas. Parking is available behind Market Hall.

For further information call Mitch Hall Associates at 617-329-7466.

The MACWORLD Expo is sponsored by Macworld, the Macintosh Magazine. Macworld is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. family, the world's leading publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines, including *InfoWorld, PC World, Publish!, Micro MarketWorld, Network World,* and *Computerworld.* The MACWORLD Exposition is produced by World Expo Co., and managed by Mitch Hall Associates, P.O. Box 155, Westwood, MA 02090. MACWORLD Exposition is a registered trademark of World Expo Co., Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer.

MACWORLD EXPOSITION
DALLAS

* McIntosh, the apple you eat.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

Section begins on page 146

Odd couple: Tarkenton, Martin merge to automate software

Pair dedicated to totally integrated architecture

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — This is a story of contrasts.

It is a story of a software development guru teaming up with a professional football player turned productivity maven. Moreover, it is a story of the merging of two companies dedicated to automating, and thereby accelerating, the software development cycle.

Fran Tarkenton

Knowledgeware, Inc., founded by information systems design authority James Martin, has merged with Tarkenton Software, Inc., a firm started by Pro Football Hall of Fame quarterback Fran Tarkenton. The merger was effected through the exchange of stock by the two private firms' principals. The new firm retains the Knowledgeware name with Tarkenton as chief executive and chairman and Martin as chairman emeritus.

The merger, however, links two improbable suitors.

Tarkenton, also a TV personality and author, is recognized for his work in human resource productivity and advertising. Within the computer industry, he is also known for the consulting role he played at Management Science America, Inc. when that company experienced hard times. Tarkenton exudes charisma, a quality reflective of a one-time quarterback.

Martin, a noted author, consultant and seminar speaker, is reserved. He comes across as an academician rather than an entrepreneur, and he espouses the use of engineering-like disciplines and automated tools to develop information systems.

How did these two businessmen get together?

"We met in Dallas about four months ago," Tarkenton recalls, noting that he has revered Martin ever since he heard about his theories 12 years ago. "We shared a limo ride to the airport and in 45 minutes, realized that there was great synergy between us and the companies."

Both men realized that, from a technology perspective, the firms' products were attempting to solve different ends of the same problem.

Founded as Database Design, Inc. in 1979, Ann Arbor, Mich.-based Knowledgeware develops front-end software development tools using structured programming to expedite the construction of information systems. Four-year-old Atlanta-based Tarkenton Software has created back-end, mainframe-based tools for developing and maintaining application systems.

James Martin

The merged entity, according to Tarkenton and Martin, represents the first firm that will provide a totally integrated environment for analysis, design and application code generation. "If you don't automate all lines of the product life cycle, it's like running a clockwork mechanism without some of the gears," Martin says. "The key is creating a totally integrated architecture, and you can't do that unless you have one company, one management and one marketing organization."

More than technology, the new Knowledgeware is also offering consulting services on information engineering methodologies and product use, as well as counseling on human resource management techniques.

The combination of these elements is expected to help Knowledgeware make inroads into the MIS community. Better development tools could help counteract an ever-expanding data processing backlog that experts feel is approaching eight years, double the publicly stated figure, Tarkenton says.

Project development could also be expedited, he says. While American Airlines' Sabre airline information took 10 years to take form a decade ago, firms today can not wait that long for so-called "mission critical" systems to be developed, Tarkenton notes.

"Using our combined set of tools, Sabre would have taken how long to develop?" Tarkenton asks Martin.

"About two or three years," Martin chimes in.

A recent report from Alex Brown & Sons indicates that corporations will increase expenditures on information systems by 200% to 300% during the next five years. Much of this investment, it says, is predicated on developing tools to build structured information systems for mission critical applications.

Such research findings convince both men that the firm is on the verge of big things. Neither will say how large their companies' combined revenue is, but they expect it to continue doubling each year in the foreseeable

See **TARKENTON** page 123

Gil Roeder and his team can teach you to program in C for less than one seminar fee

Video Package Trains C Programmers Fast

Now your entire staff can **learn C Language** *faster, better, and at lower cost* than ever before. See why IBM, DEC, AT&T, Tandem, Compaq, ITT, Teledyne, TWA, Teradyne, Raytheon, Texas Instruments, Motorola, Duke University and many other companies and universities are training thousands of programmers with this product. Our product itself is our best ad.

The **All-Hands-On™ C Video Workshop** offers many benefits:
- Innovative Video Techniques help students remember content
- Ideal for self-paced study or instructor led groups
- Full features of C Language - basics through stuctures and pointers
- 5 hour professionally produced presentation
- **Money back guarantee**

All-Hands-On™ C Video Workshop
includes:
6 video modules
1 video workdisk
1 set of student materials (1 Learning to Program in C by Tom Plum, 1 C video Workbook)

Order Now!
$995.00 + $12.00 s/h

For immediate delivery phone:
(617) 458-1130

Retrieval Technology Corp.
3 Courthouse Lane
Chelmsford, MA 01824

REACH 58,000 DANISH COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS.

Advertise in CW Communications' Danish publications and sell your products directly to Denmark's thriving computer community.

Computerworld/Danmark serves 20,000 key EDP decision-makers throughout the Danish computer community. Each week *Computerworld/Danmark* covers new products and services, current applications and industry trends.

PC World Danmark is the monthly magazine that targets 12,000 IBM PC and compatible users and supplies them with first-hand information on the Danish PC market.

Run reaches 26,000 Commodore owners and potential owners in Denmark. Editorial covers the Commodore market with timely updates on hardware, software, and programs.

CW International Marketing Services makes advertising your products in Denmark, and around the world, easy. We have over 55 publications in more than 25 countries. For more information on our wide range of services, complete the coupon below and mail today.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Frank Cutitta
Managing Director
International Marketing Services
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld/Danmark* ☐ *Run*
☐ *PC World Danmark* ☐ Your other foreign publications
☐ Your brochure "The Computer Marketplace in Denmark"

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Cash Management
Asset Management
General Ledger I
Financial Reporting
Financial Control
Financial Modeling
Budget Planning

Bill of Materials Processing
Order Entry I
Order Entry II
Order Entry III
Inventory Management

Financial Planning
Accounts Payable I
Accounts Payable II
Budget Forecasting
Accounts Receivable
General Ledger II
Accounts Payable III
Financial Reporting
Financial Control

Job Cost Control I
Job Cost Control II
Purchasing I
Purchasing II
Production Control

PUT YOUR SPECIFICATIONS TO WORK. INSTEAD OF ON THE SHELF.

Let PACBASE™ automate them for full life cycle system productivity.

You've spent months in time, effort and money to compile a vast library of specifications. They contain valuable information that should be usable again and again.

They gather dust on a shelf, as demand for new projects mounts and productivity flounders.

Now you can change all that, dramatically. With the full life cycle software system that automates the management and control of your specifications: PACBASE.

PACBASE generates complete systems.

With an active specifications dictionary driving the process, PACBASE generates complete production systems directly from your specifications.

PACBASE automatically builds 100% of the system. Batch and on-line COBOL programs. Screen maps. Database descriptions and access for IMS*, DB2* or IDMS**. On-line help. End-user manuals. The works.

PACBASE saves time and effort.

PACBASE stores your specifications for reuse in new projects, greatly enhancing development productivity. Systems are standardized, reliable, consistent and easier to test and maintain.

All specifications are cross-referenced and keyword searchable, so impact studies can be run in a fraction of the time. Suggest a change. Then analyze its impact on related programs, screens, reports, documentation and help screens within minutes.

You'll never have to maintain a COBOL program again. Just modify the specifications, then let PACBASE regenerate the updated program, documentation and on-line help. Programs remain organized, efficient and documented, no matter the amount or frequency of maintenance.

And PACBASE increases the productivity of your entire project team, not just programmers.

*IMS, DB2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation
**IDMS is a registered trademark of Cullinet Software, Inc.

All specifications are cross-referenced and keyword searchable, so impact studies can be run in a fraction of the time. Suggest a change. Then analyze its impact on related programs, screens, reports, documentation and help screens within minutes.

You'll never have to maintain a COBOL program again. Just modify the specifications, then let PACBASE regenerate the updated program, documentation and on-line help. Programs remain organized, efficient and documented, no matter the amount or frequency of maintenance.

And PACBASE increases the productivity of your entire project team, not just programmers.

Let us tell you more.

Nearly 500 installations around the world have benefited from PACBASE, a 1985 winner of the $50 million ICP Award.

You too can profit from the long-term system productivity PACBASE offers. For more on getting your specifications off the shelf and on the job, return the coupon below. Or call CGI Systems, Inc. collect (914) 735-5030. (In Canada, call SIRC Software at (514) 878-1170.)

cgi

CGI Systems, Inc.
One Blue Hill Plaza, P.O. Box 1645
Pearl River, NY 10965

I want to put my specifications to work:

☐ I have an immediate need
☐ Please send more information

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Street_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone (_____)_____

Return to CGI Systems, Inc. at the above address. CW922

BANK OF AMERICA CHEVRON MOTOROLA, INC. WESTINGHOUSE DEFENSE & EL
GOLDKIST INC. FOXBORO CO. APPLE COMPUTERS FORD AEROSPACE DHL WOR
CONTROL DATA CORP. HERMAN MILLER, INC. THE STOUFFER CORP. COMPUTER
AEROPORTS DE PARIS NEODATA SERVICES LSI LOGIC QUESTAR SERVICES CORP
CENTRAL N.E. COLLEGE GPA (GROUPE DES POPULAIRES D'ASSURANCES) TECHNI
CROCKER BANK SOFRESID FEDERAL HOME LOAN BANKS MONOLITHIC MEMOR
STANFORD LINEAR ACCELERATOR CENTER CENTRE D'AUTOMATISATION POUR
ASPEN SYSTEMS, INC. FINANCIAL TECHNOLOGIES, INC. PLANNING RESEARCH C
HOU N CHRONIC OUTHER UNIVER OMPAGNIE A
REA - BATES T NIVE RI M ILE BANK C
MIC TATE U RSIT ORTHWES NA IFE RICH
WIL TING (OS TON UNIVER. TH SITY C
BER R. OND EF INEERS HAWC C ON T L
CHE N TTE II INC. MANAGE I V NG GE
APP OMI S SPACE DHL W M E S ST
THE UFFEK VA RVISION HAM N CO R N I
LSI C QUE TC ORPORATIO HEK ANY
TEC AL ECO GEK BELIN P GR CS S RD I
RAY A CORPO I FIR KVICE ANFC JEAR
VER CRAWFO & COMPA GIA POWE COMPA SPRING
GEORGIA POWER COMPANY SPRINGS INDUSTRIES, INC. RHONE-POULENC INF
EDMONTON PUBLIC SCHOOLS TOTAL COMPAGNIE FRANCAISE DES PETROLES
HOUSTON CHRONICLE SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY COMPAGNIE GENERA
CRAWFORD & COMPANY READING & BATES THE UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI ME
HEWITT ASSOCIATES IC INDUSTRIES MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY NORTHWES
THE UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA WILSON SPORTING GOODS BOSTON UNIVERS
GARDNER & PRESTON PANZANI MILLIAT FRERES S.A. BELIN RAYMOND KAISER

A FEW GOOD NAMES THAT

TRONICS CENTER COMMERCIAL UNION INSURANCE GILLETTE CANADA, INC.
DWIDE EXPRESS LEVI STRAUSS & COMPANY HBO & CO. A.C. NIELSEN COMPUT
SION HAMILTON OIL CORPORATION DIALOG INFORMATION SERVICES INC. AE
RATION EPRI SOUTHERN COMPANY SERVICES, INC. THE UNIVERSITY OF ELECTR
AL ECONOMIC SERVICES BERKEY PHOTO HARRIS GRAPHICS ARAMCO SERVICES
S RAYCHEM CORPORATION FIRST COMPUTER SERVICES, INC. TECHNOLOGIES, I
MANAGEMENT TEKTRONIX VERSATEC NIELSEN RECHERCHES MARKETING PO
RPORATION GREAT WESTERN SAVINGS LOMA LINDA UNIVERSITY SECURITY P
DE CONS TIONS TE TESORO PETROLF SEN RECHER
BURNS C TING SER E CORP. HE TES IC IN
MAN SE SEIDM PARTON RONICS JNIVE OF MIN
MAINE LS HORLO GARDNE RESTON IZANI M T FRERE
GNIE F CAL ES PE S EDMONT UBLIC SCHOOLS B OF AME
E & EL ONIC NTE MMERCIAL N INSURANCE G T INC. F
CO Y HB O. IELSEN CO L DATA CORP. N MILLER,
INFC ES AEROPORTS ARIS COMP NEODATA SE
ES, I CO GPA (GR DES POP S D'ASSURANCE
RA CROCKER ESID FE HOME LC ANKS INDUSTRIES
RA CENTER CE I N POUR L ELECTR
TRIES, INC. RHONE- IQUE VOLUN OF AME
MATIQUE VOLUNTARY HOSPITALS OF AMERICA COMPUTING SERVICES FINAN
CURITY PACIFIC NATIONAL BANK STANDARD LIFE ASSURANCE THE UNIVERSIT
DE CONSTRUCTIONS TELEPHONIQUES TESORO PETROLEUM NIELSEN RECHERC
ANTILE BANK BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES HEALTH ONE CORP. PLANNING N
RN NATIONAL LIFE RICHMAN GORDMAN SEIDMAN & SEIDMAN CORPORATIO
Y THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN MAINE FRALSEN HORLOGERIE ELECTRONICS
NGINEERS HAWORTH CORPORATION B. DALTON SPARTON ELECTRONICS NATI

HAVE HELPED US BUILD OURS.

Names of companies who have already tested and proven NOMAD2 superior to any other 4GL/DBMS on the market.

Names that read like the Who's Who of the corporate world. Including leaders in virtually every business around the globe.

Why have they chosen NOMAD2? Confidence.

When making a software acquisition, confidence in the vendor is as important as product quality. And when you're evaluating NOMAD2, here are a few important facts to keep in mind.

- NOMAD2 is a product of the world's largest information services corporation, The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation.
- 80% of NOMAD2 reflects suggestions from our user base.
- There are over 100,000 NOMAD2 users, many of whom belong to local or international users' groups.
- 150 man years have been invested in the ongoing enhancement of NOMAD2.
- 85% of those who try NOMAD2, buy it.

When you study all these facts, one message becomes clear. We are committed to providing the highest level of customer satisfaction and support. To standing behind our products. To meeting every need of our users.

History proves we've done all that for the companies on this list. We'd like to do it for you, too.

NOMAD2, which runs on your mainframe or ours, is another step in the NOMAD evolution that began in 1975. For information, here's another good name to remember. Deborah Cox, D&B Computing Services, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, CT 06897. Or call her at (203) 762-2511.

D&B Computing Services

a company of The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

NOMAD2

The World's Premier 4GL/DBMS

NOMAD2 is a registered trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.
NOMAD is a trademark of D&B Computing Services, Inc.

"Simply put, Computerworld delivers just what we're looking for: top-quality job applicants."

Roger Fraumann
Staff Director
Lachman Associates, Inc.
Westmont, IL

Roger Fraumann is Staff Director for Lachman Associates, Inc. (LAI) of Westmont, Illinois. It is one of the largest privately held computer systems software consulting and development firms in the United States. And Roger is pleased to report that plans call for continuing the 50% annual growth every year for the next five years.

Roger is also pleased with Computerworld's contributions to the company's growth. When he needs qualified people to fill positions as the company grows, he turns to Computerworld.

"Computerworld is the only national publication that we routinely advertise in," says Roger. *"Last year we determined that we needed consistent national exposure. We chose Computerworld, which gave us exactly that. Simply put, Computerworld delivers just what we're looking for: top-quality job applicants."*

"We get about 20 responses per ad, and what really counts is that those responses yield at least two quality applicants per ad," Roger explains. *"Overall, a higher percentage of quality people respond to our ads in Computerworld, as opposed to what other publications deliver. Computerworld works for us."*

Plus, Roger has found added incentive to advertise in Computerworld: *"The same ad that runs nationally in Computerworld costs twice as much to run in the Chicago Tribune, a local newspaper,"* he notes.

Since LAI began advertising in Computerworld, the company has gone from 50 to 130 full-time professionals. *"We've been in Computerworld about every other week. And with the company's plans for growth for the next five years, we're going to continue advertising in Computerworld,"* says Roger.

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Roger.

For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

Computer industry emerging from slump, but gold-rush days are over

By Mitch Betts

The computer industry advanced a bit farther out of last year's slump during the second quarter of this year, mostly due to internal cost-cutting efforts, according to an analysis by George A. Christie, chief economist for McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co. in New York.

In the latest quarter, a sample of computer firms showed profit improvement of 14% over the previous year, as sales of computer equipment rose 12%, McGraw-Hill reported. Second-quarter sales gains were strongest for peripherals and software, while above-average profit gains were scored by computer makers, the firm reported.

Christie said that while there has been a moderate increase in demand for computer equipment, the chief improvement in the industry is internal. "Cost reduction measures over the past year mean that a modest improvement in sales is resulting in a profitable 1986 for most companies," he said.

"Last year, when sales growth slowed sharply, this overextended industry took severe losses," Christie noted.

> ***'Cost reduction measures over the past year mean that a modest improvement in sales is resulting in a profitable 1986 for most companies.'***
>
> — George A. Christie
> McGraw-Hill Information Systems Co.

The industry's cost control efforts contributed to an average profit margin of more than 6% in the second quarter of this year, compared with less than 5% a year earlier, he said.

Christie said that although the computer industry is in the initial stage of recovery, it will not be returning to the boom times of the early 1980s. "Instead, this maturing industry must deal with the handicaps of heightened competition and weak business capital spending, which are bound to inhibit the next round of growth," he said.

Indeed, the U.S. Department of Commerce figures that business capital spending plans for 1986 will continue to worsen. The latest business poll, taken in July and August, showed that businesses plan to spend 1.9% less for new plants and equipment this year than last year.

In constant 1982 dollars, the business spending drop in 1986 is expected to be 2.5%, compared with spending increases of 8.7% in 1985 and 15.8% in 1984, the department's Bureau of Economic Analysis reported earlier this month.

Concerning international competition, the Computer and Business Equipment Manufacturers Association (CBEMA) recently reported that the industry's trade balance worsened in the first half of 1986.

CBEMA said the computer, business equipment and telecommunications industries retained a positive balance of trade of $1.4 billion for the first six months of 1986, but the figure represents a 34.8% decline from the 1985 figure.

Industry exports decreased by 7.5%, while imports increased 1.1%, CBEMA reported.

The computer trade deficit with Japan alone was nearly $2.5 billion in the first half of this year, up 14.4% over last year, according to CBEMA reports.

The telecommunications equipment trade deficit increased by 16.3% to $742 million, the trade association added.

Tarkenton unites with Martin

From page 118

future as they did when the firms were independent.

"It's not a question of how fast we grow but how comfortably we manage growth," Martin says.

Helping on the management and marketing sides is Big Eight accounting firm Arthur Young, which invested multiple millions in Knowledgeware — the largest investment it ever made in a company, says Richard Welsh, managing director of the firm's information technology group. Arthur Young will help the young firm expand its scope on an international basis, Welsh says.

Knowledgeware expects to have its first loosely integrated product out within the next two months.

Also promised is increased competition in the software development field, Martin and Tarkenton agree. A variety of software firms are devising integrated software development approaches that could hit the market in the short term.

While applauding these companies' efforts, Martin says the industry needs to take a broad view and not confine itself to proprietary tools for certain environments. "You can't have every data base management company doing something specifically for its environment," he cautions.

Tarkenton looks forward to the challenge of new market entrants. "If we weren't getting any competition, I'd think we were in the wrong field," he declares.

Multiple Session Management
Improves Online User Productivity

TPX makes MVS or MVS/XA online users more productive by offering concurrent access to all applications in an ACF/VTAM network. The elements that make TPX the standard for concurrent multiple session management are:

- Parallel access to all applications
- Cross domain support for VTAM and TCAM
- Session retention from application abends
- Timeout for extended terminal or application inactivity
- Broadcast and selective message sending
- Session portability from terminal to terminal
- Screen forwarding that reduces HELP desk requirements
- Automated Conversational Language for automated logons and programmed conversations between the terminal and application

With its comprehensive, but simple, command structure, extensive error diagnostics, optional user profiles, and extended security capabilities, TPX offers the broadest possible base for increased terminal productivity.

Contact us today to find out how TPX can help you increase online terminal user productivity.

Duquesne Systems
Two Allegheny Center
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
(800) 323-2600
(412) 323-2600 in PA

MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Rockwell International Corp. and **Electronics Corporation of America** (ECA) jointly announced the execution of a definitive agreement providing for the acquisition of ECA by Rockwell's subsidiary, Allen-Bradley Co., at a cash price of $52 per common share.

The definitive agreement provides for the merger of ECA with a wholly owned subsidiary of Allen-Bradley.

■

As part of an ongoing effort to refocus resources on OEM sales and manufacturing and to provide a broader field service network for its customers, **Beehive International, Inc.** announced the signing of a purchase agreement to sell its field services operation to **Momentum Service Corp.** of New Jersey.

According to Beehive, the purchase agreement was signed by both parties, and management expects Beehive to receive approximately $2 million related to the sale prior to Dec. 31.

■

Siltec Corp. announced it has entered into a letter of intent with **Mitsubishi Metal Corp.** that contemplates the acquisition of Siltec by Mitsubishi Metal in a cash merger.

The merger would result in the shareholders of Siltec receiving $7.95 for each share. In addition, an amount equal to 75 cents per share and any proceeds resulting from the sale of Siltec's Mountain View, Calif., facility would be placed in escrow at the time of closing, on behalf of Siltec shareholders as indemnity from certain potential claims against the company.

■

Helix Systems Ltd. has acquired, subject to Vancouver Stock Exchange approval, **Classic Systems, Inc.** of Houston.

The purchase agreement calls for Helix to issue 1,380,000 common shares of stock valued, in Canadian dollars, at $2 apiece for all of Classic's outstanding common stock. An additional 153,333 Helix shares could be issued under certain circumstances.

■

The Argo Group, Inc., Litel Telecommunications Corp. and Microtel, Inc., three private long-distance telephone companies, announced they have approved a definitive merger agreement that provides for the three firms to consolidate their businesses as subsidiaries of a newly formed corporation.

The new company's principal office will be located in Boca Raton, Fla., and will operate a domestic and international facilities-based, all-digital telecommunications system using fiber-optic and satellite facilities.

■

Tel/Man, Inc. and **Southernet, Inc.** announced an agreement in principle to merge.

Under the terms of the proposed merger, and subject to certain adjustments, the surviving company would issue approximately 4.2 million shares to former Tel/Man stockholders and approximately 7.4 million shares to former Southernet stockholders.

See **MERGERS** page 125

Israeli firm offers on-line contract listing

International service available over Tymnet

By Mitch Betts

WASHINGTON, D.C. — An Israeli firm last week announced its entry into the U.S. business market with an on-line information service called World Bid, which provides listings of U.S. and international government contract opportunities.

The on-line data base, which resides on a host computer in Israel, will be available in about two weeks via the Tymnet international data network, the vendor said. Tymnet is a service provided by McDonnell Douglas Network Systems Co., based in San Jose, Calif.

World Bid USA, the U.S. unit of Tel Aviv-based Shaked International Marketing Ltd. and Elnet Ltd., made the announcement in Washington at a briefing that featured Israeli Prime Minister Shimon Peres.

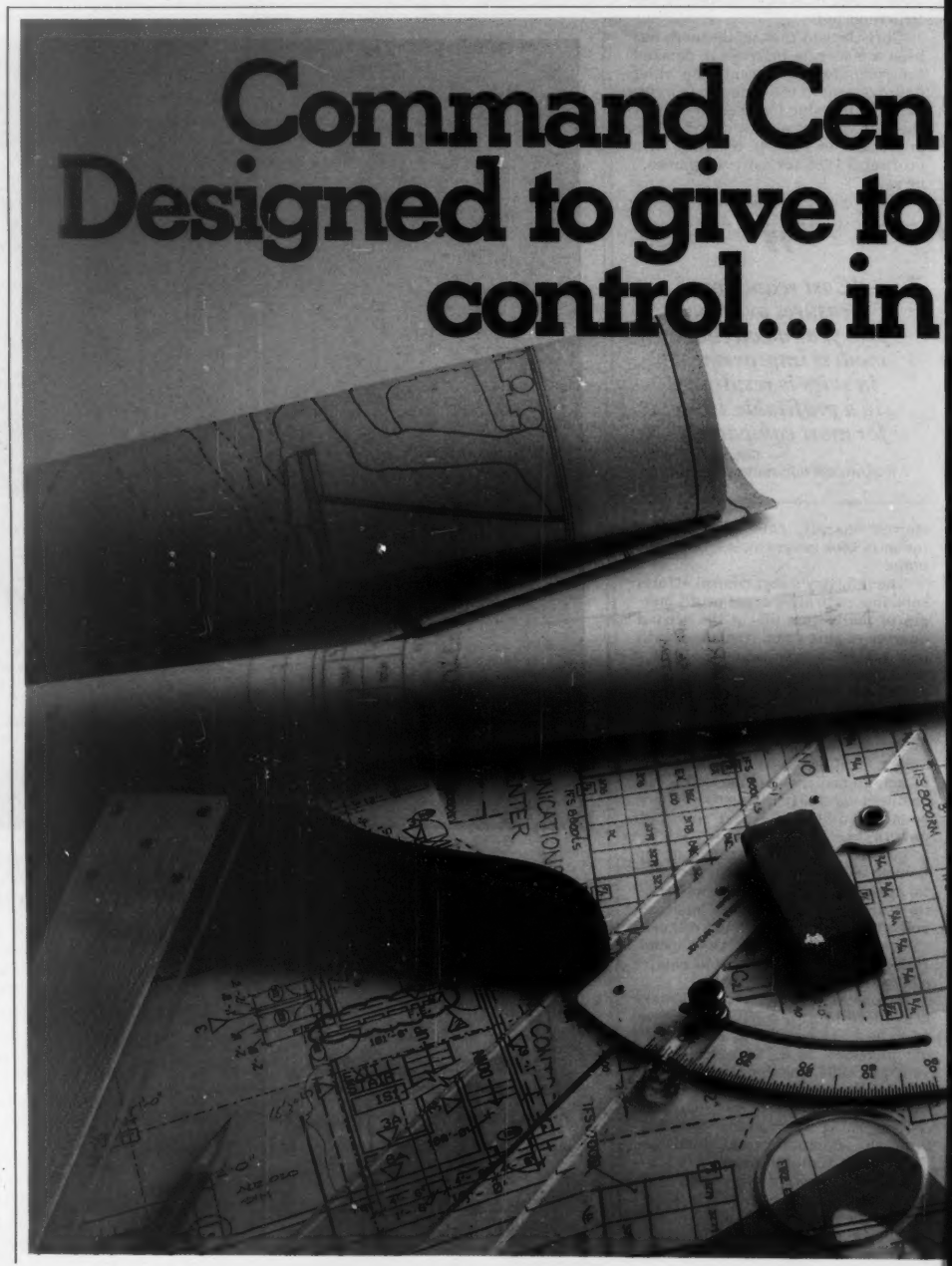
U.S., international listing prices

The service costs $45 per hour for the U.S. listings and about $75 per hour for the international listings, in addition to Tymnet network charges, officials said.

The firm has entered a crowded marketplace. Five other information vendors already offer electronic access to U.S. government contracting information compiled by the U.S. Department of Commerce.

However, World Bid officials claimed that their menu-driven system is easier to use, and they stressed that the World Bid service also provides access to international bid requests.

World Bid's international data base includes contract information from the European Economic Community, the North Atlantic Treaty Organization, the Israeli government, U.S. military bases in Europe, Strategic Defense Initiative military offices and the U.S. Information Agency's Voice of America broadcasting operation, according to company representatives.



Paradyne faces Customs Service investigation

Probe involves export regulation compliance

By James A. Martin

LARGO, Fla. — Paradyne Corp. is being investigated by the U.S. Customs Service for possible noncompliance with Export Administration Act procedures in the shipment and distribution of Paradyne products overseas.

The investigation apparently addresses the company's compliance record with export licensing requirements for the shipment of products out of the U.S. These products include modems with speeds greater than 9.6K bit/sec. and "additional telecommunications and computer products," according to Miriam K. Frazer, director of corporate communications.

Paradyne officials do not know the details of the investigation because the Customs Service has refused to discuss it with the company, Frazer said.

Company employee approached

The company learned of the investigation when two customs officials approached a company employee for questioning regarding the export of Paradyne products.

The company denies any wrongdoing in the export and shipment of its products.

"The Department of Commerce has audited Paradyne within the last year in terms of export regulations, and they indicated overall satisfaction with Paradyne's internal control program," Frazer said.

Unrelated to indictments

The investigation is unrelated to the federal grand jury indictments that accused Paradyne and key executives of fraud in December 1985.

"There should be no direct or indirect relationship," Frazer said. "They are two separate issues."

The U.S. Customs Service would not comment on the Paradyne investigation.

NCR cautiously optimistic

From page 146

Exley said he hoped NCR's commercial relationship with Sperry would continue in the aftermath of its acquisition by Burroughs. He expects the acquisition to have long-term effects on the balance of power in the industry only if Burroughs' "critical mass" objectives are attained.

"If the expectations of Burroughs management that there are some efficiencies to be gained by acquiring Sperry are proven correct, then we will have a stronger competitor to deal with," he concluded.

Prescription for revenue growth

Lacking the revenue jolt that acquiring Sperry would have given NCR, Exley offered a prescription for accelerating NCR's revenue growth during an era characterized by severe price erosion.

Exley noted that NCR must continue to offset the declining price for basic functions such as main memory, disk storage and processing power of its products by developing new products that utilize these functions to provide increased value to customers.

NCR has already embarked on that path, he noted.

Order value of Tower series

Despite substantial price reductions, the order value per average configuration of NCR's Unix-based Tower series has increased by 7% since the product family's first full year of sales in 1984.

Average revenue per unit in the personal computer-compatible business has increased 30% since 1985, Exley said.

NCR would avoid the risks associated with accelerated growth by refraining from booking a business that would negatively affect gross profit margins.

"Our approach is not to hit home runs, but to be a steady hitter of singles," he said.

ter Technology.
tal protection, more
less space.

If you're one of the world's top corporations, chances are you've got several million dollars invested in EDP hardware. In too many cases, this equipment simply fills available space, where it may be unorganized, unprotected and less efficient than it should be.

For you, Command Center Technology™ is an idea whose time has come.

As the designer and manufacturer of these stackable modules, we not only understand your problems, we've already developed the solutions. Our computer experts will survey your equipment, determine your exact needs, prepare detailed sketches to show what your command center will look like, then produce your modules in our own plant. Wherever you're located, our own installation team will set up your new control area and stay with you until everything is up and working.

Your hardware investment is too great to leave the way it is now. Take the first step toward an organized, hazard-free control room by contacting us for a free initial consultation. Call TOLL-FREE 800-367-4361.

command center technology™ by
INFRA-STRUCTURES, INC.
171 Rodeo Drive, Brentwood, NY 11717

We put data processing in its place.

MERGERS from page 124

The Saddlebrook Corp. in Cambridge, Mass., and **Mid-Continent Computer Services, Inc.** in Denver, Colo., announced that they will become subsidiaries of a newly formed holding corporation that will be named **The Saddlebrook Corp.**

Saddlebrook will work with Mid-Continent and Salomon Brothers, Inc. to arrange financing to purchase Mid-Continent from its parent, **First Columbia Financial Corp.**

Once formed, the new corporation will have combined sales of $54 million.

■

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc., a publicly held company, has signed a definitive agreement to merge operations with **Sigen Corp.**, a Santa Clara, Calif., manufacturer of tape controllers and disk and tape storage systems for the IBM Personal Computer-compatible market.

Under terms of the agreement, Sigen's operations and employees have moved into Scientific Micro Systems' facilities in Mountain View, Calif., and will operate as product division of that firm.

SUPERSHORTS

Regis McKenna, Inc. said it will no longer represent **Intel Corp.** as a public relations and marketing strategy client. Regis McKenna acquired Intel as a client in early 1972 and handled both advertising and public relations for Intel until Regis McKenna sold its advertising business to Chiat/Day, Inc. Advertising in 1981.

■

Hewlett-Packard Co. has announced it is changing the composition of two of its principal business sectors to achieve closer linkages among related businesses.

Sectors affected by the changes are the Components, Measurement and Design Systems sector (CMDS) and the Manufacturing, Medical and Analytical Systems sector (MMAS).

The Design Systems Group, previously part of CMDS, will move to MMAS. The Design Systems Group is principally engaged in designing and manufacturing workstations and software for use in computer-aided design and engineering applications.

The Analytical Group, formerly part of MMAS, shifts to CMDS. The Analytical group employs 2,400 people in the design and manufacture of instruments and systems used for chemical analysis.

The Medical Group, formerly part of MMAS, also moves to CMDS. The Medical Group employs 4,100 to design and manufacture electronic instruments and systems for use in professional health care.

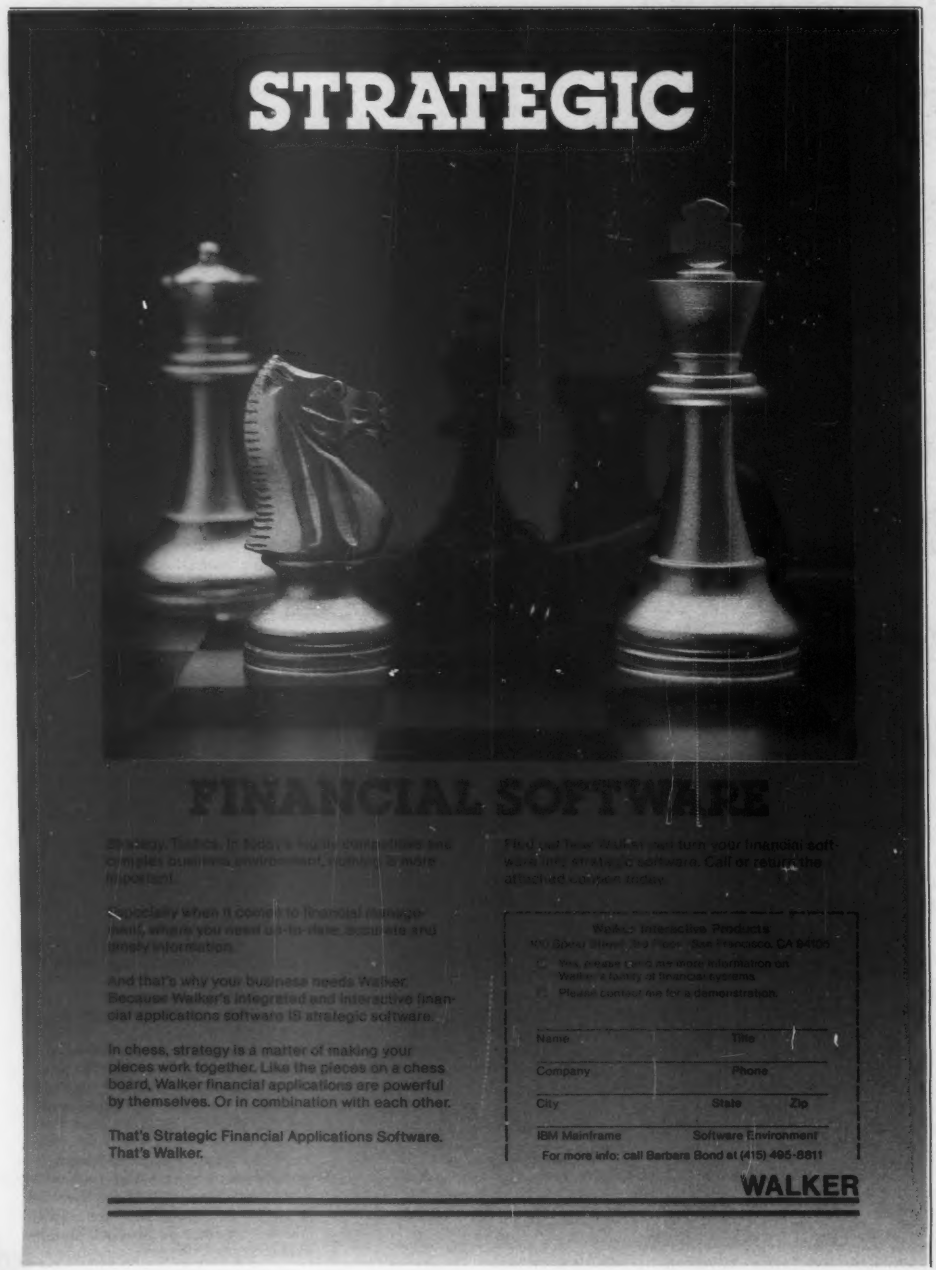
National Semiconductor Corp. of Santa Clara, Calif., won a preliminary injunction in Taipei District Court that prohibits **United Microelectronics Corp.** of Taiwan from marketing an integrated circuit that National Semi claims is based on its proprietary design.

The chip in question, a universal, asynchronous receiver transmitter, is widely used in computers.

■

Motorola, Inc. said that it has formed a new division within its General Systems Group to strengthen its effort in the supermicrocomputer market.

The new Microcomputer Division, located in Tempe, Ariz., includes the Microsystems Operation of Motorola's Semiconductor Products Sector and the Tempe operations of Motorola Computer Systems, Inc.



Affiliation may beget contempt

From page 146

tions in 2,000 cities, Quotron is still the premier vendor. The Shearson situation points out, however, that the Los Angeles firm no longer holds sway as it once did. On the other hand, to judge Quotron's prospects on a deal gone sour with AT&T seems somewhat inappropriate.

Considering AT&T's recent reorganization, perhaps it was the new regime at AT&T that was no longer committed to continuing the formal relationship with Quotron.

Incidentally, Shearson is not entirely convinced that it should disallow Quotron because of its affiliation with Citicorp. The firm continues to evaluate all options, including Quotron's products, it recently said.

Citicorp has recently gone on the offensive to explain its not-so-secret corporate strategy to become the world's leading provider of financial services. Quotron, no doubt, is a vital cog in Citicorp's stragegy.

At a recent information management conference in New York sponsored by the Securities Industry Association, Citicorp's corporate planning officer, Paul Collins, tried to allay the brokerage industry's fears of dealing with Quotron.

Collins, while acknowledging the increasing competition between Wall Street firms and the banking community, stressed the interdependence of financial services companies. Banks, he pointed out, often provide brokerage houses with credit, while Wall Street firms provide banks with research and trading services, among other things.

If brokerage firms feel that by using the Quotron service they are helping a competitor, Collins said they should think again. "Citicorp pays more to some Wall Street clients in financial service fees than they, in turn, pay to use Quotron services," he said.

To bolster the contention that Citicorp would not use Quotron to obtain proprietary information about its clients, Collins emphasized that the firm would be operated as an independent subsidiary under existing management.

He also spoke of the regulatory Chinese walls within brokerage houses and banks which, in theory, are supposed to prevent sensitive client information from falling into the wrong hands. Collins discussed "unspoken, old-fashioned walls of integrity and reputation which, if broached, can cause great damage to our institutions."

In theory, Collins has a point.

But, if the recent spate of insider trader scandals are any indication, both the Chinese and the old-fashioned walls of integrity are extremely porous. Information seems to flow between the acquisition/merger and trading departments at many Wall Street firms as swiftly as a river rushing over a waterfall.

Practically speaking, Collins is engaging in wish fulfillment. Perhaps the reason the brokerage firms fear a Citicorp and Quotron alliance is because of what has been going on within their own houses.

If that's the case, maybe they do have more to fear than meets the eye.

Shouldn't you be a Subscriber?

If you want the complete inside story on the information management revolution, there's only one publication you need: COMPUTERWORLD.

COMPUTERWORLD makes you an insider!

COMPUTERWORLD is the newsweekly computer professionals read. It's also the weekly for people in all areas of management who need to know what's going on, who want to be plugged into the information-management revolution.

COMPUTERWORLD is the source! Hardware. Software. Systems. Updates. Revisions. Add-ons.

COMPUTERWORLD is comprehensive. It covers micros to mainframes. Manufacturers. Systems. Applications.

COMPUTERWORLD puts it in context. What's new. Who's it for? What's compatible?

COMPUTERWORLD helps you decide. Buy it now or later? What do you lose if you wait? Is there something better on the drawing boards?

Subscribe Today!

There's no time for mailing coupons. For fast start-up, phone the toll-free number below and start your own subscription today at the special professional rate. Just $38.95 for 51 weekly issues of *COMPUTERWORLD* . . . plus, all the in-depth, single-topic issues of COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS at no extra charge. A bonus. A bargain. Indispensable!

1-800-544-3712*

COMPUTERWORLD is for users!

Written from the user's point of view . . . yours. What's right for your needs? How can you be sure? What are others buying? Are they happy with what they have?

How can you get more and better service and support from suppliers? Should you buy or lease? What are the disadvantages of one product or system vs. another? What didn't the vendors tell you that you need to know?
See *COMPUTERWORLD!*

We have the largest, most experienced editorial staff of any computer publication. Full-time bureaus in four U.S. regions, plus Paris and Tokyo. A worldwide editorial staff of over 400 editors and reporters. Information is our subject and no one is more adept at gathering it.

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

COMPUTERWORLD/375 Cochituate Road/Framingham, MA 01701
* In PA call collect 215 768-0388.

CDC plans road to recovery with divestiture of subsidiary

Proceeds to lower debt, strengthen core business

By Donna Raimondi

MINNEAPOLIS — The proposed divestiture of Control Data Corp.'s successful Commercial Credit Co. could result in several million dollars in the bank for the troubled supplier of scientific and engineering computers. The move could further reduce CDC's debts, according to analysts.

Robert M. Price, the $3.7 billion company's chairman and CEO, announced earlier this month [CW, Sept. 15] that its wholly owned Commercial Credit subsidiary, which generated $1.1 billion in 1985 revenue, would become a publicly owned corporation, under the guidance of Sanford Weill, former American Express Co. president.

Under terms of the agreement, a public offering of Commercial Credit stock by CDC and a simultaneous offering by Commercial Credit would be undertaken, reducing CDC's ownership of the subsidiary to less than 20%.

Commercial Credit, headquartered in Baltimore, has assets of $5 billion and a net worth of $661 million. In 1985, it showed an after-tax loss to its parent firm of $4.8 million, according to CDC.

CDC's immediate plans are to use the proceeds from this sale to strengthen its core businesses — computers, peripherals and related services — and its capital structure. It will reduce the intercompany debt with Commercial Credit and eventually reduce CDC's overall debt-to-equity ratio, the company says.

Reducing the debt-to-equity ratio could take a while, analysts say. "They can't just find all the bondholders and say, 'We are going to pay you off now,' because the majority of their bonds are noncallable for a period of time, probably five years," explains Gary Blauer, securities analyst at Dean Bosworth, Inc.

But Blauer says he is bullish on CDC's long-term financial health. "The company is absolutely improving. It has done a lot of cost cutting, made significant management changes, and there are signs of a return to profitability," he adds.

The biggest sign is that the peripherals business, once a heavy CDC money-maker and more recently a serious drain on its profits, has turned itself around and become profitable again.

ETA Systems, Inc., CDC's supercomputer company, should have a system on the market early in 1987. While it is unlikely that ETA could turn a profit in its first year of product offerings, it at least will have some revenue to reduce its losses, according to Blauer.

Under terms of the agreement, Weill would become chairman of the board and CEO of Commercial Credit. He and others in his management group would purchase common stock of Commercial Credit.

"Weill is very well known in the financial community," Blauer says. Weill built the Shearson investment firm — now known as Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. — from a small operation into an industry giant before selling it to American Express.

International Marketing. If you've got the computer products, we've got the facts. And they're yours . . . FREE!

Whether you're just beginning or expanding your international marketing efforts, CW Communications has gathered all the facts for you. And that means you'll save time, labor and money. Our market fact brochures, available to you free of charge, tell you what you need to know about computer markets in many countries around the world.

In fact, we've spelled it all out for you. Each market fact brochure examines the current and projected data processing market for a specific country, including software and services, hardware — from mainframes to PCs — and leading vendors.

CW Communications has the computer world covered. Our comprehensive data can help you make informed decisions about when and where you should embark on an international campaign.

If your company is currently involved in, or planning an international marketing program, you can benefit from our worldwide coverage. Be sure to take advantage of this unusual opportunity and get the latest in-depth information on the international computer marketplace *absolutely free!*

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

CW International Marketing Services 375 Cochituate Road Box 9171 Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Please send me the following brochures: "The Computer Marketplace in . . ."

☐ Argentina ☐ Japan ☐ S.E. Asia ☐ Mexico ☐ Australia ☐ Netherlands ☐ Brazil ☐ Italy
☐ Denmark ☐ Spain ☐ Finland ☐ Sweden ☐ France ☐ United Kingdom ☐ Norway ☐ West Germany

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

EXECUTIVE CORNER

NBI, Inc. of Boulder, Colo., announced the appointment of **Bernard Cohen** as president of its Office Products Division. Cohen will assume the responsibilities of former Executive Vice-President **David Klein**, who will return to NBI's Office Systems Division after a short transition period.

■

Ralph E. Gomory, IBM's senior vice-president, has been named to head an organization consolidating the company's research division and its technology assessment and university relations functions. As part of the consolidation, Gomory will assume the responsibilities of IBM chief scientist, a position now held by **Lewis M. Branscomb**, who is retiring.

■

The Communications Equipment Corp. announced that **Thomas Mercer** has been named president and chief operating officer. Formerly, Mercer held senior management positions with Wang Laboratories, Inc., Codex Corp. and Booz Allen & Hamilton, Inc.

■

Charles R. Kenmore has been named vice-president and general manager of Shared Network Services at Comsat Technology, Inc. In his new position, Kenmore will be responsible for the development, implementation, staffing and commercialization of Starcom Data Services, Comsat's new interactive, shared-data network. Prior to this, he served as vice-president of the telecommunications division for General Datacom, Inc.

■

Data General Corp. has announced the election of **Vahram V. Williamson** as vice-president of U.S. manufacturing operations, replacing **James V. Williamson**.

"The #1 place to recruit qualified computer professionals nationally is Computerworld."

Robin Schwartz
Employment and
Employee Relations Manager
McCormack & Dodge
Natick, MA

Robin Schwartz is Employment and Employee Relations Manager for McCormack & Dodge, a software company based in Natick, Massachusetts. She is responsible for recruiting people for the company's home office as well as its seven regional offices across the country. And earlier this year when Robin was looking for software applications sales and support people, she chose to run an ad in Computerworld.

"*I had numerous openings for positions across the country. From a cost-efficiency standpoint, Computerworld seemed like the logical choice,*" says Robin. "*But before finalizing my decision, I did a little investigating. I talked to our sales managers here at McCormack & Dodge — and they all agreed. The #1 place to recruit qualified computer professionals nationally is Computerworld. To keep in touch with what's going on in the industry, people have to read Computerworld,*" she explains.

McCormack & Dodge is enjoying national visibility as a result of the ad, but, more importantly, Robin is quite pleased with the responses. "*My people were right. We placed the ad in the beginning of the year and received tremendous response via our two-day hot line (800 number). And since we are still getting resumes, Computerworld obviously has a long life cycle through its pass-along circulation,*" she adds.

"*The quality of the responses has made our ad placement more than worthwhile,*" concludes Robin. "*The professionals responding to our ad are experienced, not just job changers. We are getting in touch with just the people we need to reach.*" In fact, according to Robin, "*Quite a few of the positions are already filled. Thanks to Computerworld!*"

Computerworld. We're helping employers and top professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Robin.

For all the facts, call Al DeMille, National Sales Manager, at (617) 879-0700.

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171,
Framingham, MA 01701-9171/(617) 879-0700

A PUBLICATION OF CW COMMUNICATIONS

BUY - SELL - SWAP

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY

S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING of America, Inc.
P.O. BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

IBM 3420

TAPE SALE!

IMMEDIATE AVAILABILITY ON ALL MODELS

SPECIAL SALE/ LEASE RATES

CALL PETER BLACK (313) 254-2950

For Sale or Lease

3830-2 CONTROLLERS
3350 DISK DRIVES
3274-031 CONTROLLERS
3278-2 DISPLAYS
8K8731 KEYBOARD
3276-12 CONTROLLERS

FOR SALE
IBM 4341-M02

Contact Barbara (313) 254-2950

DEC - DG SALE LEASE

VAX-PDP-11 DISK TAPE TERMINALS

SEPTEMBER OFF LEASE
(2) DEC 11/785 - XA-AE
DG MV3600-II MV4000

SEPTEMBER 1 OFF LEASE
DG MV10000

Call Bill Miller (313) 254-2950

"100 BILLION BYTES FOR 80% LESS"

CONSIDER... COST OF STORING 100 BILLION BYTES

Compare:	IBM 3850	IBM 3380E
TYPICAL DISCOUNT	80%	20%
SOURCE	VARGO	IBM
INCLUDES CONTROLLERS	YES	YES
PRICE	$300,000	$1,700,000
TYPICAL LEASE 2 YR. WITH MAINT	$20,000	$85,000

Call Mike Vargo (313) 254-2950
3850 AVAILABLE NOW

CDLA
Vargo
48945 Van Dyke, Utica, MI 48087
(313) 254-2950

IBM SYSTEMS, PERIPHERALS, UPGRADES

SYSTEM 36
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 34
PC, XT, AT
4300/3080
DISPLAYWRITERS
DATAMASTERS S/23

. . BUY. . SELL. . LEASE. .

612/894-2200

ALSO: FINANCE & OPERATING LEASES FOR ALL SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.

Valley Computer & Financial, Inc.
12205 Nicollet Ave., Burnsville, MN 55337

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent

IBM. Displaywriters

5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36

Up to 50% SAVINGS on FACTORY RECONDITIONED

WANG

WPS • OIS • VS Equipment
All equipment is covered by the Wang Service Contract
Authorized Wang Used Equipment Dealer

CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
7-POINTS SALES OFFICE
214-432-3810 Member: CDLA-NOMDA

IBM... 34, 36, 38, 4300

• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE
(Short or Long Term)

TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
PRINTERS

CALL TOLL FREE
800 258-2233

ICS
IN CALIFORNIA
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st St., Suite A • Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 838-3717

Sell IBM S/1 34 38 36 UPGRADES Lowest Prices

Call Collect 404-475-7507

DATAMARC
785 Branch Drive
Alpharetta, GA 30201

We Pay Highest Prices For S/34's

Rentals Month To Month

Terminal Controller 3174 1L and 1R

Available Now New From IBM

Terminals 3191, 3193
Quantity 3180, 3178
From Lease Base

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL

BEST PRICE
BEST SERVICE
BEST DELIVERY
WHETHER YOU BUY, SELL, OR LEASE

PRINTERS AND CRT'S
SYSTEM 36 PROCESSORS AND DISK UPGRADES
LARGE INVENTORY
S/34 AND S/38
LEASE FINANCING

LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
ONE SOURCE SOLUTION
2120 Forum Parkway, Bedford, TX 76021 Phone 817-267-2841
1-800-LEAS-PAK (In Texas: 1-800-722-7811)

SERIES/1

ECONOCOM USA

IS THE SOURCE FOR SERIES/1
• BUY
• SELL
• LEASE

NEW OR USED

ECONOCOM-USA, INC.
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TN 38124
800-238-3098 or 901-767-9130

Concerning computer equipment needs...

...we have an answer for everything.

- Buying Equipment
- Selling or Leasing Equipment
- Equipment Wanted
- Software For Sale
- Software Wanted
- Real Estate (office space or computer room facilities)
- Auctions
- Business Opportunities

BUY • SELL • SWAP

in the COMPUTERWORLD Classified pages
Call us now at
1-800-343-6474
or, in Massachusetts,
(617) 879-0700

Sale Or Lease

3890-B04

Loaded With Features

Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING.

36 38 4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING.

IBM SYSTEMS Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS

(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA

Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293

FOR SALE

2 Eastman Kodak Oracle Microfilmers 16mm

Accommodates 215-foot rolls of thin based film. Reduces up to 11 by 14" in size.

Call Rick at IDG
(617) 875-5000
(ext 452)

3704 3705 3725

BUY • SELL • LEASE

Call Toll-Free
800 532-7532
In Minnesota Call 612/944-9161

Centron DPL Company
Member CDLA

BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP | BUY SELL SWAP

Here's Everything You Always Wanted From Data General. But Couldn't Get.

We buy, sell and swap Data General gear of all kinds—processors, peripherals, storage, communications, etc.

But we're also authorized distributors for higher-performance DG-compatible equipment like Spectralogic controllers and C. Itoh and NEC printers, as well as for CDC, Fujitsu, Zetaco, MICOM, FACIT, Data Products and Kennedy.

We've got field service at a fraction of DG's prices. And depot service with immediate replacement of defective parts. As well as custom software on request.

Call or write Hanson Data Systems
60 Brigham St., Marlboro, MA 01752
(617) 481-3901
Outside Mass. (800) 225-9215

HANSON DATA SYSTEMS INC

Data General's Only Single-Source Second Source.

GREAT DEALS ON 3380 AA4s or BO4s
COMPETITIVE SALES/LEASE PRICES
CALL US NOW... TOLL FREE!

Greyhound Capital Corporation
A subsidiary of The Greyhound Corporation
© 1986 Greyhound Capital Corporation

Sales Offices in:
Atlanta, Austin, Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Minneapolis, New York, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, San Francisco.

CDLA

SERIES/1

NEW CERTAINTY™ SERIES PERIPHERALS

* 64MB Streaming Tape
* 64 - 240MB Disk Drives
* Printers up to 800LPM
* 2MB Add-In Memory
* Remote Console (RTA)

CAMBEX CORPORATION

360 Second Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 890-6000 (800) 325-5565

CAMBEX - A GOOD PLACE TO PUT YOUR INFORMATION

Why

WHY SHOULD YOU LEASE?
WHY SHOULD YOU BUY?
WHY SHOULD YOU SELL?
WHY SHOULD YOU TRADE?
WHY SHOULD YOU UPGRADE?

WHEN YOU WANT ANSWERS,
CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622
IN NC: 919-884-0879

WE BUY • SELL • LEASE
34 • 36 • 38 • SERIES 1 • 4331-4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES
SOFTWARE & DATA COMMUNICATIONS CONSULTING

CB
COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

ASCA MEMBER

Comm. Controllers
3705-M83
3704-A2
Sale Or Lease

4381
4341
Sale/Lease

Printers
4245 4248 3203
3800 3262 3287
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3274
3803 3276
Display Stations
3278 3178
3279 3179

DASD
3380 3375
3370 3350
Immediate Delivery

TAPE DRIVES
3420 3430
3410 3480
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

Established 1969

Computer Marketing Inc.
P.O. BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293

CDLA

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

36 38 4300 SERIES 1

• Processors
• Peripherals
• Upgrades

DEMASEL ASSOCIATES

(714) 847-8486

Sale/Lease
Available Now
3081K 32x24
3083BX 24x16
3083J 24x16
Call Ext. 401
(800) 821-0229
(818) 986-2411
In California
El Camino Resources

MICRO PRODUCTS & SERVICES

- SCREENIO 2.0 -

Realia COBOL screens are a snap with SCREENIO 2.0!

Buy Realia COBOL ($995) and SCREENIO ($400) from us and get $100 off or a free Kedit.

Or, ask us for a FREE demo disk.

NORCOM
Post Office Box 897
Juneau, AK 99802-0897
(907) 780-6464
Telex: 5106014951 NORCOM

Qualified companies can try SCREENIO for free! Call us.

BUY DIRECT

*THE COMPUTER MARKET PLACE

SYSTEMS / 34 • 36 • 38
BUY, SELL & LEASE COMPLETE IBM SYSTEMS
CPU'S - CRT'S - PRINTERS - UPGRADES
FEATURES & PARTS, ALL MODELS, NEW & USED
Discount Prices • Express Service • IBM Maintenance Guaranteed

A TRULY NATIONAL MARKET PLACE . . .
WHERE ONE TOLL FREE CALL DOES IT ALL!
800-858-1144

*Division of QUALITY ASSOCIATES, INC. • IN CA (714) 630-2965
1140 North Kraemer Blvd. • Suite B • Anaheim, CA 92806

IBM HARDWARE
BUY • SELL • LEASE
SERIES-1
S/34 • S/36 • S/38
S/23 • 4300 • POS
AMCOM CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
612-835-4737 800-328-7723

BIDS & PROPOSALS

FOR SALE
IBM 4341 MOD 2 8MG
Features #9510, 9703
3278-2A Display Console
4632 Operator Keyboard

Bids postmarked by 10/10/86

Douglas County Data Processing
1036 Southeast Douglas
Roseburg, OR 97470
Troy Johnsen
(503) 440-4522

Custom Cables
Send for Catalog
RS232 • Parallel • 422
Coaxial • Dual Wang • 449
Twinaxial • Ethernet
Mod Plug • V.35 • Berg
Ribbon • Din • RCA
Connector Parts
Bulk Cable • Tools
Communication Cable Company
P.O. Box 600, Wayne, PA 19087
215-644-1900

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

PRINTERS

Dataproducts
Factory Remanufactured Printers
Like New
In Appearance & Operation
90 Day Factory Warranty
Call (818) 888-4291
and ask for Varad Raj

IBM

WE'RE DESPERATE!
URGENTLY NEED
IBM 1402 CARD READ PUNCH
In operating condition or available for parts replacement.
CALL ME TODAY!
JOHN KERESTES
Director/Data Processing
PENNSYLVANIA TURNPIKE COMMISSION
717-939-9551 Ext 435

System 38 Model 4
1 Year Old
Under Full IBM Maintenance
1) Model 3370 Disk Drive
1) Model 3262-B1 Printer
1) Model 5219-D02 Printer
1) Model 4214-2 Printer
4) Model 5291-2 Terminals
1) Model 5292 Terminal
Graves Refrigeration Co.
(305) 633-8034

34-36-38
Systems,
Peripherals & Upgrades
Guaranteed Quality Service
Special Reduced Prices
New and Used Equipment
Carlyn Computer Systems, Inc.
800-828-4227
In VA (703) 642-1950

S/38
Mod 5, Mod 8, Mod 18
Immediate Availability
Must Sell Or Lease
Source Data Products
800/328-2669 415/326-7333
Call Bob Losey

DISKCO MARKETING CORP.
BUY & SELL
Displaywriters
34's, 36's, 38's, 4300's
Call 1-800-325-4443
In Texas 806-797-1823
4910 Frankfort Ave.
Lubbock, TX 79424

S/38 S/36 S/34 SERIES 1
BUY - SELL - LEASE
Systems, Peripherals & Upgrades
Source Data Products
800/328-2669 415/326-7333

For Sale/Lease
4341-M02
And
3380-A&B Drives
Call Jerry (612) 835-7230

3262-3
Want To Buy
Need in 30 Days
Mike Coffield
(313) 774-7400

IBM

4381-R14
32 Meg/12 Channels
3 Yr Lease - $20,000 Per Mo
Available 11/15
(703) 841-6423
Ask for Ann Thornton

FOR SALE/LEASE
3880-003's
3380-AA4's & B04's
Bluebonnet Computer Co.
(512) 926-3900

SALE/LEASE
S/38
5381-6G1 Processor
5382-FQ1 Processor
5382-9YA Processor
3370-A12 Disk
3430-A1 Tape & Ctl.
3430-B1 Tape
Call Ron Gibb (914) 238-9631

IBM
3420, 3370, 3375, 3380
All Other IBM Units Available
Call Greg Morgan 800/426-4341
In CA 408/241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

For Sale
4341-M2
With Full Meg Cards
Available Late October 1986
$25,000
Contact Wallace Decker
(408) 730-8500

WILL PAY TOP $
IBM 36, 38, 34
and Peripherals
Call Greg Morgan
800/426-4341
In Calif. 408-241-3677
Marketex Computer Corp.

SALE/LEASE
S/36
Model 8 Or C
With Or Without Peripherals
Call Louis Felder (914) 238-9631
Computer Merchants Inc.

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE BURROUGHS
B-20 to B-7900
SPECIAL 207 DISK
(10 Units)
B900 DISK PACK (206 Style)
Subsystem
DEPOT MAINTENANCE
Computer Provisions
(216) 248-7878

BURROUGHS
BUY • SELL • LEASE
Systems * Processors * Peripherals
- All BX800 & BX900 Series
- All "A" Series
- All Peripherals
- All Terminals
- All Convergent Technology

"August Specials"
B9246-12/13 1250 LPM Printer
B9248-6 650 LPM Printer
B6925-B5925-B1985
Burroughs B20 Memory Upgrades
B20-B21-B22-B25-B26 etc.
Depot Maintenance
Universal Financial
1-800-558-5858

HEWLETT PACKARD

PRINTER SPECIAL
HP 2619A 1000 lpm Printer
$6000
HP 2617A 600 lpm Printer
$995 and up
BUY * SELL * RENT * LEASE
Processors ● Peripherals ● Systems
From the HP 3000 Experts!
All in stock - immediate delivery
Subject to prior sale
All warranteed to qualify
for HP maintenance
800/643-4954 213/829-2277
ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!

HP 3000 ● 1000 9000 *and now* **250**
Buy & Sell Worldwide
ENCORE
(213) 452-9117
Telex 756927

Your Ad
Could Be Here
For
$160.00

HONEYWELL

HONEYWELL SPECIALISTS
LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16
The Recognized Leader
In Honeywell Minicomputer
Sales And Support
* Complete Minicomputer Line - New and Used
* All Peripherals and Terminals
* Upgrades and Features
* Depot Repair Capability
* Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
* Immediate Delivery - Low Prices
** Lease Special - Immed. Delivery **
MSU 9104/9604 256 Mb Disk In Cab w/Cabling $370.75/Mo
617-393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
Boutreau Computer Services
Since 1974
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, Massachusetts 01532

DEC

Merida Trading Group
155 New Boston Street
Woburn, Mass 01801
(617) 933-6790

New RA81AA	$14,250
New RA60AA	$14,000
New RA80AA	$6,200
New DEC Memory 750/780/785	$1,400
New KA780 CPU Set	$12,000
New HSC5XBA	$7,200
New DEQNA	$1,325
Used VAX 11/785	$95,000
Used MS868A	$6,500
New RM05AA	$3,000
New TU78 Master	$28,000
New DMR11	$1,400
New HSC5XEA	$3,000
New UDA50A	$2,800

(617) 933-6790

DEC FALL SPECIALS

11/44 CPU Set KD11Z	$3,900
FP86	$19,500
KU785 WCS	$3,700
MF20-M	$4,400
MS630-BA	$1,500
MS630-BB	$2,100
MS750-CA	$1,100
MS11-LD	$275
MSV11-PL	$540
VAX 730 CPU KIT	$4,400
VAX 750 CPU KIT	$8,900
VAX 4MB MS780-JD	$3,400
VAX 4MB MS86-BA	$7,600

QEI, Inc. (617) 275-8800
(800)-331-6140 (504) 941-6140

DEC

DEC NEW & USED
BUY - SELL - EXCHANGE
Systems ● Processors ● Memory
Options ● Peripherals ● Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
438 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6408

BUY ● SELL ● TRADE
Planning to buy non-DEC memory? Check our DEC memory prices first!

1123-BE	DZ11-DP	MS630-CA
BC26V-50	H9642-AP	MS750-CA
DHU11-AP	H9642-AS	MSV11-JC
DLV11-J	MS11-PB	MSV11-PL

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

NEW PDP 11/73
At More Than 30% Off List
1 MEG Memory, 71 MEG Drive, Disk Drive, LN03 Laser Printer, (2) VT220, (1) VT100, PLUS Micro/RSX FMS-11, COBOL-81, A to Z, List Price New-$34,090. Will Sell-$19,950 or best offer.
Contact Bob Stiles (603) 886-4937

DECMATE II $1,695.
LQP02 $1,395.
Digital Computer Resale
(713) 445-0082

Merida Trading Group
155 New Boston Street
Woburn, Mass 01801
(617) 933-6790
In House Ready To Ship
New VAX 750FA.....$35,000
No VMS License
Quantity 1144DA.....$9,500
New
(617) 933-6790

WANG

THE RIGHT EQUIPMENT RIGHT NOW AT THE RIGHT PRICE ICA..THE RIGHT CHOICE
founded 1981 by ex-Wang employees
(404)977-4388 or (800)241-3159

BUY - SELL
MVP/LVP ● OIS ● VS ● PC
SYSTEMS IN INVENTORY
VS-45 ● OIS ● VS-100
GENESIS
EQUIPMENT MARKETING
GEM
(602) 277-8230

HOLSON ASSOCIATES, INC.
Authorized
Wang Used Equipment Dealers
Buy and Sell
Guaranteed For Wang Maintenance
2470 Windy Hill Road, Suite 253
Marietta, GA 30067
Call: Richard Holley or Carole Benson
(404) 980-1700

LEASE ASSUMPTION
VS85 System $4,463/month
38 Payments remaining
Original List $296,730
Contact Phil Humphries
(703) 437-4200

PC * OIS
Board Repair/Depot
4 Months Warranty
5-7 Day Turnaround
Flat Rates
Newcorp Products Inc.
800/345-8278 (PA) 215/485-6180

WANT TOP $
Desperately need all types of WANG equipment.
FOR SALE
400/800/1200 LPM printers available at substantial savings
Computer Systems & Peripherals
(305) 884-CRTS

DATA GENERAL

MV10000 16Mb	Call
MV8000 9600 Series 2Mb	$19,500
MV8000 9300 Series 2Mb	$18,500
MV8000-II AOS/VS+ + +	$49,000
MV4000 2Mb AOS/VS	$19,000
IAC-16 With Cable	$4,400
IAC-8 With Cable	$2,900

(Unbeatable Prices On Memory)
MV10000 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb Memory
MV4000 2Mb, 4Mb, 8Mb Memory
MV8000 512Kb, 1Mb, 2Mb Memory

6026 800/1600 Tape S/S	$5,500
4374 1200 LPM Printer	$13,500
6161 147Mb Disk S/S (New)	$9,800
6180 73Mb Disk S/S (New)	$6,900
6236 354Mb Disk S/S	$16,500
6236-A 354Mb Disk	$14,000
6237 1.08Gb Disk S/S	$45,000
C-350, Nova-4C And Nova-3D	Offer

International Computing
(612) 935-8112

NPA SYSTEMS INC.
for the SALE, LEASE, PURCHASE & SERVICE OF DATA GENERAL EQUIPMENT
CALL
(516) 467-2500 (NEW YORK) (415) 848-9835 (CALIFORNIA)
DISASTER PLAN & FACILITY MANAGEMENT ALSO AVAILABLE

NEW D.G. C.R.T.'s

D214	595.	D411	895.
D215	675.	D461	1125.

Lowest prices on all MV-2000s, DESKTOPS, MEMORY BOARDS & MULTIPLEXERS.
ALPHA-KENCO, INC.
1-800-44-KENCO
New York State: 718-633-2800
Formerly Kenco Data Systems

PRIME

TBI - the oldest, largest and most experienced supplier of third party peripherals, memories and controllers for Prime users.
BUY ● SELL ● LEASE ● RENT
NATIONAL 800-222-DISK
FLORIDA 800-421-4135
Timesharing Services, Inc., 4080 Woodcock Dr., Jacksonville, FL 32207

LARGE SELECTION OF USED PRIME COMPUTER SYSTEMS
...SAVINGS TO 50%
Peripherals also available
1st SOLUTIONS, INC.
2001 EAST CAMPBELL AVE.
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85016
(602) 957-0999
ASK FOR DON

QANTEL

For Sale
QANTEL SYSTEM 1400
(2) 75MB Disk Drives, Model 4012 Video Terminal, Model 5081 Printer, Model 5213 Tape Drive.
Contact Ms. Parnell
(713) 933-2224

MODEMS

PARADYNE MODEMS
MP-96 (Qty. 124)
Lease only - Any Term
Available 10-1-86
Sutton Equipment Marketing Corp.
(713) 520-9999

CODEX
At Unbelievable Prices
All Models
CS48FP .....$1,250.
Ocean Computers
Chuck 213-306-9343
Or 1-800-331-8283

MISC.

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING
Immediate Delivery
Quality Installation
RAISED COMPUTER FLOORS
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675
(201) 666-8200
Telex #13-5076

USED COMPUTER DATA STORAGE SAFES
Highest Rating
Less Than Half Price
(805) 497-6483

ORDER FORM
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD

Issue Date: Ads can be accepted up until the Monday preceding the issue desired. **Computerworld** comes out every Monday.

Classifications: Most ads will be classified according to the brand of equipment that is being bought or sold. These classifications include Burroughs, Data General, Digital/DEC, Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Sperry Univac, Salvage, Terminals, Misc. Systems and Miscellaneous.

Copy: Copy sent in via the mail or telecopier (telecopier extensions are 410 and 451) should be cleanly typewritten. Ads may be given over the phone to our team of ad takers. The standard size is 1 column by 1 inch deep. These units may be combined to form larger sized ads. Describe the equipment very briefly, give the price and the name of the person to contact. All ads will be set up using a standard format. No borders or logos are allowed.

Cost: The price for each standard unit is $160.00 (One unit minimum and no fractional units allowed.) There are no agency commisions and no quantity discounts.

Billing: Once you've written your ad, send (or call) it in with your name and address for billing purposes and we'll run it. (If your company has never advertised with us before, we request a check with your order.)

Issue Date:_____
Classification:_____
Name:_____
Title:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____
Telephone:_____

Send this form to:
COMPUTERWORLD BULLETIN BOARD
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617-879-0700 **800-343-6474**

TIME & SERVICES

ICOTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10 VAX 8600

- Batch Processing
- Timesharing
- Microfiche
- Public Network Access
- Laser Printing
- Optical Mark Reading

Introducing . . .
the ICOTECH
Health & Safety
Information System
Route 202 • Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400 • Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

We challenge you to find a timesharing price we can't undersell.
Financial Technologies
14300 Sullyfield Circle
Chantilly, Virginia 22021
(703) 631-4300

VAX TIME
MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES AVAILABLE
ELECTRONIC MAIL CAPABILITIES
ADVERTISING MANAGEMENT
MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS
PROGRAMMING SERVICES AVAILABLE
CHOOSE THE BEST PLAN FOR YOU
A @ 5¢ CPU SEC & $2 CONNECT HR. or
B @ $12.00 PER CONNECT HR. or
C @ $800.00/MONTH & 10 MB DISK
NO CPU CHARGES ON PLAN B & C
AVAILABLE NATIONWIDE VIA TELENET
medcom Information Systems, Inc.
Ask for Cheryl at (714) 998-6041

COMPUTER TIME RENTAL
IBM 4331
DOS/VSE - ICCF
All Shifts Available
3370 Disk, 3420 Tape
800/1600 Density
1403-N1,
2540 Reader/Punch
Reasonable Rates
Contact: Al Palmo
Restamatic Data Services
(212) 997-1439

Researching all your options will show you that your best source is COMPUTERWORLD

COMPUTING SERVICES

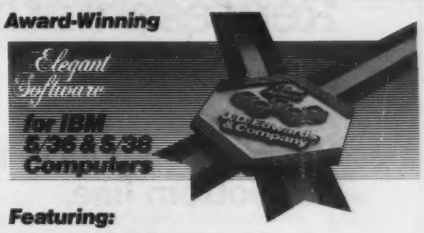
CPU 1	CPU 2
MVS/XA	VM/370
CICS	DOS/VSE
IMS	CICS
TSO	CMS

** IBM HARDWARE
** FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT
** FOURTH GENERATION LANGUAGES
** NATIONWIDE ACCESS
** GUARANTEED RESPONSE AND AVAILABILITY
** FULL DISASTER RECOVERY BACKUP
** ON-SITE CUSTOMER AREA
** FULL SECURITY
** VOLUME AND TERM DISCOUNTS

For more information please contact:
BURNS COMPUTING SERVICES, INC.
10 Gould Center
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008
Midwestern Sales (312) 981-5280
Eastern Sales (212) 432-1151 • (215) 398-3600

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

Award-Winning



Featuring:
- Built-in Flexibility
- Broad In Business Scope
- Guaranteed Business Results
- Simplified Operation at Reduced Cost

General Accounting	Job Cost Accounting
Accounts Payable	Payroll/Personnel
Accounts Receivable	Inventory Management
Equipment & Fixed Assets	Order Processing
Financial Reporting	Sales Analysis
Planning & Budgeting	Oil & Gas Accounting

J.D. Edwards & Company
4949 S. Syracuse / Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

New York — 201/ 729 8884
Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
San Francisco — 415/ 571 5755
Newport Beach — 714/ 955 0118
Chicago — 312/ 571 6687

IBM Value Added Remarketer

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

LAI and YOU...

together can reach the greatest heights in software development.

LAI is a computer consulting and software development firm with exciting and challenging opportunities in Chicago, Columbus, Denver, New Jersey, and other locations. We are looking for Computer Scientists and Engineers with a minimum of 2 years experience in areas such as:

- UNIX® O/S development (System V & 4.xBSD)
- Network Communications (NFS, X.25, & TCP/IP)
- Telephony (ISDN, #5 switch, OSPS, & ODD)
- and/or systems software

Special opportunities are available for people currently holding, or having held a DoD security clearance.

LAI offers a comprehensive benefit package and competitive salaries. Projects are performed at varying client and LAI sites. For consideration, send your resume to:

Lachman Associates, Inc.
645 Blackhawk Drive
Westmont, IL 60559
Attn: Staffing-CW

LAI is an EOE
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

SPECTRUM Technology Group, Inc.

A NEW OUTLOOK ON CONSULTING...

Spectrum knows that top computer Professionals are the only way to succeed in the consulting business.
So to attract these qualified professionals we offer excellent salaries and benefits including:

—Technical Challenge
—Training-in house and off site
—Professional Growth

We are looking for Professionals with Experience in:

• UNIX/C	• DB2
Informix	• SQL/DS
Unify	• IMS DB/DC
Oracle	• CICS
Ingress	

We offer an excellent benefits package and salaries commensurate with experience. Send your resume to the appropriate office.

FLORIDA
Dave Salazar, Lee World Center
1850 Lee Road, Suite 327
Winter Park, FL 32789

WASHINGTON, D.C.
Dennis Weigel
Capital Office Park
6303 Ivy Lane, Suite 400
Greenbelt, MD 20770

NEW YORK/NEW JERSEY
Denise Reimer
1250 Route 28
P.O. Box 5365
North Branch, NJ 08876
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Saudi Arabia

The **King Faisal Specialist Hospital and Research Centre** in Riyadh, Saudi Arabia offers exceptional opportunities for experienced and qualified Data Processing Specialists. The Hospital, a 500-bed specialty referral complex and large outpatient clinic, is the Kingdom's premier hospital dedicated to providing high quality health care to the citizens of Saudi Arabia.

Positions are available now or periodically for:

Data Base Analyst-B.S. degree in Computer Science or equivalent. Five years DP experience with 2 years in data base design, control and management.

Operations Supervisor-Minimum of 2 years course work in Computer Science from a college or technical school. Seven years experience in operation and related DP functions with 2 years as an operations shift supervisor.

Programmer Analyst-2-4 years of college level course work in Computer Science, 6-12 months experience utilizing CICS & COBOL.

All applicants **must be** thoroughly familiar with IBM hardware. DL-1 database, CICS & COBOL, & DOS/VS required. Hospital DP experience highly desirable.

Commitments are for 24 months. Salaries are attractive and the exceptional benefits include 30 day annual paid vacation, free transportation, furnished lodging, bonus pay and bonus leave. The selected candidates will be employed by and work directly for the Government of Saudi Arabia.

For further information and/or to apply, please call our toll-free number **(800) 251-2561** or send your resume to: **HCA International Company, Dept. CW-0922, P.O. Box 550, Nashville, TN 37202.** HCA is an Equal Opportunity Employer.

HCA International Company

Sales Support Representative

UCCEL means excellence from top products to the bottom line.

Some companies are technology driven. Others are market driven. At UCCEL, these forces are one in the same. We've created our own markets and have become one of the nation's leading independent suppliers of systems software products by insisting on excellence.

Join our **Systems Software Division** in **New York, Chicago, or Los Angeles** where you will provide technical assistance in support of our **Synova** (software integration) product.

Responsibilities include:

- Making pre-sales, technical and product presentations
- Client and sales training
- Direct involvement with system installation and implementation

Requirements include:

- 3+ years experience in a large data processing center, with involvement in systems programming
- College degree in a related area
- Must be knowledgeable in VTAM networks and gens, ISPF, TSO fundamentals, and COBOL macro coding
- MVS experience in an IBM mainframe environment
- Experienced in client relations/technical support
- 50% to 75% regional travel
- Good communication, presentation and interpersonal abilities
- Management experience a plus

At UCCEL, we have a rewarding way to put your best qualities to work. For immediate consideration, please submit résumé, including salary requirements to:

UCCEL Corporation
UCCEL Tower
6303 Forest Park
P.O. Box 660054
Dallas, TX 75266
ATTN: Sue Ratcliff

UCCEL

Where You Excel.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

Manager, Database Administration

Create New Systems Using Relational Databases

As the world's pre-eminent direct mail marketer, our success is contingent on streamlined systems of the highest calibre. Right now, we have an opportunity for a Database Management professional to select and install a new DBMS and the associated applications development tools to support a series of major state-of-the-art systems.

You will be expected to have a high level of technical expertise augmented by a willingness and ability to be an active part of our applications design team. Ideally, you should have 5-8 years of data base design, installation and tuning expertise on IBM mainframes. At least 2 years of management experience is essential, as is experience with relational databases in a production environment. A Bachelor's degree and outstanding communications skills are expected.

This highly visible position commands an excellent salary and full array of company benefits within our forward-moving environment. For consideration, please forward resume, indicating salary history, to: **Executive Recruiter, Dept. JDC 922, The Franklin Mint, Franklin Center, PA. 19091.** Equal opportunity employer. (Principals only)

FM

SUPERCOMPUTER SUPPORT PERSON

The Princeton University Computing Center needs someone who can help faculty, researchers, staff, and students use supercomputers effectively. This person initially will be supporting a Cyber 205, but later an ETA-10 which is a class VII supercomputer now being built. Users of the supercomputer will be using workstations that range from simple ASCII dumb terminals to Sun workstations and VAX minicomputers. These workstations will be interconnected via a variety of LAN's and will connect to the supercomputer using TCP/IP.

The ideal candidate for this position will be as comfortable with communications protocols as with UNIX, VMS, and parallel processing. It is essential that you have substantial experience with scientific computing and/or supercomputers, are familiar with computer communication, can program in FORTRAN (knowing about parallel processors, PASCAL, and C as well, would make you even more attractive), and can work well in a supporting role with impatient people solving complex problems that require faster computers than any that are available today. You'll also must be adept at teaching and writing about the use of computers.

Qualified candidates should forward their resumes to John Piggott, 87 Prospect Avenue, Princeton, New Jersey 08544

Princeton University

PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY 08544

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

HONEYWELL

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Information Systems Consultants, Inc., a growing software company specializing in Honeywell, is seeking experienced Systems Programmers for our offices in the United States.

Qualified candidates will have at least 2+ years of progressive systems programming experience in a Honeywell DPS 8/88/90 environment with an in-depth knowledge of the GCOS operating system internals and/or DMIV-TP internals and proficient with GMAP assembly language programming.

ISC offers an excellent salary and benefit package. For consideration please call or send resume to:

David Warner, (602) 864-0014
Information Systems Consultants, Inc.
7816 North 19th Avenue
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Equal Opportunity Employer

IMS DB/DC (2) to 54k
parlay your IMS skills in a megashop converting to IDMS. TSO/SPF, ADF PREF.

GRAPHICS SOFT. DEV. (1) to 43k
VAX/VMS system migrating to microprocessor under UNIX. FORTRAN to C/PASCAL/UNIX. 80XX; M68000 assembler - C/UNIX EXP +++

VAX/VMS SYSTEM PROG. (2) to 42k
multi 785/8600 shop supporting 500 devices DECNET; ETHERNET bkgd pref. CAD/CAM FORTRAN APPL PROG., ALSO.

TECHNICAL RECRUITMENT
3250 WILSHIRE BLVD., SUITE 900
LOS ANGELES, CA. 90010
(213) 464-8440
ATTN: DAVE ROWELL
RELOCATION NEGOTIABLE

DIR. OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS

Fast-growth; high tech firm is seeking a solid professional to head up their DP operations. Must have multi-vendor exp and conversion exp in a large shop environment. Will relocate, excellent benefits, salary to $85,000. Please submit resume to:

Ron Dykstra

ROBERT HALF DATA PROCESSING

9636 IDS Center
Minneapolis, MN 55402

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Our clients in the **SUNBELT** and throughout the U.S. have **HUNDREDS** of current needs.

LIFE/70 or LIFECOMM	To $60K
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	$ OPEN
DATA COMMUNICATIONS	To $64K
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS DBA's	To $50K
P/A (IBM COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
CONSULTING	$ OPEN
TELEPHONY, PBX	To $50K
SOFTWARE ENGINEERS	To $45K
PMS INSURANCE PKG	To $40K

SAUDI ARABIA

P/A, COBOL, CICS, DL/1, MVS	To $54K

Call or send your resume to:

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77289-0723
In Texas Call: 713/488-7961

DIRECTOR OF INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Mesa County, Colorado located on the western slope of the Rockies is seeking a Director to fill new position in recently created department. Goal to establish and maintain a mini computer based distributed data processing system which supports 20 + county departments serving a population of 80,000+. Departmental mission to include operation and maintenance of mini and micro systems, training of staff/users, mini/micro networking, administration of telephone system and graphics center. Will be lead in developing IGIS and countywide communication efforts. Requires knowledge of County government, strong team building, management, written and oral communication skills. Bachelor's degree in management information systems, engineering, telecommunications, business administration or a closely related field plus 7 years experience in information management including systems analysis and extensive management background or a combination of 10 years education and experience in information management with last 5 years in systems analysis and senior management. Submit resume, references, salary history and salary requirements no later than October 24, 1986 to: Mesa County Personnel Dept., P.O. Box 20000-5021, Grand Junction, CO 81502. EOE.

VAX/VMS SOFTWARE DEVELOPER: PROGRAMMER/ANALYST— Responsibilities include the design and implementation of advanced trading systems. M.S. in Computer Science and a solid understanding of VAX/VMS, RMS, FMS, Basic, System Services, Run Time Library, Datatrieve, Top Down Design, Structured Programming and the Relational Model are required. A minimum of 1 year of experience in the design and implementation of mortgage-backed securities and systems experience in the design, creation and maintenance of online data bases which are updated from vendor supplied tapes are also necessary. A solid understanding of prepayment speeds, WAC, WAM, yield, duration and other concepts related to mortgage-backed securities is essential. 40 hr/wk; salary 30K.

Send resume to:
Bear, Stearns & Co. Inc.
55 Water St., N.Y.C. 10041
ATTN: B. Grund

An Equal Opportunity Employer

1000 DP Openings

ADR/DATACOM-IDEAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	25-32K
IDMS-ADS/O Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	25-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal (1-5 yrs)	25-35K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal (2 yrs +)	27-39K
CICS Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs)	25-35K
S/38 Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs RPG III or COBOL)	24-33K
Tandem Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs)	26-35K
HP 3000 Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs)	25-39K
Retail Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Retail or POS Appl)	25-33K
Bank Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Bank Appl)	24-33K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Mfg Appl)	26-36K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2-5 yrs Ins Appl)	22-30K
MVS Sys Prog (1-5 yrs)	27-40K
CICS Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	27-40K
VTAM/NCP Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	26-40K
IMS or IDMS Sys Prog (2-5 yrs)	25-38K
Data Base Anal (2-7 yrs IMS, IDMS, or ADABAS)	33-45K
EDP Auditor (2-5 yrs EDP Audit)	26-39K

Largest employment agency in Charlotte, in business since 1975, one of the top 2 agencies in the most productive network in the country (NPC) since 1983, affiliated with 150 agencies from coast to coast. Fee paid.

Rick Young, CPC (704) 366-1800
Corporate Personnel Consultants, Inc.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, N.C. 28211

D.P. CONSULTANTS

$$$
Top paying contracts
GUARANTEED SPLITS
NATIONAL ASSIGNMENTS
Using/IDMS/IMS
CICS/MEDICAID

Call today or
mail resume to:

The Registry
40 Washington St.
Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-9119

PROGRAMMER

Software International P/A
-- $45,000 --

Booming consumer goods chain has current HOT oppty for a P/A with 3-4+ yrs COBOL & some exp with Software International G/L & A/R. Complete benefits, strong career path. FEE PAID!!

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

INDEPENDENTS DIRECT CONTRACTS

N.Y., N.J., CONN., & L.I.
Leading Consulting Company
to $550/day
ALL SKILLS WELCOME
PRINCETON INFORMATION LTD.
2 Penn Plaza, NY, NY 10001
(212) 563-5030 (201) 622-6138

AMONG THE 100 BEST PLACES TO WORK IN AMERICA.[1]

All across the nation — in newspapers, books and magazines — people have been saying superlative things about Northrop. Levering, Moskowitz and Katz wrote about Northrop in their book *The 100 Best Companies To Work For In America.* Fortune magazine said we were "first for innovativeness." And Dun's Business Month called us a "self-sufficient, technological powerhouse, which pours huge amounts of its own money into research and development."

Set the standards in aerospace technology with the company that sets itself above the rest.

IMS DB/DC DATABASE SPECIALIST

Data modeling analysis, logical and physical database design, database maintenance activities including backup, recovery and reorganization involving a working knowledge of IMS utilities. Requires experience in database performance monitoring and tuning, Fourth Generation languages, IDMS applications and 5 years experience as an IMS DBA.

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Analyze and develop systems design solutions to Manufacturing and Engineering business application problems. Interact with users, implement systems with an integrated database architecture. IMS DB/DC, COBOL and related software experience required. Also requires working knowledge of DYL 280, MARK V, Fourth Generation language and 3-5 years experience.

SENIOR PROGRAMMING ANALYST

Project management, dialog Management PL/1 and CList. Requires strong technical understanding of IBM systems software in an MVS environment, BS degree in Computer Science or related discipline, and a minimum of 5 years programming experience. Assembler and SAS preferred.

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Install McCormick and Dodge MRP package in a manufacturing systems package environment. Requires knowledge of IMS DB/DC, COBOL, programming/analysis and manufacturing. Requires 4+ years experience preferably in industrial engineering and MRP.

DEC OFFICE AUTOMATION SUPPORT

DEC VMS All-in-1 expertise, and WPS Plus, DECcalc, DECgraph and VAX Rdb/VMS. Requires excellent user skills, and aptitude for assisting new users with office automation, and 3-5 years end-user support experience. Background in quantifying the benefits of office automation is a plus.

PC SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

Provide end-user support in Lotus 1-2-3, RBase 5000, Multimate, and Displaywrite 3. Requires 3-5 years experience direct user support.

IBM PC END-USER SUPPORT

Specialize in PC Hardware, troubleshoot hardware problems, and perform basic maintenance including replacement of boards and disk drives. Requires familiarity with IBM PC's and compatible end IBM, Okidata, NEC printers and 3-5 years experience.

DEC SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATOR

System administrator for DEC VAX 785/VMS. Create and maintain VMS and All-in-1 user accounts, and fulfill All-in-1 requirements, systems tuning and operations coordination. Requires 3-5 years VAX All-in-1 experience including WPS-Plus, DECcalc, DECgraph and VAX Rdb/VMS. System troubleshooting and end-user support experience preferred.

MEGACALC SUPPORT

Implement MegaCalc in a MVS/TSO environment and assist in implementation and development of support policies and procedures, and consult with users after implementation. Requires excellent communication skills, background with spreadsheet products and 2+ years working knowledge with MegaCalc or equivalent. General data processing and Information Center background a plus.

FOCUS SUPPORT

- Implement FOCUS in an MVS-TSO environment, provide end-user support including the development of policies and procedures to aid end-users upon implementation. Requires excellent communication skills, working knowledge of 4GLs, 3-5 years experience with FOCUS (preferably in an Information Center environment), and a general background in data processing.
- Assist in the implementation of FOCUS and procedures for end-user support, and become the key contact for "hot line" user consultation. Background should include a working knowledge of FOCUS security, FOCCALC, FOCUS SU, TSO, CList, ISPF Dialog manager including several years experience with FOCUS, and excellent communications skills. Information Center experience preferred.

LIBRARY SUPPORT ANALYST

Analyze, develop and implement enhancements to Production Program Library Control systems. Knowledge of Dialog Manager CLists, OS/JCL and IBM utilities and project planning required. 3-5 years experience, preferably on large-scale IBM systems desired.

DATA ENTRY OPERATORS

Requires familiarity with Nixdorf 600/55 and ability to do 12,000 key strokes per hour. Key accounts payable, accounts receivable and various other applications. Must have high school diploma and the skills to pass speed and accuracy test.

Northrop provides its employees a competitive, comprehensive benefits package. Please send your resume to: **Bill Hargen, Northrop Advanced Systems Division, Employment Office, Dept. CW 2506, P.O. Box 1138, Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977.**

Modem Users: You can access a complete listing of career positions now available with your home computer and a modem. Dial (213) 938-5532 for 24-hour, up-to-the minute information through our unique Career Access program.

Bit settings: data 7, stops 2, no parity, full duplex 300/1200 baud (CR) upon entry.

CAREER ACCESS

PROOF OF U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED. Northrop is an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

NORTHROP

Advanced Systems Division

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

NEW ENGLAND

BOSTON
PROJECT LEADER - VAX
Join a firm w/outstanding growth record. Industry leader in distrib./ cons. svcs. seeks seasoned pro to implement new fin'l. sys. in VAX clustered environ. Previous supvry. exp. in COBOL devel. either IBM mainframe or VAX req. Salary to $42,000.

BOSTON
LEAD P/A's - IMS
Ind. leader (SUBURBS) enjoying explosive growth seeks tech. astute P/A's for indiv. contrib. & leadership slots. Environ. is IBM MVS IMS-DBDC CICS multi 308X CPU's. Oppty. to join Fortune 500 firm as P/A, S/A or team leader. To $41,000.

BOSTON
SYS-38 PROJ. LEADER
SUBURBAN mfr. seeks articulate RPG-III devel. bkgrd. to lead major projs. in this sophisticated multi-site environ. Solid on-line design exp., CL & S-38 utilities required. High visibility w/expanding corp. Salary to $40,000.

HARTFORD
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
Major fin'l. org. seeks qualified prog./analysts to work on a number of on-line devel. projs. in a CICS/IMS environ. Min. 2+ yrs. IBM exp. Co. provides excellent benefits & full reloc. Salary to $38,000.

HARTFORD
TELECOMM'S. CONSULTANT
Design state-of-the-art integrated networks (voice/data) for prestigious fin'l. org. Req. min. 2 yrs. in SNA design + min. 3 yrs. as a software prog. w/OS/MVS sys. Bkgrd. in proj. mgmt. is a +. SUBURBAN loc., excellent benefits + reloc. paid. Salary to $40,000.

PROVIDENCE
SENIOR BUSINESS ANALYST
Expanding PROVIDENCE insurance firm seeks sr. analyst for long-term sys. & bus. devel. Req. prior PMS, insurance & proj. mgmt. skills. Tremendous prof. growth oppty. Superb benefits, reloc. available. Salary to $45,000.

ROBERT HALF

EDP PERSONNEL SPECIALISTS
Contact the Manager of any office listed below.

100 Summer St., Boston, MA 02110
(617) 423-1200
111 Pearl St., Hartford, CT 06103
(203) 278-7170
900 Turks Head Bldg., Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-8700
Client Companies Assume All Fees.

®

EAST TENNESSEE STATE UNIVERSITY

DIRECTOR OF COMPUTING AND INFORMATION RESOURCES

East Tennessee State University, a state university with an enrollment of nearly 10,000 students and a full-time faculty of approximately 500, invites applications for the position of Director of Computing and Information Resources.

This position reports directly to the Vice President for Administration and Development. This person is responsible for managing and administering Computer Services to all academic and administrative users on the campus, including three off-campus centers. Current hardware includes IBM 4341, PDP 11/70, IV-Phase word processing, IBM and Apple micro labs. Software includes IA-MIS, SAS, SPSS, major processing languages, VM, CMS, CICS, INGRES. The university is committed to a major hardware upgrade by July 1, 1987.

Qualifications: Candidates must have a minimum of 5 years of progressive computing management experience as well as technical expertise. The person should demonstrate an understanding of information systems, thorough knowledge of development tools and application systems, familiarity with data communications and microcomputers, as well as a user orientation.

A masters degree in an appropriate area of study such as business, computer science, engineering or mathematics is required, doctorate preferred. Consideration will be given to other areas based on relevant experience.

Salary: The salary is commensurate with education and relevant experience.

Review of applications begins October 15, 1986. The position to be filled as soon thereafter as possible. Send a letter of application, vita, names of three professional references, and salary requirements to: Dr. James A. Hales, Chairperson, Search Committee, Box 19,090A, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, Tennessee 37614. ETSU is an Affirmative Action and Equal Opportunity Employer.

SYS/38
$20 - $50K
Programmers, Senior Programmers, Project Leaders, and Managers needed with RPG III experience. Positions available in the Northeast, Sunbelt, Midwest and Western locations. For more information call Mary collect at (301) 840-0460 or send resume to:

J. Randall Associates
P.O. Box 1521
Rockville, MD 20850
Attn: Mary Friedman

BANKING
INTERNAL AND EDP AUDITORS
Min. 3 yrs. banking exp. to include MVS, COBOL, JCL, CICS, ACF2 and CULPRIT. CISA, CPA, CIA or CBA certification and trust audit exp. would be helpful. Call/send resume to Dept. C87.

MSI
400 Perimeter Ctr. Terr. #820
Atlanta, GA 30346
(404) 394-2494

APPLICATIONS ENGINEER
Join the rapidly-growing, fast paced team of a major Minnesota corporation's CAD/CAM Division.

We are currently seeking an Applications Engineer to work in our N/C (Numerical Control) Research & Development organization.

We are seeking individuals who meet the following requirements:

BS in Mechanical Engineering + 2 years additional coursework or experience in advanced N/C (Numerical Control) engineering technology, or a MS in Mechanical Engineering. During either of the two degree programs and/or the two years of experience the following experiences/education must have been obtained:

- Use of AOS/VS on Data General Computers
- Use of NOS on Control Data Cyber Computers
- Use of APT (Automatic Programming Tools)

Must be able to read, write, and speak the German language.

Salary for this position is $32,400. Qualified individuals should submit their resumes, in confidence, to:

Nancy E. Thompson - T-114
Minnesota Department of Jobs & Training
Office of Job Service & Unemployment Insurance Operations
690 American Center Building
150 E. Kellogg Boulevard
St. Paul, MN 55101
Affirmative Action Employer

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS
National Data Base Referral
Become part of a growing National Data Base of independent consultants with projects located in the following cities:

Miami	St. Louis
Houston	Detroit
Boston	Chicago
Tampa/St. Petes'	Wash, D.C.
Reno	New York
San Francisco	Pittsburgh

If you have a minimum of two (2) years experience with:

IMS	Burroughs/LINC
CICS	TANDEM
ADA	VAX 8600/VMS
INTEL 80/ASSEM	PL1, PLM/86
IBM System 38	LAN Administrators

Don't miss this unique opportunity to be regularly cross-referenced to our burgeoning first-class national clients.

Please call or send your resume and salary history in confidence to:

CIS
Mr. W. Ogrodnik
Corporate Information Systems, Inc.
850 Boyce Road, Suite 4
Bridgeville, PA 15017
(412) 221-4410
- Professional Inquiries Welcome -

NY METROPOLITAN AREA
BANKING
IBM
- VP level. Data Communications. 5 yrs exp.
- Syst Prog'r, MVS IMS 3 yrs experience.
- Applications Prog'rs-PL1 COBOL; Mtge Applic. a plus. 2 yrs exp.

BURROUGHS
- ALGOL DMSII. 2 yrs exp.

DEC
- VAX BASIC. 2 yrs exp.

WASH., D.C. AREA
- Prog'rs-Honeywell-G-MAP. 2 yrs exp.

Call 212-398-8881
or submit resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
16 W. 40 St., NY, NY 10018.

Systems Analyst
- Design the manual procedures and the interactive computer processes that will provide unique innovative solutions to Nursing Productivity and Quality (NPAQ) measurement. Utilize advanced statistical and numerical analysis techniques to compute complex staffing algorithms. Implement approved designs and provide user friendly environment, using data structure techniques and computer graphics. Ensure a high degree of quality control on the complete product through statistically relevant methodology and effective test coordination. Requires MS Degree in Computer Science or completion of all courses for the MS degree except the MS thesis. Candidate must submit a transcript of record showing the taking of one course each in Numerical Analysis, Computer Graphics, and Advanced Computer Architecture. 40 hours/week, 8:30 - 5:30, $30,000/year. Send resume and a transcript to: Illinois Job Service, 910 South Michigan Avenue, Room 333, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attn: Mrs. S. Chatem. Reference # 5667-S. Employer paid ad.

Data Administration
Data Base Administration
DB2, & IMS DB/DC, MFS
Long-term assignments await skilled professionals with at least 3-5 years experience in any of the above.
Competitive Salaries • Benefits • Training
Independents welcome to apply.
Call or send resume to John Walsh

Capital City Consulting, Inc.
29 Bissell Street, Suite 2
East Hartford, CT 06108
(203) 528-0289

DEPUTY DIRECTOR COMPUTATION CENTER

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY

The Pennsylvania State University invites applications for a new highly responsible position of Deputy Director of the Computation Center. The Center provides central support and computing services for this large multicampus university, with over 3,500 faculty and 57,000 students at 22 statewide locations. Current centrally supported equipment includes two IBM 3090s, two IBM 4381s, two VAXs, two laboratories of intelligent workstations, two public microcomputer laboratories, and multiple clusters of terminals.

The Deputy Director in partnership with the Director is responsible for planning, initiating, leading, and monitoring ongoing programs and an expanding set of initiatives. Activities include conferring with faculty and research users to determine needs, conferring with Computation Center managers to insure cohesive progress toward strategic goals, presenting and reviewing strategic plans and progress reports to University administration, serving as budget administrator and line manager.

Applicant's academic background must include advanced degree preferably with experience in computer applications in an academic discipline. Work background must include at least five years of progressive management experience preferably including experience in providing academic computing service.

Salary is negotiable and competitive. Submit letter of application, current resume and salary requirements to:

Employment Division • Department W-106
248 Calder Way, Room 304
University Park, PA 16802-4729

Those applications received by October 31, 1986 will receive full consideration. Those received after that date may be considered if received before the final recommendation is submitted.

PennState

Analysts, Programmers,
Software/Hardware Design Engineers

AWARD WINNING EMPLOYMENT AGENTS
at your service

RSVP SERVICES has been discreetly and effectively matching computer professionals and employers nationally since 1966.
Member of National Personnel Associates (NPA, over 200 firms) and Mid-Atlantic Association of Personnel Consultants (MAAPC, over 100 firms). Winner of numerous awards since 1984: MAAPC Network Top Consultant and Runnerup, NPA Top Producers Club, 5 Times Quota Award, Top Twenty Producer (10th nationally) and Second Regional Producer.
To provide our best efforts, we can accept only ten of the many applications we receive each workday. Services to applicants include development of resumes and selective submission to clients and affiliates cultivated over twenty years of doing business, arrangement of interviews and career guidance when requested, with no sales pressure.
Our client companies pay our fees and seek well qualified, motivated, productive employees with good work histories and references. Other criteria include a 4-year college degree (some exceptions), two years of full-time applicable work experience up to project or group leader level, and marketable software, hardware or computer applications skills. Sorry, we can't help trainees, executives or aliens without permanent visas.
If you qualify for our services and would like to explore career advancement, call 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send a resume with education, experience, salary, desired salary and location restrictions to either address:

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C2
One Cherry Hill Mall, Suite 700
Cherry Hill, NJ 08002

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C2
Dublin Hall, Suite 201
1777 Walton Road
Blue Bell, PA 19422 (mail address only)

RSVP SERVICES
Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

MAINE - N.H.
We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & N.H. for a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC.
Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040 DTS
Portland, Maine 04112
(207) 773-4749

COMPUTER TECHNICIAN/ENGINEER
Communications firm in Southern California has an opening for a Technician with solid background in the maintenance and repair of DEC PDP 11/70 systems.

Requires minimum of 3 years experience on a DEC. VAX experience and terminal repair a plus. Only those candidates with actual DEC experience need apply.

We offer competitive starting salary plus company paid benefits. Please send resume to: Box DN-499, Van Nuys, CA 91408.

MOVE SOUTH NOW
PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS ANALYSTS
SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS
Our Fortune 500 clients have openings for the above positions. Experienced individuals (2 years +) with one or more of the following: IMS DB/DC, CICS, IDMS, OS/MVS.

Interview and relocation expenses paid! Fee paid positions. Manufacturing, sales & marketing, financial systems application should call collect or write Anne Marie Woods at:

B & B Personnel Services, Inc.
2311 West Cone Blvd., Suite 220
Greensboro, NC 27408
(919) 282-3835

Computer Programmer
Design and implement applications of programs. Develop computer software for high tech industry, defense contracts and data processing. Use high level languages COBOL, Fortran, Pascal, Basic & C. Test run customized software on mini computer by major manufacturers. Online code and debug programs under development. Troubleshoot. 2 years college degree - computer + 2 years experience. 40 hours per week, $23,300 per annum. Send resume to NYS Job Service, 55 Church St., White Plains, NY 10601. Include J.O. #0705283, DOT 020.187.010.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

CONSULTANTS

Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc., a dynamic, growth-oriented, computer consulting company, has Engineering Consulting positions available in Chicago and Columbus, and Business Consulting positions available in Columbus.

APR provides you with an excellent salary, comprehensive benefits including major medical, dental, long-term disability and a 401K pension plan, and the opportunity for professional growth and development.

Engineering Consultants for Chicago and Columbus requires:

- B.S. in Computer Science; M.S. a plus
- 1 (yr.) or more work experience in any of the following areas:
  - *Real-time software design and development within a UNIX/C environment
  - *Call processing software design and development
  - *Switching system requirements and architecture
  - *System integration, system testing, and device drivers
  - *Operating systems development, and local area networks

Business Systems Consultants for Columbus requires:

- (3-5 yrs.) minimum working experience in any of the following areas:
  - *IDMS, IMS/DB, ADABAS
  - *ROSCOE, DATATRIEVE, VSAM, VTAM, OSJCL
  - *COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FORTRAN
  - *MANTIS, NATURAL, ADSO, IDEAL, CICS, IMS/DC
  - *VAX/VMS, DOS/VSE, VM, MVS
  - *NCR environments including PARADOX

OUR SUCCESS IS OUR PEOPLE!

Please submit your resume to:

Robert D. Williams
Manager of Corporate Recruiting
Advanced Programming Resolutions, Inc.
2715 Tuller Parkway Drive
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 766-6901

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

APR

CALIFORNIA STATE POLYTECHNIC UNIVERSITY
POMONA, CALIFORNIA
School of Business Administration

Computer Information Systems/EDP Auditing

Computer Information Systems Department has faculty openings starting September 1987 to teach undergraduate and graduate courses in Computer Information Systems and EDP Auditing. Rank and salary will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. Tenure-track appointment requires a master's degree in an appropriate discipline and a willingness to pursue a terminal degree. Tenure cannot be granted without the terminal degree. Appointment requires further qualifications which include demonstration of a sincere interest in teaching and 3-5 years of experience in either systems design, data base management, small business computers, or EDP auditing. Send resume, University application form, confirmation of highest degree earned, and three (3) letters of reference postmarked no later than November 15, 1986, to:

Dr. Don B. Medley
School of Business Administration
California State
Polytechnic University
3801 West Temple Avenue
Pomona, California 91768

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EQUAL OPPORTUNITY/TITLE IX EMPLOYER

SYSTEMS ANALYST

Exciting start-up opportunity for an experienced systems analyst with some programming background. Must have distribution systems experience from a design or programming perspective. Will have full charge of project. Will supervise programmers during later phases of project. Must also have IBM mainframe experience. Salary to $33,000.

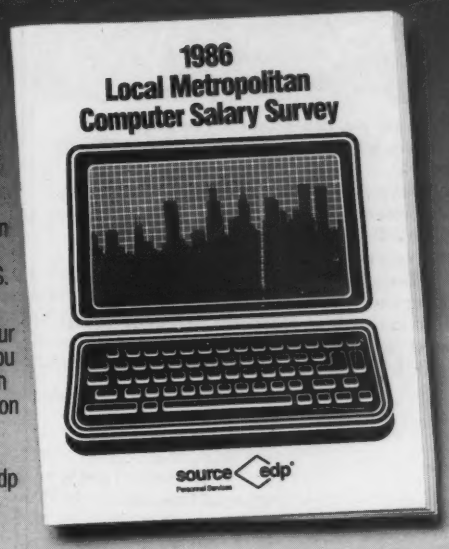
ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

New, free Survey shows how salaries dramatically change according to your geographic location

The new, ***1986 Local Metropolitan Computer Salary Survey*** is now available with absolutely no cost or obligation to you.

In it, you'll learn where salaries are on the rise, where they are falling, what skills are in most demand and which new areas of specialization you really should consider exploring. The Survey covers sixty-three position categories ranging from Programmer to Computing Systems Director in fifty-six different metropolitan areas across the U.S. and Canada.

So whether you are interested in learning what your peers are making all across North America—or you want to get an idea of what you can expect to earn as you move up through the ranks of the profession—our new Survey will give you the most timely, accurate and thorough information available to computer professionals. Simply call the Source Edp office nearest you, and we will mail a copy to you in complete confidence.



Call the office nearest you.

To receive your free copy call the Source Edp office nearest you listed below.

United States:

Alabama
Birmingham 205/322-8745

Arizona
Phoenix 602/279-1010
Tucson 602/792-0375

California
Northern
Mountain View 415/969-4910
Sacramento 916/446-3470
San Francisco 415/434-2410
Walnut Creek 415/945-1910
Southern
Fullerton 714/738-1313
Irvine 714/833-1730
Los Angeles
Downtown 213/688-0041
South Bay 213/540-7500
West 213/203-8111
San Diego 619/573-0100
San Fernando Vly 818/905-1500

Colorado
Colorado Springs 303/632-1717
Denver 303/298-8288
Englewood 303/773-3700

Connecticut
Danbury 203/797-0580
Hartford 203/522-6580
New Haven 203/787-4595
Stamford 203/967-4886
Stratford 203/375-7240
Waterbury 203/574-5533

Delaware
Wilmington 302/652-0933

District of Columbia
Washington D.C. 202/293-9255

Florida
Fort Lauderdale 305/491-0145
Jacksonville 904/356-1820
Melbourne 305/725-3095
N. Miami Beach 305/940-1014
Orlando 305/282-9455
Tampa 813/222-0007

Georgia
Atlanta/Downtown 404/586-9350
Atlanta/North 404/953-0200
Atlanta/Perimtr.-400 ..... 404/255-2045

Illinois
Chicago/Loop 312/372-1900
Oak Brook 312/986-0422
Peoria 309/673-0274
Rolling Meadows 312/392-0244

Indiana
Fort Wayne 219/432-7333
Indianapolis 317/631-2900

Iowa
Des Moines 515/243-0191

Kansas
Overland Park 913/888-8885
Topeka 913/232-6722
Wichita 316/688-1621

Kentucky
Louisville 502/581-9900

Louisiana
Baton Rouge 504/924-7183
New Orleans 504/581-6000
Shreveport 318/222-6188

Maryland
Baltimore 301/727-4050
Bethesda 301/595-4884
Columbia 301/730-6833
Rockville 301/258-8800
Towson 301/321-7044

Massachusetts
Boston 617/482-7613
Burlington 617/273-5180
Springfield 413/739-4083
Wellesley 617/237-3120

Michigan
Detroit 313/259-7607
Grand Rapids 616/459-6539
Lansing 517/484-4561
Southfield 313/352-6520
Troy 313/362-0070

Minnesota
Bloomington 612/835-5100
Minneapolis 612/332-6460
St. Paul 612/227-6100

Mississippi
Jackson 601/354-7900

Missouri
Kansas City 816/474-3393
Clayton 314/862-3800
St. Louis 314/576-4444

Nebraska
Omaha 402/346-0709

New Hampshire
Nashua 603/886-7650

New Jersey
Atlantic City 609/345-2444
Cherry Hill 609/486-5400
Clifton 201/473-5400
Edison 201/494-2800
Morristown 201/267-3222
Paramus 201/845-3900
Princeton 609/452-7277
Somerset 201/469-9444

New Mexico
Albuquerque 505/247-4270

New York
Albany 518/482-2035
Buffalo 716/855-0400
New York City
Grand Central 212/557-8611
Penn Station 212/736-7445
Wall Street 212/962-8000
Rochester 716/263-2670
Syosset, L.I. 516/364-0800
Syracuse 315/422-2411
White Plains 914/694-4400

North Carolina
Charlotte 704/552-6577
Greensboro 919/379-1155
Raleigh 919/847-7605
Winston-Salem 919/724-0830

Ohio
Akron 216/535-1150
Cincinnati 513/769-3080
Cleveland 216/771-2070
Columbus 614/224-0660
Dayton 513/461-4660
Toledo 419/242-2601

Oklahoma
Oklahoma City 405/722-7410
Tulsa 918/599-7700

Oregon
Portland 800/223-6160

Pennsylvania
Allentown 215/776-0524
Harrisburg 717/761-8780
King of Prussia 215/265-7250
Philadelphia 215/665-1717
Pittsburgh 412/261-6540
Reading 215/374-4230
Scranton 717/655-8464

Rhode Island
Providence 401/751-0065

South Carolina
Columbia 803/256-7446
Greenville 803/271-7044

Tennessee
Chattanooga 615/265-8890
Memphis 901/525-0743
Nashville 615/256-0525

Texas
Austin 512/479-0720
Dallas
Central 214/954-1100
North 214/387-1600
Northwest 214/869-1100
El Paso 915/532-6316
Fort Worth 817/338-9300
Houston
Downtown 713/751-0100
San Antonio 512/342-5898

Utah
Salt Lake City 801/566-3900

Virginia
McLean 703/790-5510

Washington
Seattle 206/454-6400
Spokane 509/838-7977

Wisconsin
Green Bay 414/432-1184
Madison 608/251-0104
Milwaukee 414/277-0345

Canada:

Alberta
Calgary 403/279-1940
Edmonton 403/459-1153

British Columbia
Vancouver 604/222-1155

Manitoba
Winnipeg 204/942-1151

Ontario
Mississauga 416/848-3344
Toronto 416/591-1110
Willowdale 416/495-1551

source edp
Personnel Services

The world's largest recruiting firm devoted exclusively to the computing profession. Client companies assume our charges. Source Edp, Department 7020, P.O. Box 7100, Mountain View, CA 94039. (When writing, please include your title.)

National Consultants

GET EXPERT TREATMENT

Rick Dumas of the national recruiting center has immediate positions in various locations for the following:

IDMS/ADSO	IMS	CICS/Telon
DEC/VAX	M-204	Datacomm
DB/2	RAMIS II	PC/SAS
Insurance	Banking	Retail
Design	Program	Systems

The Experts

Call Today
(617) 237-1777
1 Washington Street
Wellesley, MA 02181

It Takes One To Know One

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS, ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Everyday new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill
OF CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call) (704) 542-0312

IDMS - IMS DB2

We're CTG, the number one provider of quality software development services to Fortune 500 clientele.

We currently have positions available for individuals with 1+ years **Data Base Applications Development** experience. Whether your area of expertise is in **IDMS, IMS, DB2** or related products, we would like to talk with you about staff positions in **applications** and **systems development.** We have positions available in several Southeast Cities, including:

• CHARLOTTE, N.C. • GREENVILLE, S.C. • WINSTON-SALEM, N.C.

In order to attract and retain superior individuals, CTG provides an excellent salary and benefits package as well as challenging assignments and a unique opportunity for professional growth. For additional information, CALL or RUSH your resume to:

COMPUTER TASK GROUP • 5600 77 Center Dr. • Suite 230
Charlotte, N.C., 28210 • (704) 527-6730

No entry level applicants please. • No agencies please. • Equal Opportunity Employer

CTG

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Take the chance out of changing jobs.

The job you can get is only as good as the resume you've got (the difference between being hot or not).

There's a good chance we can package you better, present you best.

The difference between a job and a career could begin here.

In Data Processing, Accounting or Banking (our people are professionals from the field in which we place you, well known and knowledgeable).

ROMAC® meet with success.

ROMAC

ROMAC & ASSOCIATES
Personnel Consultants

Albany, Atlanta, Bala Cynwyd PA, Baltimore, Bloomington MN, Boston, Buffalo, Charlotte, Chicago, Cleveland, Columbus, Dallas, Dayton, Denver, Fort Lauderdale, Hartford, Houston, Jacksonville, Memphis, Milford CT, Milwaukee, Minneapolis, Orlando, Paramus NJ, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Portland ME, Portsmouth NH, Providence, Raleigh/Durham, Richmond, Rochester, St. Louis, Tampa, Washington D.C., Wellesley Hills MA, Wilmington DE, Winston-Salem

University of South Alabama, Faculty Positions, Division of Computer and Information Sciences

Qualifications: MS or Ph.D in Computer Science or related field preferred. Ph.D. preferred.

Division: The Division is a separate academic unit reporting to the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The undergraduate major has five areas of concentration representing all of the computing disciplines. The Division also offers an MS degree. The program serves approximately 600 undergraduate and 60 graduate majors and provides a variety of service courses.

University: The University of South Alabama was created in 1963. Located in the greater Mobile area, which has a population of over a million within a 75-mile radius, the University serves as the only major public institution of higher learning on the upper Gulf Coast. Current enrollment exceeds 9,400.

Computing Equipment: Hardware for academic and administrative computing consists of an IBM 3081 and 4341. In addition, the Division operates its own HP graphics workstation and ATT 3B2/300. All major academic buildings have public terminal laboratories. There are also several public microcomputer laboratories.

Rank and Salary: Open

Apply To: Professor D.L. Feinstein, Chairman, Division of Computer and Information Sciences, University of South Alabama, Mobile, Alabama 36688. Telephone: (205) 460-6390

Application Deadline: December 15, 1986. Applications accepted immediately. Positions anticipated January 1987 or September 1987. The University of South Alabama is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Analyst - Design, analyze, develop, implement & maintain new or revised/enhanced computerized banking systems & application software in COBOL & PL1 utilizing large scale IBM mainframe computer hardware, VSAM & CICS under MVS; document & test proprietary software requirements; prepare related user documentation procedures, manuals & technical reference guides for system operations; study & analysis of completed system configuration for performance optimization & quality assurance. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science, Mathematics or Statistics/Economics & 3 yrs in job offered or 3 yrs related computer programming & analysis experience including at least 2 yrs of tech documentation & quality assurance work in the banking area. 40 hrs/wk, $34,600/yr. Send resume to NYS Job Service, JO# 0601318, 344 Fulton Ave., Hempstead, NY. DOT # 012 167 066.

Assistant Manager Computer Operations

Assist in planning, coordinating and establishing detailed schedules for the utilization of all equipment in computer operations. Supervise first shift personnel and coordinate second and third shifts. Assist in some software maintenance. Large SE textile firm utilizes Burroughs large systems and maintains extensive data communications network, including micro-to-mainframe. Requirements are experience in Burroughs large system hardware and software, degree in BIS or Computer Science and supervisory experience.

Please send resume along with salary history in confidence to CW-84836, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.

Maximize Your Opportunities

Consulting may be the right move for you.

Your next career move can give you more technical diversification, a better grip on continuing career progress, more responsibility and much better compensation.

We're Global Computer Corporation, a rapidly growing data processing consulting firm now with offices in four markets. We're recruiting data processing pros who are interested in consulting and who have solid capabilities in one of the following areas:

- IBM MVS/DOS Programmers/Analysts (COBOL/CICS)
- FOCUS Programmers/Analysts
- IBM DOS to MVS Conversion Specialists
- Manufacturing and Accounting System Analysts
- DEC/VAX Programmers/Analysts (COBOL, DATATRIEVE, All-in-1)
- **Subcontractors Welcome**

If you're considering a change, let's sit down and discuss the career and financial advantages of joining the Global Computer team as a full-time consultant. To pursue these opportunities in utmost confidence call collect or write Bob Parsons, Global Computer Corporation, Technical Support Services, 6500 Busch Blvd., Suite 210, Columbus, Ohio 43229, (614) 846-0260. (No agencies please.)

GLOBAL COMPUTER CORPORATION

An Equal Opportunity Employer

HOW DOES YOUR COMPANY COMPARE?

My client has tripled in size since 1984 due to unprecedented growth. Ranked #1 as the highest paying company in its industry. Top perks, including dental, R.E. fees, stock options, and savings plans. In addition, the opportunity to work in an MVS/XA shop and live in one of the most prestigious areas in the country. Listed below are just a few expansion positions that are available.

MVS/XA System Prog. (Gens/Maint.)	**To $45M**
CICS Prog. Analyst (Comserv/AMAPS)	**To $38M**
NCP/VTAM System Prog. (Gens/Tuning)	**To $42M**
IDMS/IMS Prog. Analyst (Mfg./Finance)	**$Open**
SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST (Design/Coding)	**To $44M**

If you are serious about a career move, it would be in your best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. ***Please call Robert Montgomery collect at 919-847-3093 or send resume to:***

The Data Group
7317 Mill Ridge Road, Raleigh, NC 27612

the POWER of CONSULTING

The power in our profession is our professionals, talented, creative minds that have reshaped the data processing environment. The dynamics of our growth and expertise is felt in every corner of the marketplace including Tampa & Orlando, Florida. Presently we have positions available for candidates who possess a minimum of two years progressive experience in any of the following:

-IBM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS	-IDMS
-TELEPHONE EXPERIENCE	-ADS/O
-HOGAN	-UNIX/C
-HONEYWELL	-ADABAS
-COBOL	-NATURAL
-BAL	-HP-3000
-CICS	-IBM S34/36/38
-DATACOM DB	-DB 2
-IMS DB/DC	-TANDEM

These opportunities are packed with stimulation and career fulfillment unparalleled anywhere. That's why CGA has the stronghold on today's data processing industry and why forward thinking individuals seek our services and reputation. Highly competitive salaries and liberally structured benefit programs exist within a working environment built to support every professional's desire for challenge and advancement. Feel the force of a giant...it's the power of the future. Call us today to discuss your future or send a resume with salary history to:

CAP GEMINI AMERICA

Patricia Horne
(813) 273-0059
100 W. Kennedy Blvd., Suite 801
Tampa, FL 33602

Bob Meehan
(305) 660-8833
2700 Westhall Lane, Suite 130
Maitland, FL 32751

an equal opportunity employer m/f/v/h

CAP GEMINI AMERICA

SYSTEMS/ PROGRAMMING MANAGER

Midwest company seeking strong management person with experience designing on-line systems. Must have 7-10 years data processing experience including Sperry 1100 and Mapper. Degree preferred. Salary to mid $40's. Call or send resume.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7171 Mercy Road
Omaha, NE 68106
(402) 397-8107

DALLAS

- IDMS Project Mgt. ..... To $65K
- IDMS Prog Manager, ADS-O ..... To $55K
- IDMS Prog/Analyst, ADS-O, CAS..To $45K
- IDMS Consultant, Utility Billing..... To $50K

SAN FRANCISCO

- IDMS Consultant, ADS-O ..... To $45K
- IDMS Prog/Analyst, ADS-O ..... To $38K

PORTLAND

- Prog/Analyst, ADABASE, Natural ..To $45K

Please call or send resume in confidence to:
Harold M. Harrison
Information Technology Search Consultant
6700 King George Drive, Suite 102
Dallas, Texas 75235
(214) 638-0058

Computer Systems Analyst. Full time. $34,849 per year. Develop, maintain and modify software systems. Develop test and maintenance procedures for hardware. Req. BS in Sci. or Engineering plus 1 year as systems analyst or 2 years as systems engineer. Job site: Glendale, California. Send this ad and resume to Job #CW7124, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560, no later than October 7, 1986.

System Analyst. Design and develop business management and administration application for US and South Asian market. Must have Bachelor degree in Computer Science, including knowledge of management information systems, management and accounting application, coordination of software requirements with hardware capabilities, development of mathematical and procedural models and flow charts, and systems application problems and resolution. Salary $2,258 per month. Pasadena job and interview. Send this ad and resume to Job #NO/F262, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than October 7, 1986.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST FOR CCP to perform detailed program design, coding, testing, debugging, documentation and implementation of batch and on-line interactive (CCP) programs in RPGII on an IBM system/3 model 15D Computer; to provide technical assistance to data processing personnel, help in Sysgen and act as liaison between end users and data processing manager. Min. 1 yr. exp. BS Degree req. Salary $37400/yr 40 hr/5 day wk. Mail resume to NYS Job Service JO#NY80279?9, 175 Remsen St., 2nd Fl., Brooklyn, NY 11201 Re: DOT 012.167.066.

SOFTWARE INSTRUCTORS

Enjoy 16 Weeks Paid Vacation and 75% US/Canadian Travel

- **CICS Command Level and Internal Architecture**
- **MVS internal architecture, debugging and tuning**
- **IMS DBA specialist to teach IMS internals to DBAs**

Excellent benefits & salary. Send resume to:

Personnel Department
Verhoef Information Packages
799 Bloomfield Avenue
Verona, NJ 07044

PROJECT MANAGER - AUTOMATED COURT SYSTEM - Maricopa County (Phoenix, AZ). Salary range from $39,457 to $55,619 D.O.Q. Responsible for large complex information systems project that will involve major changes in organizational structure, methods, procedures, and computer resources used to perform county functions. Requires a Bachelor's degree in computer science, mathematics, business administration or a closely related field; five years of progressively responsible experience in project management systems analysis, design, and implementation with three years of current management experience which includes demonstrable accomplishments in managing major automation projects. No relocation reimbursement provided. Send confidential resumes to: Norman C. Roberts, Korn/Ferry International, 1800 Century Park East, Suite 900, Los Angeles, CA 90067

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST -- Set up development environment for co's Letter of Banking system. Involves Physical Database Design, est. JCL procedures, developing programming standards, producing program architecture/skeleton to interface with co's Foundation Software. Set up CICS environment, providing front line client support for users. 4 yrs exp or 4 yrs rel programming exp. Must know COBOL; PL/1, CICS, OS, MVS, MVS/XA, JCL, TSO/ISPF, VSAM, DOS & UFO. Use large IBM mainframe hardware. $42,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to RR-40, ACSIS, Inc., 90 John St., NY, NY 10038.

Programmer Analyst:

BA, minimum four years experience in data base structure and design plus extensive user interaction required. Must have experience in Prime Information INFO/Basic. Knowledge of AIMS or COLLEAGUE software helpful.

Send resume by October 20th to
Director Of Personnel,
Eckerd College,
St. Petersburg, Florida 33733.
EOE

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DIRECTOR - ADMINISTRATIVE INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT GROUP - CHICAGO

The University of Illinois Office of Administrative Information Systems and Services is seeking a Director for its Systems Development Group at the University of Illinois at Chicago. The Director reports to the Assistant Vice President for Systems Development and manages a large staff of analysts and programmers. The Systems Development Group is responsible for developing and maintaining administrative computing applications which support the operation of the University.

Minimum qualifications are a Bachelor's degree in the appropriate area, 10-15 years of systems development experience, including demonstrated project management skills and effective interfacing with senior level management. An advanced degree and experience at a large, complex university are desirable attributes.

Salary is commensurate with experience.

Closing date: October 10, 1986.

Please send letters of application and resumes to:

T.P. Brown, Assistant Vice President
AISS - Administration and Planning
University of Illinois
911 South Sixth Street
Champaign, Il 61820

The University of Illinois is an affirmative action, equal opportunity employer.

GREATER BOSTON

Boston's thriving economy provides excellent career opportunities for experienced MIS professionals, and Eastern Massachusetts has always offered an outstanding year-round quality of life.

For 20 years ROMAC has been a leader in the placement of MIS professionals.

Contact us today - career opportunities in the $25-60,000 range.

ROMAC
20 Walnut Street, Dept. C
Wellesley Hills, MA 02181
617-239-0900

FLORIDA

Dunhill
The Personnel Personnel System
4140 NW 27th Lane, Gainesville, FL 32606
(800) 445-0618 - or - (904) 377-3022

Personalized confidential representation on a national basis for experienced...

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS - MVS, VM, DOS, VTAM, NCP, SNA, CICS, IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, UNIX, DB2

DATA BASE SPEC - IMS, IDMS, ADR, ADABAS, MODEL 204, DB2

PROGRAMMER ANALYST - IMS, IDMS, CICS, DL-1, COBOL, PL/1, FOCUS, ADS-O, UNIX, C

Call collect or write today

SYSTEM CONSULTANTS
– SAN FRANCISCO BAY AREA –
These positions can bring Large **Rewards**, High **Satisfaction**, Major **Challenges** & Tremendous **Growth**.
SKILLS REQUIRED INCLUDE:
IMS, IDMS, CICS, COBOL, ALC, JCL with TANDEM, IBM, DEC-VAX, HP.
LOGICAL OPTIONS
Incorporated Agency Est. 1975
One Market Plaza, Spear Tower, Suite #2014A
San Francisco, CA 94105 • (415) 777-3660

When you don't have time to find the job you want

Se. ching for a better job can be a full time job. That's why so many data processors, who want to make a change, don't. Or worse, they take the next job offer that comes along.

If you can relate to this problem, Robert Half-Data Processing may be just perfect for you.

We're sensitive to the problem of the data processing professional, who wants to be fair to the present employer, and at the same time finds it necessary for career advancement to look for another job. Robert Half has been successful at discretely locating the right career positions for data processors—ever since the computer revolution began.

We can help you just as we've helped thousands of other professionals for almost 40 years.

If you must make a change, but can't spare the time for an interview during work hours, just call one of our 100 offices on three continents during a regular work day. Briefly explain your problem to one of our placement professionals, and we'll set up an in-depth phone interview at your convenience—after hours or on the weekend. If it's convenient for you to meet with us, so much the better—we'll arrange the interview.

And if you don't have a current resume, we'll discuss all the pertinent facts with you and compile them for presentation to suitable employers.

Please understand this: Our service is 100% free to you. And, equally as important, we're success oriented. This means our clients only pay our fees when they hire through us. This makes us better. *A lot better.*

So, if you're interested in finding a better data processing job, call one of our nearby offices. A few moments of your time now, may be the beginning of a new and brighter future.

ROBERT HALF® DATA PROCESSING

© 1986 Robert Half International Inc.
Offices independently owned and operated.

Programmer/Analyst RPG

A unique opportunity exists to join the world's largest winery in a responsible position offering an excellent compensation package and ideal living conditions in a non-metropolitan area.

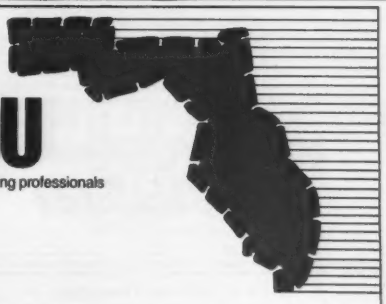
This person will assist in the design, programming and implementation of remote distribution and accounting systems in a centralized programming staff supporting multiple System 36 installations on a national basis (networked systems). Requires a minimum of two years' RPG II experience utilizing on-line screen design (#SFGR), SEU, DFU, and all standard utilities. Need systems development experience in the financial systems area. PC exposure would be a plus. Emphasis will be on technical depth. Anticipated travel of 25%.

Please send resume and salary history, in confidence, to: **Professional Staffing Department, E. & J. Gallo Winery, P.O. Box 1130, Modesto, CA 95353.**

E. & J. GALLO WINERY

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

FLORIDA NEEDS YOU



Excellent opportunities exist for data processing professionals

- **UNIX, C**
- **IMS, DB-2**
- **PL-1, IMS DB/DC**
- **COBOL, IMS DB/DC**
- **COBOL, CICS COMMAND**
- **COBOL, IDMS, Q CLEARANCE**
- **COBOL or FORTRAN on HP-3000**
- **McCORMACK DODGE, HUMAN RESOURCES**

Paid relocation, excellent benefits and salary commensurate with experience.

SOFTWARE SERVICES OF FLORIDA INC.
A subsidiary of SYSTEMS INTERNATIONAL INC.

Call toll-free
National: **1-800-237-8181**
Florida only: **1-800-282-4141**

or send resume to:
Mr. Cy Dougherty, Personnel Director, Software Services of Florida, Inc.
CENTRUST BUILDING, SUITE 550, 151 WYMORE ROAD, ALTAMONTE SPRINGS, FL 32714

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS | POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

Integral Systems is the recognized leader in Human Resources software technology for IBM mainframe and System/38. Our Walnut Creek based company has excellent opportunities for Data Processing Professionals.

VM & DOS Systems Programmer

Will have sole responsibility for maintaining and supporting both VM and DOS. 2-3 years systems programming experience required. (Job # S-819).

Ideal/Datacom Programmer

Develop, support and maintain our HRMS product line in the ADR environment. Applicable experience required. (Job # S-816).

Systems Software Packaging Specialist

A senior technical position controlling the configuration of our delivered software to our customers. Must have strong MVS or DOS JCL. Data base exposure helpful. Knowledge of VM/CMS, TSO, COBOL and 4GL languages desirable. Previous applications programming experience required. Experience in software Quality Assurance or software installation is desirable. (Job # S-818).

Systems Engineer

Requires 4 years of applications programming in COBOL and a working knowledge of IBM MVS JCL/utilities. Experience with Human Resource applications a plus. This position offers an excellent growth opportunity in a technically challenging environment. (Job # S-813).

Integral Systems provides excellent comprehensive benefits and salaries. Please forward your resume to Integral Systems, H.R. Dept. (indicate job # above), 2185 North Calif. Blvd., Walnut Creek, CA 94596. EOE. Principals only, please.

INTEGRAL SYSTEMS
The Deciding Factor

SENIOR SYSTEMS SPECIALIST

You belong in a company that acknowledges the importance of your valuable skills.

At WARNER-LAMBERT, a multinational leader in pharmaceuticals and consumer products, we recognize that each job and every person is essential to our success.

Currently we have an opening in our WARNER-LAMBERT/PARKE-DAVIS PHARMACEUTICAL RESEARCH DIVISION for an individual who will be responsible for Systems services for our Morris Plains, N.J. Product Development staff including documentation, maintenance, implementation, project estimating, and general user training. In addition, this position functions as the project leader of outside programmers, serves as the remote liaison for the implementation of the R&D computer strategic plan, assists in troubleshooting data communication problems, and requires a BS/BA degree in a technical discipline or equivalent experience and a minimum of 7 years experience in data processing (with at least 2 years in computer system design), we also require superior project management skills, 2 years experience with IBM utilities and interactive programming on 327X terminals using TSO/ISPF, and IBM PC. A knowledge of INQUIRE, SAS, TELL-A-GRAF, DBASE, DW3, LOTUS, C, HP/1000, FORTRAN 77, DISOSS, IBM 5520, and any laboratory computerization experience is desirable.

Qualified and interested candidates should send resume and salary history, to: Mary-Jane Sinclair, Parke-Davis Human Resources, Warner-Lambert, 170 Tabor Road, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950.

WARNER LAMBERT

Equal Opportunity In Action

MIS Planning Director

$36,922 - $53,474

The AZ Dept. of Health Services is recruiting for a high-level administrative position managing the MIS/Planning/Research and Evaluation Section of the Behavioral Health Division. Plans, organizes, directs and coordinates the development of the Behavioral Health MIS. The Division provides mental health services to the Arizona population. An advanced degree in Computer Science or related field plus 5 yrs. exper. in development of management information systems with a background in behavioral health/social psychology as it relates to MIS is preferred. Applications, resumes and inquiries should be directed to **Margaret Burns, Manager - Special Recruit. Prg., Personnel Division, 1831 W. Jefferson, Phx., AZ 85007, (602) 255-5482.** First review date is Oct. 17.

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS MGR.

Lge. high tech. mfr. is seeking a well educated Engineering Sys. Mgr. to consult w/mfg. engineers. Position req's. min. 2 yrs. exp. + M.S. degree. Must have excellent bkgrd. in DEC/VAX sys. & Fortran. Excellent growth oppty. in rapidly expanding dept. To $45,000.

ROBERT HALF
OF BUFFALO, INC.
420 Main Street
1112 Liberty Building
Buffalo, NY 14202
(716) 842-0801
Personnel Agency

Your Connection To all levels of **DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS**
NATIONWIDE

It only takes a call to Dunhill of Anderson to ascertain job opportunities available to Data Processing Professionals.

Our office specializes in locating experienced
● Programmers ● Programmer Analysts
● Systems Analysts ● Systems Programmers
for the most respected corporation in the nation.

We don't require an obligation and never charge a fee. All matters are held in strictest confidence.

Please mail resume to: **Ammie Thompson-CW or CALL COLLECT 1-803-224-7917**

Dunhill OF ANDERSON, INC.
P.O. Box 2585
Anderson, SC 29622

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Leading econ/mgt consulting firm based in Washington, D.C. has Senior Consultant position open for MIS professionals with strong business background. Outstanding opportunity. International possibilities. Competitive compensation.

THE POSITION: Heavy client contact with project management responsibilities. Spec & design of large scale management information systems; involvement in database design and distributed processing; and computer systems audits.

YOUR BACKGROUND: 5-8 years in project environment. Project mgt experience. Emphasis on non-financial systems. Consulting and/or systems design in corporations. MBA or MS in computer science with economics, business, or technical undergrad degree. Demonstrated ability to understand business problems/strategy. Experience in telecommunications a plus. Please send resume with salary history to: **Box #CW-B4837, Computerworld, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171.**

Communications Software Engineer - Apply decision-making theory, finite automata theory, advanced numerical analysis, CICS online skills, & IMS DB/DC techniques to: 1) Conduct user requirements studies to develop & install a man power feed back system which performs the control of transient data telecommunicated from a KIDDE system into an IBM Series/1 which then transfers the developed information to an IBM 4381 for on-line database updating. 2) Design, implement & evaluate the processes of converting a system from DOS to MVS under an IBM 3081 environment to create a 24-hour card-driven control system. Requires a Masters Degree in Computer Science, & four months experience as a Systems Analyst. The required four months experience must be in a) card-driven control system, & b) system conversion from DOS to MVS. Candidates must submit a transcript of record showing coursework in automata theory, advanced numerical analysis, and decision analysis. 40 hrs/wk, 8am-5pm, $29,500/yr. Send resume & a transcript to: 7310 Woodward Ave., Rm. 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. # 53586. Employer paid ad.

MEMPHIS/MID-SOUTH

Welcomes you. We specialize in the placement of data processing and management consultant profes ionals and have done so for nearly 20 years. If you qualify for a position commanding a salary range over $25,000, please contact us. Each inquiry receives the utmost confidentiality. Our clients pay our fees, provide you relocation assistance and offer great career opportunities.

ROMAC.
Brinkley Plaza
80 Monroe Avenue, Suite #420
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-0500

CPCS

Experienced CPCS Programmer/Analyst and Project Leader opportunity in southeast US. Position requires a minimum of 2 years of direct experience in a CPCS, OS/CHECK, DOS/CHECK, or IPS center. Strong Assembler, SCI code, or COBOL extract, under Vector® compatible software will be considered. Aggressive salary structure, company paid relocation and unequalled flexible benefits program to high achievers. For immediate consideration phone or send resume to:

Spectrum Executive Search
5420 Bay Center Dr., Suite 106
Tampa, Florida 33609
(813) 879-1214
ALL FEES COMPANY PAID

CICS/IMS/VSAM DP Series

CICS/VS Command Level Programming with COBOL Examples By David Lee $29.95
Used by 15,000 CICS programmers. Considered the best by many DP pros. Presents more examples, sample programs and techniques than the other two CICS books combined. 273 practical examples. 15 most important CICS applications, each is demonstrated by a sample CICS program. CICS mapset coding, Pseudo Conversational CICS program design, coding, testing and implementation. CICS Internal Table Setup, CEDF Debugging, CEMT and CSMT usage, Dump Reading, Production Abend Handling, Online report printing, Menu-driven, Data Entry, Inquire/Update, Browse, VSAM Alternate Index processing, Automatic Task Initiation and much more.

CICS/VS Online System Design and Implementation Techniques By David Lee $29.95
Just published! This book is a must for all CICS programmers and analysts who want to gain 3 years of heavy CICS experience within several months. It contains 4 parts. Part 1 covers CICS advanced features. Part 2 covers CICS design, testing and implementation techniques that you must know to survive in the real-life CICS environment. Part 3 lists 100 most common CICS application problems that a CICS programmer may encounter on a daily basis and their solutions. You can gain a lot of problem-solving experience instantly by having this list. Part 4 presents 15 most important CICS applications, each is demonstrated by a sample CICS program.

IMS/VS DB/DC Online Programming Using MFS and DL/I By David Lee $29.95
Published in '85. Used by 6000 IMS DB/DC programmers and adopted by AT&T. The only complete and practical IMS/VS DB/DC programming guide in the market. 245 practical examples. Nine major IMS DB/DC applications are presented. MFS format coding, MPP program design, coding, testing and implementation, BMP programming, BTS II Testing, Production Abend handling, and much more!

IMS/VS DL/I Programming with COBOL Examples By David Lee $29.95
This book covers all the basics of DL/I data base and DL/I batch programming with introduction to IMS DB/DC online programming. 212 practical examples, 10 major IMS/VS applications, DL/I data base concepts, DL/I call usage, DL/I batch program design, coding, testing and implementation, DL/I JCL setup, BTS II Testing, Data Base Access Methods, DBDGEN and PSBGEN utility usage, Data base load, Logical Data Base and Secondary Index design and processing, and much more!

VSAM Coding in COBOL and VSAM AMS By David Lee $19.95
Become a VSAM expert in just one month! A practical guide for COBOL programmers using VSAM files. Fourteen major VSAM applications written in COBOL, 53 AMS examples to cover all types of VSAM file creation and maintenance. Many practical COBOL examples, and OS/VS or DOS/VS JCL on VSAM files. $17.95/copy (4 or more).

Order Your Copies Today! To order by credit card (VISA or M/C), call TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072 or 214-248-7642 (In Texas). To save S&H charges, send $29.95/copy or $24.95/copy (4 or more copies) to the address below. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery.
Unlimited Guarantee: Full Refund At Any Time If Not Satisfied.

CCD ONLINE
CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC.
TOLL FREE 1-800-851-5072
16990 Dallas Parkway, Suite 151, Dallas, TX 75248

MIS CANDIDATES

Major energy producer located in Charleston, WV, has the following positions available:

DATA BASE ADMINISTRATOR

- Degree in Computer Science or related field (or comparable experience).
- Minimum 6 yrs. experience (at least 2 yrs. Data Base analysis/design work).
- Capable of assuming responsibility for design, maintenance, and overall control of large corporate Data Base and Transaction-Processing System administration.
- Prefer experience on Honeywell DPS-8 using IDS-II and DMIV-TP.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Degree in Computer Science or related field (or comparable experience).
- Minimum 6 yrs. experience (at least 3 yrs. systems analysis/design work).
- Capable of assuming project leader responsibility from design to implementation.
- Prefer experience on Honeywell DPS-8 using COBOL, IDS-II, DMIV-TP.

PROGRAMMER

- Degree in Computer Science or related field (or comparable experience).
- Minimum 2 yrs. experience in COBOL programming.
- Prefer experience on Honeywell DPS-8 using COBOL, IDS-II, DMIV-TP.

Submit resume to:

Gary L. Jarrell, Director of Personnel
Eastern Associated Coal Corp.
800 Laidley Tower
P. O. Box 69004
Charleston, WV 25334-0004

An Equal Opportunity Employer

INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Naval Postgraduate School's Department of Administrative Sciences has an opening for a faculty member (any rank) whose principal academic interest is information systems. The successful candidate will hold or expect a Ph.D. A demonstrated record of success in graduate-level teaching and a research record evidenced by significant publications in the scholarly literature are necessary for an advanced appointment.

The Naval Postgraduate School is located in Monterey, California. We offer an exciting group of colleagues, serious students, excellent facilities, half-time release for research, full moving expenses and competitive salaries.

Please send a current vita and the names, addresses and phone numbers of three references to **Willis R. Greer, Jr., Chairman, Department of Administrative Sciences, Naval Postgraduate School, Monterey, CA 93943.** As an Equal Opportunity Employer, we particularly encourage women and minority candidates to apply.

SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYSTS

Requires BA in a business related curriculum with emphasis in Computer Science. Minimum 3 years experience in support of manufacturing and/or marketing financial operations of a medium size company. UNIX, COBOL, Micro applications a plus. Candidate should possess good oral and written communications skills plus the ability to deal effectively with several levels of management. Salary commensurate with education and experience. Company offers comprehensive benefits and relocation package. Send salary history and resume to: W. C. Stein, Manager of Human Resources, Burroughs Corp., US Highway 62, Bardstown, KY 40004.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Director of Software Engineering

To oversee and direct system/software engineers in design and implementation of computer software for systems and application purposes; conduct market research; devise new solutions; write programs and documentation: must possess internal-level knowledge with RT-11, TSX + and VAX/VMS operating systems; Assembly language programming (MACRO-11, MACRO-32) and C language programming experience; Req. B.S. in Systems Engineering and 5 years experience. 5 days/40 hours, $1,250/week. Job Site/Interview: Studio City, CA. Send this ad and a resume to Job No.: CW6852, P.O. Box 9580, Sacramento, CA 95823-0580, no later than October 7, 1986.

You'll get the responses you're looking for when you advertise in Computerworld's classified pages.

And you'll get them fast.

Place your ads today.

Call toll-free 1-800-343-6474 or in Massachusetts (617) 879-0700

MANUFACTURING MANAGER

Bell & Howell is a dynamic information management company at the forefront of high-tech electronic products. An exciting opportunity is available for an entrepreneurial electronics expert ready to take on a leadership role in the production of a new image data base system.

After developing an assembly layout and procedures you'll assume responsibility for production management-directing the assembly and testing the system for both the hardware and software components. During the first six months you'll travel extensively to coordinate vendor output and shipment to Wooster assembly facility.

Your background should include a BSEE or equivalent experience with 6-8 years experience. The experience should be a combination of project management, managing an assembly process, testing hardware and software systems, vendor interface and proven ability to work independently.

Our salary/benefits package is competitive and a group incentive is included. Bell & Howell is an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action. Please send resume and salary history (no phone calls, please) to: Max N. Morrison, Director of Human Resources, Bell & Howell Company, Publication Systems Division, Old Mansfield Road, Wooster, Ohio 44691.

BELL+HOWELL

COMPUTING SUPPORT FOR MOLECULAR BIOLOGY

The Biological Sciences Department of the Monsanto Company has an immediate opening for an individual with strong skills in biological computing applications. The work will involve consultation across the department on problems in DNA and protein sequence analysis, data management, and lab automation. The appointee will have responsibility for maintaining and updating our molecular biology programs and data bases, training users on biological applications, writing documentation and on-line help, and coordinating application development with the MIS Department.

The ideal candidate will be fluent in FORTRAN and C, have extensive working experience in a VAX/VMS environment, and some experience in molecular biology or a related field. Excellent ability in working with people, both novice and expert, is required.

Send resume, three letters of reference, and transcripts to: **John Bussen; MONSANTO COMPANY; BB5B-C; 700 Chesterfield Village Parkway; Chesterfield, MO 63198.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

Monsanto

LET'S GO!!

CONSULTING

Permanent staff positions and **temporary** assignments

Various applications with or without DB or DC experience.

HOT NEEDS!!!

- **Boston - Mutual Funds/Banking or Insur. or Wang VS**
- **Florida - COBOL or IMS or IDMS**
- **Wash, DC - DPSS Internals or APL**
- **Hartford, CT - PAC-BASE**

Other Offices & Assignments in major cities

COMPDATA

The Talent Market

1015 W. Ninth Ave.
King of Prussia, PA 19406
(215) 265-8979

Programmers & Systems Analysts, Consulting Opportunities

STRAIGHT TALK

The technical achiever likes to get to the point—fast.

When it comes to discussing the future they want to stay away from the sweeping generalities and the grandiose promises. They are tired of the unsubstantiated offers of life on the leading edge and adventures on the frontiers of knowledge. They've heard it a hundred times before.

GE Consulting realizes you want facts not fantasy. You want to know...

Something about the company

GE Consulting Services is a member of the prestigious General Electric corporate family. We employ 1,200 experienced professionals across the country and provide information management solutions to well over 1,000 companies including a major percentage of the Fortune 500. We've designed and installed over 2,000 applications programs at over 4,000 client sites. Stability, energy and growth —that's General Electric Consulting Services.

Something about the assignments

We are currently involved in a large number of challenging assignments with some of the biggest names in American business.

Something about what experience we require

To staff these projects we have immediate needs for individuals with the following backgrounds:

- **IDMS, ADSO, COBOL, MVS**
- **IMS, DL/1, COBOL, CICS**
- **ADR or DB2**
- **SYMBOLIC—LISP MACHINE Artificial Intelligence**
- **Compiler Design, Master's Degree required, PhD preferred**
- **R&D Software Engineers, Master's Degree required, PhD preferred**
- **Electrical Engineers**
- **COPICS**
- **Technical Instructors, IBM systems architecture and database experience required**
- **VLSI, CAD, Design Engineers**

Something about what's in it for you

Challenge, diversity, stability, and opportunity—it's all part of the package when you join the General Electric Consulting Services team. You can also expect a lucrative salary and benefits package as well.

We will support your move to the Albany area where the low cost of living figures guarantee you many lifestyle options and a taste of the good life.

We also have numerous opportunities available for skilled programmers throughout the country.

If you are interested in joining our team, send your resume to: General Electric Consulting Services, Department CW 922, 17 Computer Drive West, Albany, NY 12205. An equal opportunity employer

GE CONSULTING SERVICES

General Electric Consulting Services Corporation

FLORIDA

Permanent & Contract Positions

● Expert Systems Developer	to $65K
● Sr. P/A with ASI, M&D, MSA	to $40K
● P/A Model 204 DB, PL/1	to $40K
● IMS DB Analyst	to $42K
● P/A Florida Software	to $35K
● P/A Sys 38 MAPICS, MRP	to $35K
● P/A IDMS, CICS	to $35K
● P/A COBOL, IMS DB/DC	to $32K
● P/A COBOL, CICS	to $32K
● Programmer COBOL & RPG II	to $22K

For immediate consideration contact:

COMPUTERPEOPLE

12225 28th Street North
St. Petersburg, FL 33702
(813) 578-2678
or
2005 W. Cypress Creek Rd.,
Suite 3, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
(305) 771-8603

eoe m/f

TENNESSEE

IDMS

DBA, system analyst, programmer analyst and programmer spots open with Progressive Companies, requiring IDMS. Competitive Salaries

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Must be aggressive with 2+ years COBOL and IBM OS JCL. IMS data base a plus. To $30,000

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Need all types! MVS, CICS, IMS & Networking systems programming experience needed for state-of-the-art shops. To $45,000

PROGRAMMERS

2+ years COBOL, IBM OS JCL and preferably banking applications. To $28,000

ROBERT HALF

NASHVILLE
1101 Kermit Dr., Ste. 407
Nashville, TN 37217
(615) 361-4900

Computerworld Sales Offices

Publisher/Vice-President,Donald E. Fagan

VP/Sales,Edward P. Marecki
Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations,Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager,Ronald Mastro
District Managers,Michael F. Kelleher, David Peterson, Bill Cadigan
Account Manager,Sherri Driscoll
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
Midwest Regional Manager,Russ Gerches
District Managers,Kevin McPherson, Larry Craven
Sales Assistant,Kathy Sullivant
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Director,Michael J. Masters
Senior District Manager,Doug Cheney
District Managers,Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese
Sales Assistants,Mary Burke, Sue Larson
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 261-1230
District Managers,Bernie Hockswender, Carolyn Knox
Western Regional Director,William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Director,William J. Healey
Senior District Manager,Barry Malone
District Managers,Ernie Chamberlain, Mark V. Glasner, **Account Manager,**Diane Fuller
Account Manager, Classified,Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager,Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Director,Michael J. Masters
Sales Assistant,Melissa Christie
COMPUTERWORLD, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319

DALLAS SALES OFFICE (214) 991-8366
District Manager,Mark V. Glasner
Western Regional Director,William J. Healey
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94133

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
National Recruitment Sales Manager,Al DeMille
Recruitment Account Executives,Geoff Dodge, Derek E. Hulitzky
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Managing Director,Frank Culotta
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
(617) 879-0700

COMPUTERWORLD, 1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 328-8064

CW Communications/Inc.

Board Chairman Patrick J. McGovern
President W. Walter Boyd
Executive Vice-President Lee Vidmer

Publisher/Vice-President, Donald E. Fagan. **Senior VP-Communication Services,** Jack Edmonston. **VP-Sales,** Edward P. Marecki. **Group VP-Circulation,** Margaret Phelan. **VP-Finance,** William P. Murphy.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES Vice President, Edward P. Marecki. **Manager/Marketing & Sales Operations,** Kathy Doyle. **National Recruitment Sales Manager,** Al DeMille. **Display Advertising Manager,** Carolyn Novack. **Display Advertising,** Maureen Carter, Georgie W. Griffin, Mary Campo. **Classified Operations Manager,** Cynthia Delany.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES Senior Vice-President, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research,** Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Director,** Liz Johnson.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Peter Holm. **Senior Production Manager,** Leigh Swearingen. **Paste-Up Manager,** Patricia Gaudette. **Typesetting Manager,** Carol Polack. **Art Director,** Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION Group Vice-President, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Director,** Nancy L. Merritt. **Corporate Fulfillment Director,** Maureen Burke.

CONFERENCE MGT. GROUP President, William R. Leitch.

MIS Corporate Director MIS, Jeff Cordeiro.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.
Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Foreign Editorial/ Sales Offices

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Computerworld Argentina, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: 34-5583/5584. Telex: 22644.

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (05) 8L63238. Telex: 72827 (COMWR HX)

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (02) 4395133, Telex: AA74752 COMWOR.

Austria: Dr. Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen, Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstaedter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wein, Austria, Telex: 115 542 (sch/a).

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Pedroso de Morais 1553, 05419 Sao Paulo, SP Brazil. Phone: 814-9658-212-8750. Telex: 11 32017 (WORD).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (01) 955 695. Telex: 31566.

France: Axel LeBlois, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: 747 1272. Telex: 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, SZT Computerworld, P.O. Box 386, Budapest, 1536, Hungary.

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Viale Restelli 5, 20124 Milano. Phone: (2) 688 9773. Telex: 333436 (GEJIT).

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (03) 551-3882, Telex: 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Steven Yamada, Tokyo Representative Corp., Sanshin Kogyo Bldg., 2-10 Kando Jimbocho 3F, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101, Japan. Phone: 230-4117, Telex: J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computerworld Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (05) 514-4218. Telex: 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (020) 64 6651. Telex: 18242 (CWCOM NL).

Norway: Mr. Morton Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (20) 64 77 25. Telex: 76476 9 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Gun Road, P.O. Box 750, Beijing 10039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (47) 814 6174. Telex: 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Barquillo 21-3 izda, Madrid-4, Spain. Phone: 231 23 85; 231 23 86; 231 23 88. Telex: 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, CH - 8032 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (01) 55 10 77. Telex: 816710.

Taiwan: Grace Tang, ACE Media Agency Ltd., Boom 503, 1, Fu Hsin S. Road, Sec. 1, Taipei, 10587, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: 751 3636. Telex: 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

United Kingdom: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 831-9252, Telex: 262346.

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Barbara Levy, Christine Taylor, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington, London EC1, United Kingdom. Phone: (01) 278 3415. Telex: 311951. (Representatives for CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 10, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: 72-76-30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens GMBH, Friedrichstrasse 31, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (089) 38172-0. Telex: 5215350.

Advertisers Index

ALPS America 86-87
Anderson Jacobson 109
Applied Management Inc. 36
Applied Reasoning 96
Artificial Intelligence 61
AT&T Information Systems 72,98-99
Attachmate 22

BBN Software 10
Bendata 62
BI Moyle Associates 27
Brookvale Associates 12
Burroughs 104
Businessland 147
Cambridge Systems 29
CGI Systems 119
ChicagoSoft 12
Chipcom 41
Cincom Systems 30
CMI Corp 60
Compaq 63-70
Computer Corp. of America 82
Compuware 97
Cullinet 9
CW 1000th Issue 102
CW Circulation 127
CW Denmark 18
CW Microcomputing Focus 111
CW Recruitment Testimonial 129
CW ROP Testimonial 46,128,122,142

Data General 44
Data Language Corp. 74-75
Datapoint 23
Datasouth Computer 73
Dataware 28
D&B Computing Sevices 120-121
DCA Network 45
Definitive Systems 37
Develcon 103
Diconix 77
Digital Consulting Associates 47-54
Duquesne Systems Inc. 123

EDP China 75
Elexsi 15
EMC Corp. 57
Empact Software 81

Federal Communications 97
Fibronics Intl. 56
Financial Technology 28

Hayes Microcomputer 108
Hewlett-Packard 58-59
Honeywell Information Systems 88-89

IBM 36-37

Infrastructures 124-125
Innovation Data Processing 5
Interface Group 101

Jacore 100
JDS Microprocessing 32
Joseph & Cogan Associates 95

Krueger Inc. 14

Local Data 62
Lotus Development Corp. 20-21,76

MacWorld Expo 117
McCormack & Dodge 105
Micro Focus 6
MicroFrame 56
Mitron 84
MSA 148

NEC Information Systems 42-43,112-113
NEC Electronics 92-93
Northern Telecom 78-79

Okidata 106-107
Oracle Corp. 11,35

Peridata 109
Pertec 13

Qume 116

Racal Vadic 114-115
Rapid Systems Development 10
Realia Inc. 110
Relational Technology 18
Retrieval Technology 118

SAS Institute 24-25,31
Selko Instruments 80
Softool 81
Software AG 38
Spectragraphics 33
Stratus Computer 94
Syncsort, Inc. 26
The System Center 41

Technology Transfer 91
Televideo 90
Trax Software 12
Triangle Software 85

VM Software 7

Walker Interactive 126
Wyse Technology 34

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

Ocean Spray MIS prepares for 1990

From page 1

ranks lean. For example, automated order processing can save several jobs at each location.

"Ocean Spray is starting to come up against the big boys now. Instead of being a sleepy little regional company, we are beginning to run into companies that, through acquisitions, have the power of companies like Coca-Cola behind them," Modestino says.

A cooperative owned by 800 cranberry and other fruit growers, Ocean Spray moved into the Fortune 500 list of industrials two years ago. Its expected 1986 revenue of $630 million is more than double its 1981 sales and keeps the company on a track toward $1 billion in revenue by 1990.

Modestino says Ocean Spray's dramatic growth began in the late 1970s and is expected to continue at a rate of about 15% in terms of both revenue and computer use for the next few years. The company's revenue growth stems from a reformulation of its original cranberry juice drink to make it tastier as well as decisions to expand Ocean Spray's product line to include blends of cranberry and other juices and noncranberry products like grapefruit juice and guava juice.

The firm has also experimented with new marketing approaches, such as the introduction of single-serving, flexible cartons with attached straws.

Planning model

The planning model was used in Ocean Spray's selection of the Model 150 over other systems from the IBM 3080 and 3090 families and shows that the Model 150 should meet the company's processing needs until late 1988, when it can be upgraded.

The planning model is represented by a loose-leaf notebook filled with color charts and graphs that Modestino can show to senior management to justify his requests for equipment. He developed the model by taking a snapshot of a typical job mix on the 3083, interviewing managers on the user side to determine their likely growth and then projecting CPU demands for each major application on a six-month basis.

Modestino made allowances for expected product introductions that could make individual applications more efficient and minimize the demand for CPU power.

Earlier this year, Modestino traveled to an IBM facility in Raleigh, N.C., to test his sample job mix on various IBM processors. The tests, using 14 hours of CPU time, showed which processors can handle his processing load and at what point each system will be overloaded. The charts show that the 3083 is at 85% of capacity now and that the Model 150 will be adequate until late 1988. Modestino also considered factors such as the cost of and upgrade possibility for each system.

One reason for acquiring the Model 150 is that Ocean Spray is reversing a policy of decentralization.

"We had an older Burroughs B1800 up through 1981. It began to bend at its knees with the number of orders the company was taking, so a second B1800 was added. It was faster but still too slow," recalls Modestino, who joined Ocean Spray as manager of financial systems development in 1981.

At the time, Ocean Spray's remote locations and processing plants — of which there now are six — were begging for processing power, according to Modestino. The company replaced the Burroughs systems with an IBM 4331 Model Group 2 in its headquarters and a series of remote Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS 80 minicomputers.

Shifted to IBM for flexibility

The shift to the IBM equipment was made because Ocean Spray wanted the flexibility to use as many third-party software packages as possible, and the volume of software written for IBM operating systems allowed that better than the amount of software written for Burroughs systems.

The minicomputers were used to process orders during the day and to batch-upload those orders to the 4331 at night. In addition, the remote minis were used for local applications, such as dealing with local government regulations, at processing plants and distribution facilities located at sites ranging from Massachusetts to Florida and Washington. A Wang VS 90 and VS 100 were installed to support the uploads and headquarters office automation.

The MIS department went through a hectic period, using as many as 10 consultants at a time for projects such as developing links between the VS 80s and the host. "We had a consulting bill that would startle you," Modestino comments. He would not disclose exact figures, however.

Just changing hardware vendors was complicated. "To a lot of people who had been here for a number of years working with the Burroughs, the move to IBM was traumatic. The Burroughs equipment was more user friendly, or at least it was easier to work with in a technical sense," Modestino adds. The move to a 4331 was followed by upgrades through the 4341 family before the 3083 was installed in 1984.

Modestino says that while decentralization was the popular philosophy industrywide in 1981, and the minicomputer-based solution worked for a time, Ocean Spray outgrew the decentralized system. He notes that it became difficult to keep a common version of an application on multiple remote systems.

Modestino adds that there are also difficulties in tracking an order when it could be on any one of three systems: the remote VS, a headquarters VS or the host. Also, maintenance can be difficult because some of the remote plants are more than 40 miles from the nearest large city.

"Two years ago, we made a decision that although decentralization made sense in 1981, we have reestablished our own credibility, and it is time to centralize again," Modestino says, noting that the remote plants were "cloning their own DP staffs" to run their minicomputers.

Ocean Spray found that its order processing system was redundant with the three levels of processing and that order processing often took 24 hours from receipt at a remote location until a shipment order was returned to that location. With centralization, the order can be processed at headquarters and printed out within minutes at the remote plant that will fill the order.

The VS 80s will be removed a year from now, although the Wang systems at headquarters will continue to support office automation while running Wang Office. Personal computers have already taken over some of the remote minis' responsibilities. IBM System/36s have been installed to act as dumb 3270 controllers and to eventually handle electronic mail at the remote locations.

Asked whether it is unusual for a company to reverse itself and return to a mainframe-intensive environment, Modestino says, "I'm not sure we are bucking a trend. As you get down into minicomputers, you have to ask yourself what you are doing with the minicomputer that you can't do with a PC. You also won't hear too many people disagree that it is better to have all of your data stored in one place. What we said was, 'Let's store it once, accurately, in one place.' "

AT A GLANCE

Ocean spray

1985 revenue: $532 million

Business: Processing cranberry sauce and cranberry and other fruit juices

Total employees: 1,800

Employees at headquarters: 380

MIS employees at headquarters: 50

Computer systems: IBM 3083 Model EX
Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS 80s, VS 90, VS 100, IBM System/36
IBM Personal Computers and compatibles

MIS director: Thomas Modestino

In connection with centralization and moving personal computers into field locations, Ocean Spray established an information center and is providing mainframe-based decision support tools to sales and logistics personnel.

In addition, the firm has installed and is modifying a manufacturing software system and is emphasizing electronic ordering, invoicing and bill payment. Within five years, electronic orders are expected to jump from 5% of all Ocean Spray orders to between 70% and 80%.

The Ocean Spray information center, established in June 1985, provides training to users and tests new technology, particularly microcomputer products. Ocean Spray has about 110 personal computers in headquarters and remote locations and has approximately 150 employees using IBM 3270 or other terminals.

Help desk for users in the field

Ocean Spray also provides a help desk, managed by its computer services department, and supports user queries from the field — queries that may come from salesmen using personal computers throughout the night and early morning.

Forty salesmen in offices across the U.S. use personal computers to access the mainframe, running Applied Data Research, Inc.'s Datacom/DB data base system, and to pull down reports about their specific product line. Those daily reports, which formerly were express-mailed to sales representatives, tell the sales force such things as whether it is meeting sales projections, how sales relate to costs and what percentage of orders have been shipped or invoiced.

Ocean Spray's principal decision support tool is Integrated Planning, Inc.'s Strategem, which sales and logistics analysts access using IBM 3270-type terminals. Modestino says Ocean Spray chose Strategem because it allows analysts to use as many dimensions as they want, rather than the two or three in personal computer-based decision support systems.

A typical use would be to examine the respective costs of shipping products from alternative sites when a single plant is low on inventory. Modestino adds that a key feature of Strategem, which he says can be hard to learn, is its ability to support at least limited Cobol input.

"Strategem really was a gamble, because we in MIS have a general tendency to overlook learning curves. You can never be sure that the users will take the time needed to learn how to use a product. It didn't progress as fast as I thought, but two years later, we still are where we wanted to be," Modestino says, noting that Strategem is one reason Ocean Spray cut out the need for service bureaus performing statistical market research.

Other third-party packages running on the IBM equipment include several McCormack & Dodge Corp. accounting systems, Comserve Corp.'s Amaps manufacturing software and Datacom DB.

To illustrate how fast Ocean Spray's MIS operation has grown, Modestino notes that his staff is doing a major modification to Amaps to make it better support the food processing industry, rather than the discrete manufacturing for which most manufacturing software is designed. Ocean Spray bought all six Amaps modules and is using most of them for tasks such as purchasing, inventory control and material requirements planning.

The modification effort is focused on the shop floor module. Unlike manufacturing operations that involve dozens of steps, Ocean Spray's processing is basically a two- or three-step operation as cranberries are pressed and preserved.

Modestino notes that most shop floor management systems are designed to reduce paper, such as work orders, which is not a major concern in processing. He says the Amaps modification is a larger project than the entire 1981 conversion that required so much outside assistance. He adds that this project is being done in-house.

But that is not Modestino's biggest project today. Now he is planning for a corporate relocation. Two years from now, Ocean Spray will be leaving its Plymouth headquarters for a larger building in nearby Middleboro, Mass. The new building will not have the harbor view, but it will overlook acre after acre of raw inventory — cranberry bogs.

Asher Technologies to be sold

By James A. Martin

NORCROSS, Ga. — In a move to increase the stock market value of the company, Intelligent Systems Corp. is expected to spin off its Asher Technologies, Inc. communications product division and to sell some 40% of its profitable Princeton Graphic Systems, Inc. in a public offering.

Intelligent Systems, the parent company of Quadram Corp., Peachtree Software, Inc. and other computer enhancement divisions, is "interested in redeploying assets in order to maximize shareholder value," said J. Leland Strange, Intelligent Systems president and chief executive officer.

The firm confirmed reports last week that Asher Technologies would be sold to a California-based investor group, but did not reveal the group's identity.

Asher Technologies has operated as a stand-alone company since it was acquired in February 1985 by Intelligent Systems.

Several analysts agreed that Princeton Graphic Systems, also a stand-alone Intelligent Systems company based in Princeton, N.J., would make a public offering sometime in the early fall. Neither Intelligent System's Strange nor Princeton Graphic's President C.T. Wu would confirm those reports.

Datapoint reports fiscal-year loss but improves from last year's deficit

SAN ANTONIO — Datapoint Corp. last week reported fourth-quarter net earnings of $231,000, or 1 cent per share, compared with a deficit of $5.8 million posted in the like period last year. Taking into consideration the spin-off of its Intelogic Trace, Inc. service unit, Datapoint's fourth-quarter loss last year was $13.6 million on an unaudited basis, according to the firm.

Revenue for the quarter ended July 26 was $89 million, off 20% from the same period last year. Excluding Intelogic Trace, last year's fourth-quarter revenue was $87.7 million, the firm noted.

For the fiscal year, Datapoint reported a net loss of $8.5 million, a significant improvement from the $48.2 million deficit it posted last year. Taking into account the Intelogic Trace spin-off, the deficit was $84.5 million for fiscal 1985. Fiscal 1986 revenue declined by 37% from last year to $325 million.

Alpha Micro dispute ends

From page 146

Through the merger, both companies should be able to reduce overhead in such areas as research and development and sales expenses, Navarro continued. Alpha Micro's 450 value-added resellers will help Televideo broaden its sales presence, he added.

In the current quarter, ending in November, Alpha Micro should break even, with Televideo losing about $500,000, Navarro predicted. In its last fiscal year, which ended Feb. 23, Alpha Micro lost $3.5 million on revenue of $48.2 million.

Point 4 Data had offered to purchase up to 49.9% of Alpha Micro shares at $6 per share.

Point 4 Data also proposed to later buy the remaining shares with subordinated three-year notes representing $5.50 per share and 8% interest per annum.

Calling his company's offer "fair and appropriate," Point 4 Data President William Rigby said his company would look for other merger and acquisition candidates.

The proxy fight had been initiated by Richard Wilcox and Robert Hitchcock, who together own more than 25% of Alpha Micro's stock. Wilcox and Hitchcock were ousted late last month as chairman and vice-chairman, respectively.

President Richard Cortese replaced Wilcox as chairman, and the title of vice-chairman was eliminated.

Tracking inside trade trends insufficient without analysis

ACTIVE ISSUES
Kathy Porteus

Correctly anticipating changes in the value of a company's stock is key to successful investing. Some investors claim they can better detect such changes by monitoring the investment activity within a company's executive suite.

"Insider trading" is the term generally associated with the buying and selling of company's stock by that company's officers, directors and shareholders with at least 10% equity.

Insider trading should not be confused with trading securities on material, nonpublic or "inside" information, which is illegal.

SEC requirements

The Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC) requires insiders to report any change in their direct or indirect holdings of their company's outstanding stock no later than the 10th day of the month following the month in which they bought or sold stock.

To protect the interests of outside investors, the SEC's short swing profits rule stipulates that insiders cannot sell stock within six months of acquiring it without returning the profit to the company. For this reason, insiders often act early in anticipating stock price movements.

Tracking insider activity has become popular among outsiders because insiders have historically outperformed the market with regard to their company's stock.

Several publications and on-line services monitor and evaluate insider activity as it is reported to the SEC. For example, *Vickers Weekly Insider Report* rates companies on several criteria to determine levels of insider activity. Positive and negative ratings refer to purchases and sales, respectively.

"There are thousands of reasons for an insider to sell, but only one reason to buy," says Edwin Buck, editor of *Vickers*. "That is, belief in the company." Recently, Buck studied a group of down-and-out companies, several in high technology, that showed a positive insider rating for 1985. According to Buck, in 1986 this group of stocks moved higher than the Dow Jones industrial average.

In assessing insider sales, one must separate the trivial trade from the investment decision. Selling stock to buy a house or pay off a debt constitutes trivial selling, according to Buck. How does an investor gauge the significance of insider sales activity?

Buck suggests checking the percentage of holdings the insider sells, whether the insider sells when the stock market is rising or buys in a falling market, whether all of the corporate officers are unanimous on the buy or sell side and whether insiders are reversing themselves by selling soon after buying. "These factors pinpoint insider investment decisions in any particular stock," Buck says.

Average insider activity

According to Buck, technology companies always have insider sales activity. Therefore, one must know the company and what the average insider activity is for the company.

For example, Buck reported a higher than usual level of insider selling at IBM prior to its disappointing second-quarter earnings disclosure.

But insider selling at Digital Equipment Corp., which received a rating of negative 141 two weeks ago when the Vickers index average was negative 8.66, reflects insiders taking profits rather than taking precautions.

Despite his belief in the correlation of insider investment decisions and stock price movements, Buck insists that monitoring insider trading should be used by the investment community as a flag for further study, not as the sole reason for investing in a specific stock.

Porteus is president of Strand Research Associates, a Centerville, Mass.-based company that provides customized research services for financial and high-tech firms.

IBM staff trims one step to health

From page 146

use of supplemental employees and reduced discretionary expenses, the voluntary retirement plan should help IBM reduce costs at a time when it is facing the prospect of a second consecutive year of lower earnings.

Even if its employment reduction efforts are successful, IBM can avert an earnings slide this year only if demand, particularly for mainframes, picks up dramatically in the fourth quarter, analysts say.

"Demand in the third quarter was better than in the second quarter, but only by a smidgen," says William Easterbrook, an analyst with Kidder, Peabody & Co. in San Francisco.

IBM, which employed 242,241 people at the end of 1985, said normal attrition and limited hiring would lower its work force by approximately 4,000 employees this year. Between normal attrition, limited hiring and early retirement incentives, the company expects to reduce its work force by another 8,000 next year.

Fred Cohen, who tracks IBM for L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg Towbin in New York, figures that IBM's employment reduction efforts could save almost $500 million for the company between this year and next.

"It's between 8,000 and 10,000 people, and if you take that at a fully loaded cost of between $50,000 and $70,000, you're talking of saving about half a billion dollars," Cohen says.

Cohen does not expect IBM to take measures that would further cut its work force. "Within the confines of a full-employment strategy, they've gone as far as they can go," he says.

Other analysts say they believe IBM has not gone far enough.

Ulric Weil, a Washington, D.C.-based analyst, says that if an early retirement program is the extent of IBM's cost-cutting measures, the firm will be unable to substantially reduce its expenses. Asked what else IBM could do, Weil suggested the firm take a look at its accrued vacation plan, for starters.

"IBM could do what other companies have done with vacation time," he says. "It should say, 'If you don't use the time, you lose it.' "

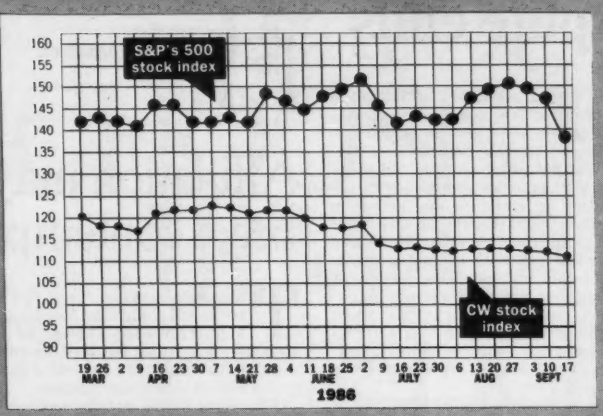
Easterbrook of Kidder, Peabody says that further cost-cutting actions are desperately needed. "There's no way a multibillion dollar company can continue to expect historical growth rates of 15%," he says. "Anyone that does should have his head examined."

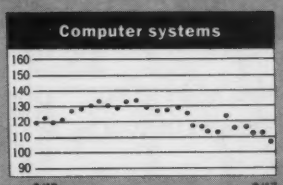
With older IBM employees taking advantage of early retirement incentives, IBM could find itself with a limited amount of good middle and top management, adds Donald Haback, an independent analyst based in Great Neck, N.Y.

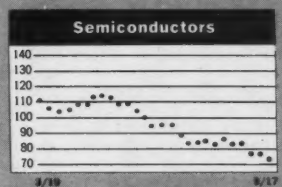
COMPUTER INDUSTRY

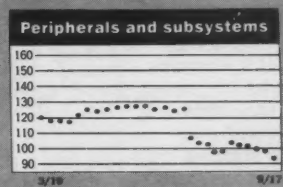
MITCHELL J. HAYES

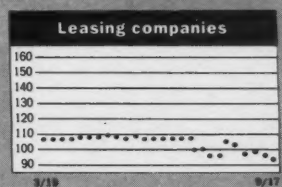
Computerworld stock trading index

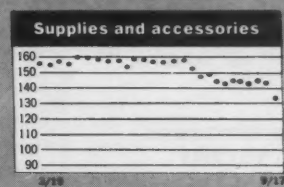












All indexes reflect a historical base of 100 on Dec. 31, 1984, and trace stock market performance in relation to that base. The CW stock index represents the unweighted average performance of the six categories of computer industry stocks.

	9/10/86	9/17/86
Computer systems	113.8	**108.6**
Software and DP services	98.6	**91.9**
Peripherals and subsystems	99.3	**94.0**
Supplies and accessories	142.7	**133.7**
Semiconductors	78.4	**73.9**
Leasing companies	95.4	**93.3**
CW stock index	112.3	**111.3**
Standard and Poor's 500 stock index	147.7	**138.5**

Computerworld stock trading summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1986

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

E X C H		PRICE 52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 17 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	6.63	+0.8	+12.8
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	19	10	11.38	-1.3	-9.9
A	AMDAHL CORP	21	10	19.00	-1.1	-5.6
O	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	18	9	11.38	-0.6	-5.2
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	39	15	34.25	-0.8	-2.1
N	AT&T	26	20	23.13	-1.9	-7.5
N	BURROUGHS CORP	76	52	69.25	-1.1	-1.6
O	C P T CORP	7	4	4.00	-0.3	-5.9
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	18	8	14.75	-0.4	-2.5
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	6	7.38	-0.9	-10.6
O	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	25	1	13.88	+0.0	+0.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP DEL	29	15	27.38	+1.3	+4.8
O	CONVERGENT TECH	14	6	6.00	-0.6	-9.4
N	CRAY RESH INC	100	45	83.50	-3.8	-4.3
O	DAISY SYS CORP	32	8	8.88	-0.3	-2.7
N	DATA GEN CORP	50	30	32.50	-3.3	-9.1
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	5	7.63	-1.1	-12.9
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	105	51	95.13	-4.4	-4.4
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC INC	7	4	4.00	-0.4	-8.6
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	12	13.13	+0.1	+1.0
N	GOULD INC	38	15	18.13	-1.8	-8.8
N	HARRIS CORP DEL	36	22	28.25	-1.9	-6.2
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	50	29	45.75	-1.8	-3.7
N	HONEYWELL INC	87	59	78.50	+9.0	+12.9
N	IBM	162	122	137.63	-6.5	-4.5
O	IPL SYS INC	4	1	2.50	-0.3	-9.1
N	ITT CORP	60	32	49.00	-3.5	-6.7
N	M A COM INC	19	13	13.63	-1.5	-9.9
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	110	49	101.00	-7.8	-7.1
O	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	21	11	14.38	+0.4	+2.7
O	MOHAWK DATA SCI CORP	4	1	2.50	-0.6	-20.0
N	NBI INC	16	9	9.75	-0.4	-3.7
N	NCR CORP	57	31	50.38	-4.8	-8.6
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	28	15	20.38	-1.3	-5.8
N	SPERRY CORP	77	46	75.75	-1.0	-1.3
O	STRATUS COMPUTER	26	15	21.00	-0.8	-3.4
O	SYMBOLICS INC	16	6	5.88	-1.1	-16.1
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	40	13	34.50	-1.0	-2.8
N	TANDY CORP	45	31	32.13	-1.9	-5.5
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	148	88	114.25	-5.5	-4.6
A	ULTIMATE CORP	35	11	17.25	+1.6	+10.4
A	WANG LABS INC - B	23	12	13.75	-1.0	-6.8
A	WANG LABS INC - C	23	11	13.88	-0.5	-3.5
N	XEROX CORP	72	46	52.88	-3.9	-6.8

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

N	AMER BUSINESS PRODS	37	25	27.25	-1.4	-4.8
N	BARRY WRIGHT CORP	25	16	16.50	-1.1	-6.4
A	DUPLEX PRODS INC	23	17	20.00	-0.4	-1.8
N	ENNIS BUSINESS FORMS INC	28	15	22.25	-2.1	-8.7
N	3M CO	116	74	103.75	-10.6	-9.3
N	MOORE LTD	28	18	22.00	-0.5	-2.2
O	STANDARD REGISTER CO	50	31	34.25	-3.8	-9.9
N	WALLACE COMPUTER SVCS	50	33	36.38	-3.1	-7.4

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON; L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER; S=SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID

(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

SOFTWARE & DP SERVICES

E X C H		PRICE 52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE SEPT. 17 1986	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	7	3	4.75	-0.3	-5.0
N	ADVANCED SYS INC	20	12	14.25	-1.4	-8.8
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	25	14	17.38	-1.3	-6.7
O	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	8	14.50	-1.5	-9.4
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	15	9	12.88	+0.3	+2.0
N	ANACOMP INC	7	3	3.00	-0.3	-7.7
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	4.00	-0.5	-11.1
O	ASHTON TATE	34	10	27.13	-1.5	-5.2
O	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	15	7	10.63	-1.1	-9.6
O	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	3	1	2.19	-0.2	-9.1
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	39	18	30.50	-3.5	-10.3
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	25	10	22.75	-0.8	-3.2
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	10	10.25	-0.4	-3.5
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	10	2	5.44	+0.0	+0.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	40	22	32.13	-4.0	-11.1
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	19	11	11.50	+0.0	+0.0
O	COMPUTONE SYS INC	6	1	1.00	-0.3	-20.0
O	COMSHARE INC	16	9	11.63	-3.1	-21.2
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	20	6	7.50	-0.5	-6.3
O	CYCARE SYS INC	17	10	10.75	-0.8	-6.5
O	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	11	25.25	-4.0	-13.7
N	GENERAL ELEC CO	83	56	72.38	-5.4	-6.9
N	GENERAL MTRS CORP	50	33	34.63	-1.8	-4.8
N	GTE CORP	60	38	53.00	-4.3	-7.4
O	HOGAN SYS INC	12	5	8.88	-1.1	-11.3
O	INFORMATION SCIENCES INC	4	1	1.50	+0.0	+0.0
O	INFOTRON SYS CORP	20	10	9.50	-1.5	-13.6
O	KEANE INC	16	7	7.00	-0.5	-6.7
N	LOGICON INC	43	26	27.25	-1.1	-4.0
O	LOTUS DEV CORP	42	15	36.25	-2.3	-5.8
O	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	16	8	12.75	-1.0	-7.3
O	MCI COMM CORP	13	7	7.38	-0.8	-9.2
O	MICOM SYS INC	23	10	11.00	-1.3	-10.2
O	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	4	2	2.13	-0.3	-10.5
O	MICROSOFT CORP	36	26	29.50	-0.8	-2.5
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	26	12	17.38	-1.8	-9.2
O	ON LINE SOFTWARE INT	16	6	10.25	-1.0	-8.9
O	ORACLE SYS CORP	29	13	15.50	+0.3	+1.6
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	36	18	29.00	-0.6	-2.1
N	PLANNING RESH CORP	24	14	21.25	-0.9	-4.0
O	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	24	15	16.75	-0.5	-2.9
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	11	5	8.31	+0.3	+3.9
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	42	18	33.25	-3.3	-8.9
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS INC	6	4	4.38	-0.1	-2.8
O	SEI CORP	28	15	16.50	-2.5	-13.2
O	SHARED MED SYS CORP	41	29	32.50	-2.0	-5.8
O	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	22	13	17.13	-1.5	-8.1
O	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	10	5	5.25	+0.0	+0.0
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	21	7	14.00	-3.1	-18.2
N	UCCEL CORP	24	13	20.88	-2.8	-11.6
N	URS CORP	18	10	14.75	-0.5	-3.3
O	VM SOFTWARE INC	32	17	27.25	+0.8	+2.8

SEMICONDUCTORS

N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	34	14	17.38	-1.5	-7.9
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	25	14	17.00	-1.1	-6.2
N	ANALOGIC CORP	16	10	11.63	-1.0	-7.9
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CORP	20	12	13.00	-1.3	-8.8
O	AVANTEK INC	24	15	15.88	-0.3	-1.6
O	HADCO CORP	7	3	3.88	+0.5	+14.8
O	INTEL CORP	32	16	20.50	-1.3	-5.7
O	MICRO MASK INC	7	2	2.88	-0.4	-11.5
N	MOTOROLA INC	50	29	41.50	-1.8	-4.0
N	NATIONAL SEMICONDUCTOR	16	9	9.13	-1.1	-11.0
N	TERADYNE INC	30	17	18.00	-2.8	-13.3

PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS

A	AM INTL INC	9	3	5.13	-1.0	-16.3
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON INC	3	2	1.75	-0.1	-6.7
O	AST RESH INC	33	11	10.88	-1.4	-11.2
O	AUTOTROL CORP	10	6	6.69	+0.1	+1.0
O	AVANT GRADE COMPUTING	9	3	3.00	-0.4	-11.1
O	BANCTEC INC	13	6	7.25	+0.3	+3.6
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	48	29	37.25	-5.8	-13.4
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	8	4	6.63	-0.8	-10.2
A	CETEC CORP	9	6	6.00	+0.1	+2.1
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	6	3	2.50	-0.1	-4.8
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	29	16	19.25	+2.6	+15.8
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19	9	13.13	-0.8	-5.4
N	CONRAC CORP	18	11	15.13	-0.4	-2.4
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	11	13.50	-1.5	-10.0
A	DATARAM CORP	18	5	8.00	-0.6	-7.2
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	5	5.88	-0.3	-4.1
O	DATUM INC	7	5	5.13	+0.0	+0.0
N	DECISION INDS CORP	15	8	8.50	-0.9	-9.3
O	ENDATA INC	8	3	5.38	+0.0	+0.0
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	27	17	20.88	-1.9	-8.2
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	46	12	13.13	+0.1	+1.0
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	8	5	5.41	-0.5	-8.0
N	GENERAL DATACOMM IND	15	8	8.88	-0.5	-5.3
N	HAZELTINE CORP	27	16	18.00	-0.3	-1.4
O	ICOT CORP	13	6	9.00	-1.3	-12.2
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	18	10	14.00	-1.3	-8.2
O	INTECOM INC	7	3	5.31	+0.0	+0.0
O	INTERLEAF INC	15	8	8.50	+0.5	+6.3
O	MEGADATA CORP	5	2	2.38	-0.4	-13.6
A	MSI DATA CORP	14	8	9.88	-0.6	-6.0
N	NASHUA CORP	28	12	21.00	-2.1	-9.2
O	NETWORK SYS CORP	26	10	13.50	-0.6	-4.4
N	NORTH AMERN PHILIPS CORP	48	32	38.75	+1.3	+3.3
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	38	25	28.25	-1.8	-5.8
O	NOVELL INC	24	10	19.50	-3.0	-13.3
O	OMEX	1	0	0.38	+0.0	+0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	11	5	5.00	-1.0	-16.7
A	PENRIL CORP	9	5	5.13	+0.0	+0.0
N	PLESSEY PLC	38	19	27.00	-0.8	-2.7
O	PRINTRONIX INC	15	11	13.25	-0.3	-1.9
O	QMS INC	16	6	12.00	-0.5	-4.0
O	RAMTEK CORP	7	2	4.75	-0.8	-13.6
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	17	9	12.38	-1.1	-8.3
N	SANDERS ASSOC INC	63	29	59.88	+0.0	+0.0
O	SCAN TRON CORP	24	12	16.25	-1.3	-7.1
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	15	9	8.88	-1.0	-10.1
O	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	15	5	13.50	-1.1	-7.7
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	7	1	2.25	-0.3	-10.0
O	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	20	11	13.75	-0.9	-6.0
A	T-BAR INC	7	5	5.13	-0.6	-10.9
A	TAB PRODS CO	15	10	13.75	-1.0	-6.8
O	TANDON CORP	8	3	2.94	-0.1	-2.1
A	TEC INC	9	4	4.88	-0.4	-7.1
N	TEKTRONIX INC	65	47	59.75	-2.4	-3.8
O	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	4	2	2.88	+0.0	+0.0
N	TELEX CORP	69	42	58.63	+0.9	+1.5
N	TIMEPLEX INC	24	14	15.25	+0.3	+1.7
N	TITAN CORP	12	5	7.88	-0.6	-7.4
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY INC	1	0	0.69	-0.1	-15.4
O	WYSE TECH	19	7	13.38	-0.5	-3.6

LEASING COMPANIES

N	COMDISCO INC	25	12	17.63	-0.6	-3.4
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	12	5	8.75	-0.5	-5.4
O	FINALCO GROUP INC	5	3	3.44	+0.0	+0.0
O	PHOENIX AMERN INC	6	2	3.75	+0.0	+0.0
O	SELECTERM INC	12	5	6.13	+0.1	+2.1
N	U.S. LEASING	46	32	41.00	-3.0	-6.8

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

INSIDE

Tarkenton Software teams up with Knowledgeware to automate software development/**118**

Paradyne is under investigation by the U.S. Customs Service for possible noncompliance with overseas shipping regulations/**125**

CDC prepares to sell its Commercial Credit subsidiary/**128**

INSTANT ANALYSIS

"No one has been spared from the effects of consolidation in the computer industry. Investors, analysts, industry executives and journalists have all paid their dues in a very strange way."

— Bob Grandhi, analyst at Interstate Securities Corp.

Alpha Micro dispute ends

Televideo's $25.6M offer accepted, Point 4 concedes

By David Bright

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Televideo Systems, Inc. last week agreed to acquire supermicrocomputer vendor Alpha Microsystems, Inc. for approximately $25.6 million in cash and stock. The agreement comes on the heels of a tender offer by Point 4 Data Corp. and a proxy battle launched by two Alpha Micro cofounders for control of the financially troubled company [CW, Sept. 8].

Under the proposed acquisition, Televideo will buy all outstanding Alpha Micro shares for $8 each, with half of those shares being paid for in cash and half in Televideo stock.

A vote by Alpha Micro's shareholders is expected to take place either at the firm's Dec. 9 shareholder meeting or by proxy, a company spokesman said. If the acquisition is approved, Alpha Micro will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Televideo, which manufactures terminals and personal computers. Both companies' management teams will remain intact.

"For the past nine months, Televideo has been looking for an appropriate corporate partner to assist in our long-term growth plans," said Howard Oringer, chief operating officer at Televideo. "We believe that Alpha Micro, with its strong dealer base and technical capabilities, is ideal for Televideo's first major acquisition."

Analysts suggested that Alpha Micro would benefit from Televideo's greater financial resources, ability to supply terminals for its multiuser systems and offshore manufacturing capacity.

Despite suffering a loss of $700,000 on third-quarter sales of $25 million, Televideo is "flooded with cash," said Samuel Navarro, an analyst with Ladenburg, Thalmann & Co. in New York. With times getting even tougher for vertical market companies like Alpha Micro, Televideo's capital should be a big help, Navarro said.

See **ALPHA** page 144

IBM staff trimming just one step toward health, analysts say

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — IBM's recently invoked voluntary retirement program is a small and somewhat belated step in the bloated corporation's attempt to significantly trim expenses during the two-year-long computer industry slump, analysts said last week.

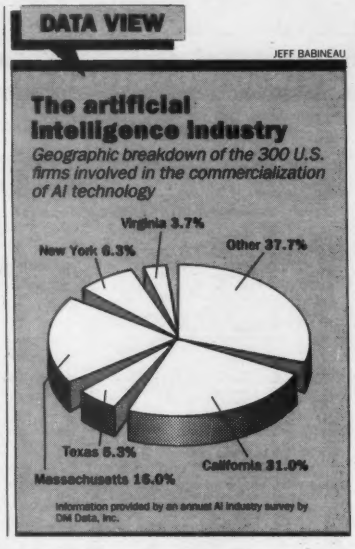
The plan, which allows employees as of Dec. 15 of this year to retire at 55 — five years earlier than before — does preserve IBM's much-ballyhooed full-employment tradition. "IBM is like an insurance policy," says Louis Giglio, a market research analyst at Bear, Stearns & Co. in New York. "You sign on, and you're in for life."

Combined with the limited hiring program instituted earlier this year, curtailed

See **IBM** page 144

DATA VIEW

JEFF BABINEAU



INDUSTRY INSIGHT
Alan Alper

Affiliation may beget contempt

There were many an "I told you so" heard around the brokerage industry recently when AT&T and Quotron Systems, Inc. terminated their 15-month-old joint marketing and product development arrangement.

Whispered within certain sectors of Wall Street is the rumor that the breakup is the initial move in what will be a massive backlash against Quotron following its acquisition by Citicorp for $680 million last June.

Such knee-jerk responses are understandable, considering the competitive nature of the financial services field. As Citibank diversifies its portfolio of financial services, it is locking horns with many old-line Wall Street firms. The brokerage brethren don't seem to like it much.

On one hand, it seems that the ruptured relationship does not bode well for Quotron. AT&T reconsidered its participation in the venture after the first prospect, Shearson Lehman Brothers, Inc. said it was wary of purchasing financial information services from a subsidiary of archrival Citicorp.

Shearson, from AT&T's perspective, put a damper on the venture's prospects by withdrawing its commitment for between $150 million and $200 million worth of products and services during a period of five years.

The decision for Shearson was easy. Brokerage houses today have a plethora of financial information service vendors to choose from. They no longer feel inextricably tied to Quotron.

With its 80,000 terminal installa-

See **AFFILIATION** page 126

Alper is Computerworld*'s mid-Atlantic bureau correspondent.*

NCR cautiously optimistic about prospects in face of slump

Slow domestic mart, tax law could hinder results

By Alan Alper

NEW YORK — Citing encouraging order rate trends following a strong first-half performance, NCR Corp. chairman Charles Exley last week said he remains cautiously optimistic about the firm's prospects despite the lingering effects of the prolonged industry downturn.

Speaking for the first time in three years to members of the New York Society of Security Analysts, Exley called the current slowdown "a passing phenomenon," but he emphasized that NCR had yet to see signs of an upturn.

"My caution comes from what I see happening in the U.S.," he said. "Sales of semiconductors to the computer industry dropped dramatically in the July/August time period."

NCR's Exley

Exley acknowledged that his earlier projection of a mediocre first half being followed by a significant improvement in market conditions in the second half did not materialize.

"At the time, I predicted that 1986 would be another year of progress for NCR in revenue and earnings," Exley said. "We still expect this, but I must say now that current market conditions make it look a lot tougher now than it did in January."

Pointing to a variety of financial barometers, Exley contended that despite the industry slump, NCR continues to outperform the majority of its competitors.

For instance, in the first half of the year, NCR's revenue rose by almost 14% to $2.12 billion, Exley noted. Revenue increases at 11 of the firm's major competitors averaged 8%, he added.

Analysts were upbeat concerning NCR's recent showing and its prospects. "It shows you that good management can prevail and withstand a general computer industry slowdown," said Ulric Weil, a Washington D.C.-based analyst.

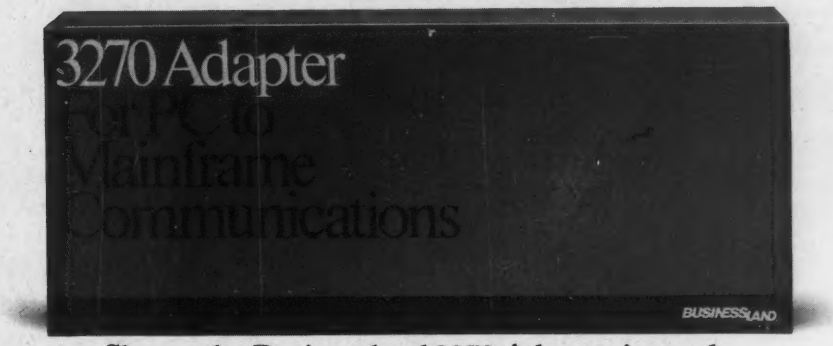
Exley said he continues to worry about reduced domestic gross margins and the impact of the proposed federal tax code overhaul that would increase corporate income tax and eliminate some research and development benefits.

Exley also acknowledged for the first time that NCR had considered acquiring Sperry Corp. prior to Burroughs Corp.'s proposed takeover.

"We were in discussions with Sperry when Burroughs made its $70-a-share offer and knocked us out of the picture," Exley recalled. "It was clear that Sperry was worth more to Burroughs than to us."

See **NCR** page 125

IF YOU CAN'T CHOOSE BETWEEN IRMA AND IBM, DON'T.



Choose the Businessland 3270 Adapter, instead.

So you can use all the software you've been running with your IRMA™ card. And all the software coming from IBM® for its 3278/79 card.

Without having to choose between the two.

The Businessland 3270 Adapter lets IBM PCs, COMPAQ®s and compatibles communicate with IBM mainframes.

Just like the other 3270 emulation boards do.

But it runs all the competitive software.

Just like the other boards don't.

Plus it provides multiple host session, host printer support and windows and graphics.

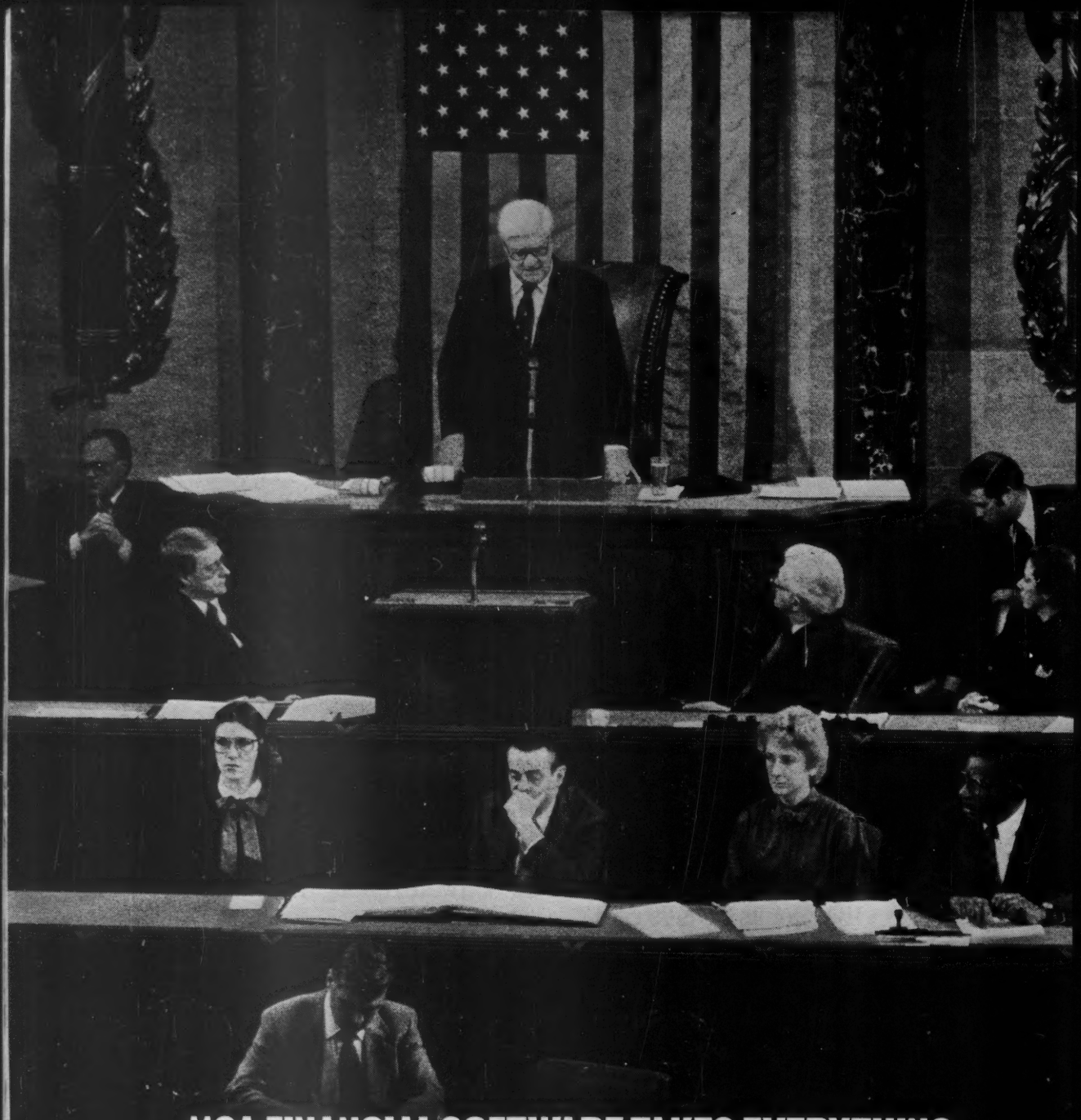
And it's backed by Businessland's trained 3270 specialists, who provide service, support and introductory customer training nationwide.

So call (800) 323-1000 for further information. And see what a good choice our 3270 Adapter is.

BUSINESSLAND.

Where business people are going to buy computers.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corp. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.



MSA FINANCIAL SOFTWARE TAKES EVERYTHING EVER LEARNED HERE ABOUT BALANCING BUDGETS AND DOES THE EXACT OPPOSITE.

If they started using our financial software in Washington, they just might be able to do what they haven't done for the past 25 years. Balance the budget.

That's because financial software from Management Science America, Inc. would give them the facts about their figures. Facts detailed, comprehensive and current enough to bring even a federal budget under control.

But our software could work just as well for budgets under a trillion dollars and without a 200 billion dollar deficit. How? By offering the complete financial solution for business. In fact, thanks to General Ledger, Fixed Assets, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable (to name just a few), we make managing finance something you can manage.

All in all, that's why over five thousand businesses, from manufacturing and banking to health care and insurance are already using our financial software.

For more information, call Robert Carpenter at 404-239-2000. He'll budget as much of his time to talk to you as you need.

MSA SOFTWARE
INTELLIGENCE OF A HIGHER ORDER.

© 1986 Management Science America, Inc.